

L
148
.B14
1954/56



State of Iowa
1956

Report of the

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

for the

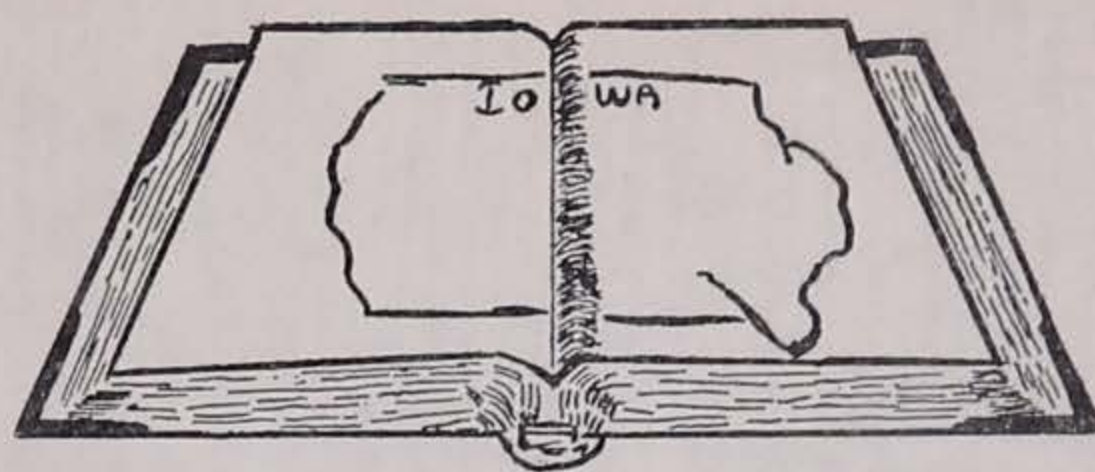
Biennial Period Ending June 30, 1956

Twenty-Fourth Biennial Report

Published by
THE STATE OF IOWA
Des Moines

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION OF IOWA
Historical Building
DES MOINES, IOWA 50319

Iowa
No. ~~379.15~~ Class ~~I 671~~ Vol. ~~1954-56~~



IOWA STATE TRAVELING LIBRARY

State of Iowa
1956

Report of the

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

for the

Biennial Period Ending June 30, 1956

State University of Iowa
Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts
Iowa State Teachers College
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School
Iowa School for the Deaf
State Sanatorium
State Board of Regents, Central Office

TWENTY-FOURTH BIENNIAL REPORT

Published by
THE STATE OF IOWA
Des Moines

IOWA STATE TRAVELING LIBRARY
DES MOINES, IOWA



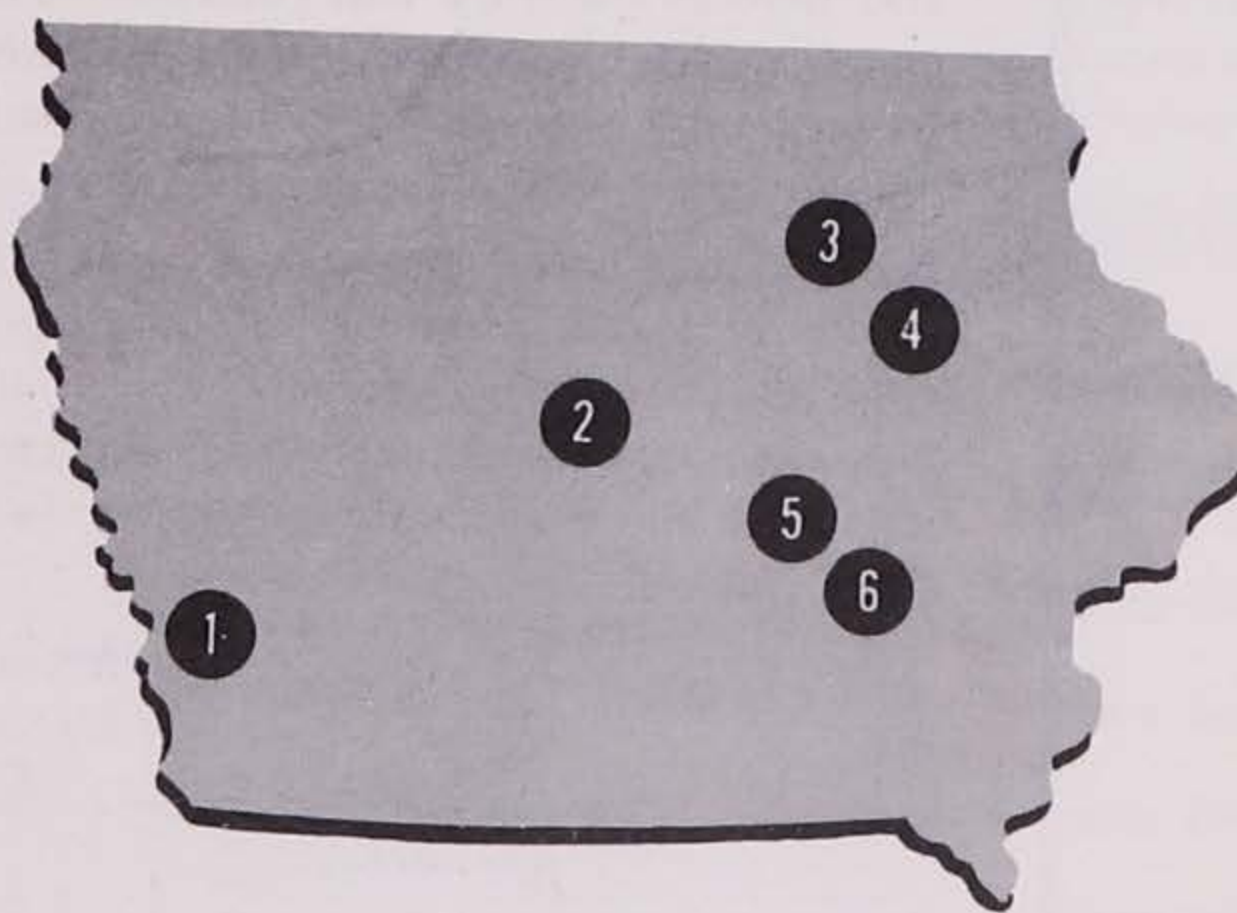
17
R333

1
1954/56

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

Financial Requirements

Presented to the
57th General Assembly
1957-1959



1. Iowa School for the Deaf
Council Bluffs
2. Iowa State College
Ames
3. Iowa State Teachers College
Cedar Falls
4. Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School
Vinton
5. State Sanatorium
Oakdale
6. State University of Iowa
Iowa City

Section I
Biennial Report-State Board of Regents
Period Ending June 30, 1956

281991

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

Dwight G. Rider, Fort Dodge
President

David A. Dancer, Des Moines
Secretary

Mrs. Willard D. Archie, Shenandoah

Harry H. Hagemann, Waverly

Vincent B. Hamilton, Hampton

Mrs. Frank G. Brooks, Mount Vernon

Carl L. Fredrickson, Sioux City

Richard H. Plock, Burlington

Clifford M. Strawman, Anamosa

Roy E. Stevens, Ottumwa

Finance Committee

Carl Gernetzky, Des Moines
Chairman

David A. Dancer, Des Moines
Secretary

Arthur Weldon Walsh, Des Moines

Virgil M. Hancher, *President*
State University of Iowa

James H. Hilton, *President*
Iowa State College

J. W. Maucker, *President*
Iowa State Teachers College

Dr. William M. Spear, *Superintendent*
State Sanatorium

Lloyd E. Berg, *Superintendent*
Iowa School for the Deaf

D. W. Overbeay, *Superintendent*
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School

Hon. Leo A. Hoegh, Governor of Iowa,
and members of the 57th General
Assembly:

In again presenting to you the recommendations of the State Board of Regents for appropriations for the six institutions under its control, may we respectfully but most emphatically state that in our opinion the State of Iowa now stands at the crossroads in the choice of the future of State schools of higher education.

These institutions belong to the people of the State of Iowa. They were established by our forefathers with the belief that no state and no country can survive and prosper without the best education for all of its young people who seek such an education.

Now the precise question is this: Do the people of our State want schools which can accommodate those who seek to learn, staffed by teachers ranking with the best in the nation, or are they willing that some young people be turned away, and that those who are admitted be taught, not by the best, but by those who are the best the State can get for the salaries offered?

The number of students increases each year, and beyond question will continue to rapidly increase. Without new buildings some method must soon be devised to limit enrollments. Far too many of our better faculty members are leaving for other states, where salaries are higher. The choice must be made now, at this session of the General Assembly. And every legislator should be sure that the people whom he represents understand the problem, and that they express to him their choice.

Respectively submitted,
STATE BOARD OF REGENTS
DWIGHT G. RIDER
President

The Iowa System

These Are Your Institutions

STATE SUPPORTED INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA—Devoted primarily to the professions and to liberal arts.

IOWA STATE COLLEGE—Stressing agriculture, engineering, home economics, science and veterinary medicine.

IOWA STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE—Dedicated to the education of young Iowans for careers in teaching.

Each has three major functions

1. Teaching—Preparing students to be the responsible leaders of tomorrow.
2. Research—Adding new knowledge to the wisdom of the ages.
3. Service—Taking the institution's resources to all of the people of the state.

SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL AND SERVICE INSTITUTIONS

IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF—A residential school to teach those who are too deaf to attend public schools.

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL—A residential school to teach those whose sight is not sufficient to attend public schools.

STATE SANATORIUM—A center for the diagnosis and treatment of tuberculosis.

ALL RESPONSIBLE TO A CENTRAL GOVERNING BODY . . .

THE STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

Iowa has served as a model for a number of other states in the organization of a system of higher education.

Since 1909 a central authority has had responsibility for the state-supported institutions of higher learning. Later, the Iowa School for the Deaf, the Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School and the State Sanatorium were combined within that same authority.

Iowa was the second state in the Union to establish such an authority. This system of administration has worked admirably for the benefit of the state, and the State Board of Regents today has considerable freedom from political influence and pressure.

The Board's Primary Responsibilities Are:

1. *Select and appoint* institutional presidents and superintendents.
2. *Appoint* institutional staffs.
3. *Determine policy* of each institution.
4. *Control and direct* the expenditure of all funds.
5. *Report* to the Governor and General Assembly such matters as it believes should be considered by the Assembly.
6. *Approve* programs and curricula.
7. *Recommend appropriations* for support and development of each institution.

One Governing Body

The State Board of Regents

State University of Iowa

Iowa State College

Iowa State Teachers College

Iowa School for the Deaf

Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School

State Sanatorium

FOR GREATER QUALITY . . . ECONOMY . . . EFFICIENCY

The Fundamental Idea

Iowa's Educational Goals

- ✓1 **Equal educational opportunity for Iowa's young people regardless of economic status.**
- ✓2 **Creation of new knowledge through research to solve problems of the future.**
- ✓3 **Assist all people in Iowa to live more fully in today's complex society.**

Since the beginning, public support of institutions of higher education has been a part of the Iowa tradition. The idea has been fostered and encouraged by our 56 General Assemblies to date. It is certain to be of major concern to the 57th General Assembly.

The Law is Clear

Reflected in the events which led to the founding of each of the three Iowa public institutions of higher education, and strongly indicated in the laws which established them, is the need for college and university training not only as a benefit to the individual but to the state as a whole. There seems no doubt of the intent of the lawmakers that Iowa should provide broad educational opportunities for all of its citizens.

Equal Opportunity

The Board of Regents and the institutions administered by it always have regarded as their major objective the maintenance of equal educational opportunity for all qualified Iowans so that the people of the state might develop their capacities to the fullest. The Board and the institutions deem it their duty to serve Iowa with the best quality of higher education within the limits of their resources.

Iowa has turned constantly to the state supported institutions of higher education for aid in solving problems in the field of medicine, in agriculture, in the public schools and in scores of other areas.

Iowa's public institutions of higher learning are her chief source of such educational services.

More than Formal Education

Highly qualified graduates are not enough from state supported institutions; neither are the stimulating new horizons of knowledge uncovered in the research laboratories. Iowa asks for, and receives, innumerable services from its university and colleges—extension services that extend the boundaries of the campus to the four corners of the state, hospital services, testing services, school-room services and programs of music, literature and art, to name but a few.

The Obligation

All of these things are bound up in the vision of fine educational facilities for Iowa. Making them most useful to all citizens is the goal for which the General Assembly and the State Board of Regents strive. The future of Iowa depends upon the training provided in citizenship for its young people.

Major Competition for Teaching Staff Comes From These Colleges and Universities

Salary Averages 1955-56, 12 Leading Land Grant Institutions*

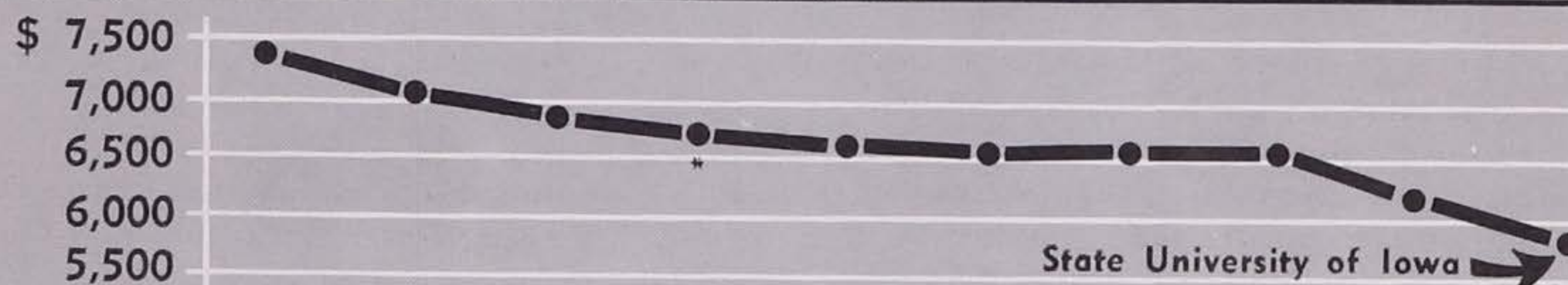
Professors Employed on 12-Month Basis



* Cornell University, Ohio State University, North Carolina State College, Purdue University, Michigan State University, University of Illinois, University of Wisconsin, University of Minnesota, Iowa State College, Washington State College, Oregon State College, University of California.

Average Annual Faculty Salaries, 1955-56—Big Ten Schools**

(Includes Professors, Associate Professors, Assistant Professors and Instructors for 9- and 12-Month Staff for All Colleges Except Medicine, Dentistry and Law.)



*has no 12-month staff.

** Includes State University of Iowa, University of Michigan, Michigan, State University, Indiana University, Purdue University, Northwestern University, University of Wisconsin, University of Illinois, University of Minnesota, Ohio State University.

Iowa State Teachers College

Iowa State Teachers College has to compete for staff, not only with teachers colleges in an 11-state area surrounding Iowa, but more important, with institutions having even higher salaries than those listed on page 7.

Presented below are names of major universities and colleges *not* included on page 7, to which the college lost valued staff members in the past two years:

University of Akron
University of Alberta, Canada
Arkansas State College
California State College
San Luis Obispo
California State College, Fresno
University of Florida
University of Illinois
Los Angeles State College
Michigan State University
University of Michigan

University of Nevada
Oberlin College
Ohio Wesleyan University
Oklahoma College of Agriculture and
Mechanic Arts
Rice Junior College, Chicago
Texas Technological College
Trinity University, San Antonio, Texas
University of Washington
West Texas State College
University of Wisconsin

MAJOR PROBLEMS

Staff Salaries

- 1** College faculties have not shared in general wage increases.
- 2** Competition for faculty is serious and will become more so.

- 3** Iowa is not holding its own.
- 4** Migration of capable personnel from Iowa institutions has already started.

Securing and holding competent staffs is, by all measures, the *most acute problem* within Iowa's three state-supported institutions of higher education.

Unless this problem is squarely faced by the people of Iowa and by the 57th General Assembly, Iowa cannot hope to maintain first-rate institutions.

Competition is keen for qualified college teachers and researchers at all levels. It is particularly strong for those of outstanding ability.

This competition comes from *other educational institutions, business, industry and government.*

It is recognized that Iowa institutions of higher learning cannot compete with business and industry for staff members.

But it is the failure to meet competition from other educational institutions that is of alarm to your State Board of Regents.

IOWA IS NOT HOLDING ITS OWN

The cold facts are that Iowa institutions of higher learning are not holding their own with comparable institutions in adjacent states.

The comparisons of salaries on the following pages show how far Iowa has fallen behind.

But these comparisons do not tell the whole story. Other institutions, not included in the comparisons, are even greater competitors for Iowa's faculty.

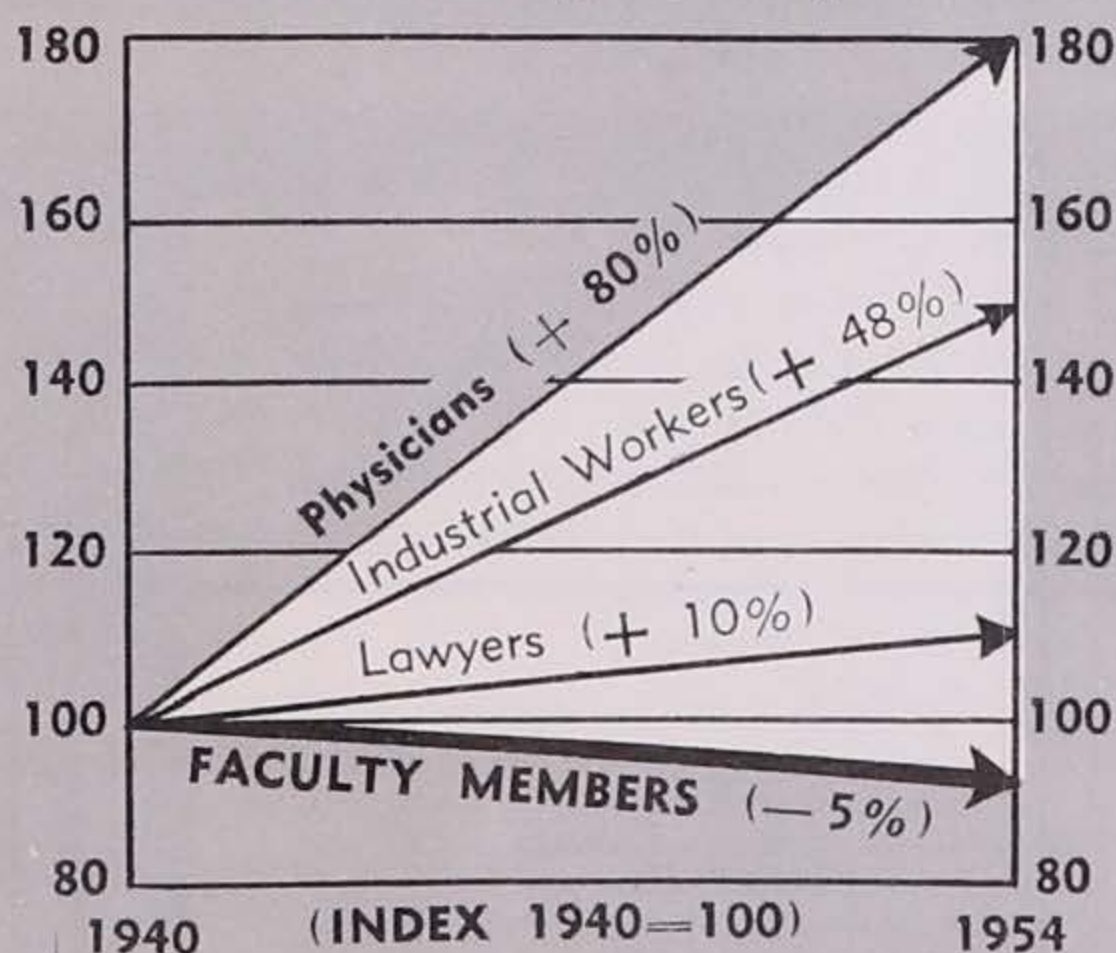
Consider These Facts:

1. Salaries for the teaching profession have not kept pace with wages and salaries of other occupations. In terms of actual buying power, college professors' salaries will buy less in goods and services than in 1940.
2. A young person who desires to teach will accept the position which offers him the greatest opportunities—in terms of immediate salaries and opportunities for advancement; in terms of classrooms and laboratories in which to work.

Iowa's present enviable position of its educational institutions has been largely built by a corps of dedicated educators. But Who Will Take Their Places?

3. It is the common occurrence for a young man, just out of college, with no experience, to receive a higher salary in another field than his major professor is receiving in the teaching profession after many years of experience.

What's Happened To College Faculty Salaries



*Real Income before Taxes.

Source: Council for Financial Aid to Education; U. S. Dep't of Commerce; U. S. Dep't of Labor.

Third Position among Nearby States Should Be Iowa's Goal.

THE MIGRATION ALREADY HAS STARTED

Faculty turnover recently has become alarmingly high and seems to be going higher.

RESIGNATIONS IN IOWA INSTITUTIONS IN RECENT YEARS HAVE BEEN ABOUT TWICE NORMAL RATE

To make the situation still more critical, people who have left and are leaving are the potential leaders of tomorrow. Replacement is extremely difficult.

FORMULA FOR STAFF INCREASES

Iowa institutions could do a reasonably good job in holding key staff members if salaries could be established at a third place position among nearby states. Salary increases requested are based on this formula.

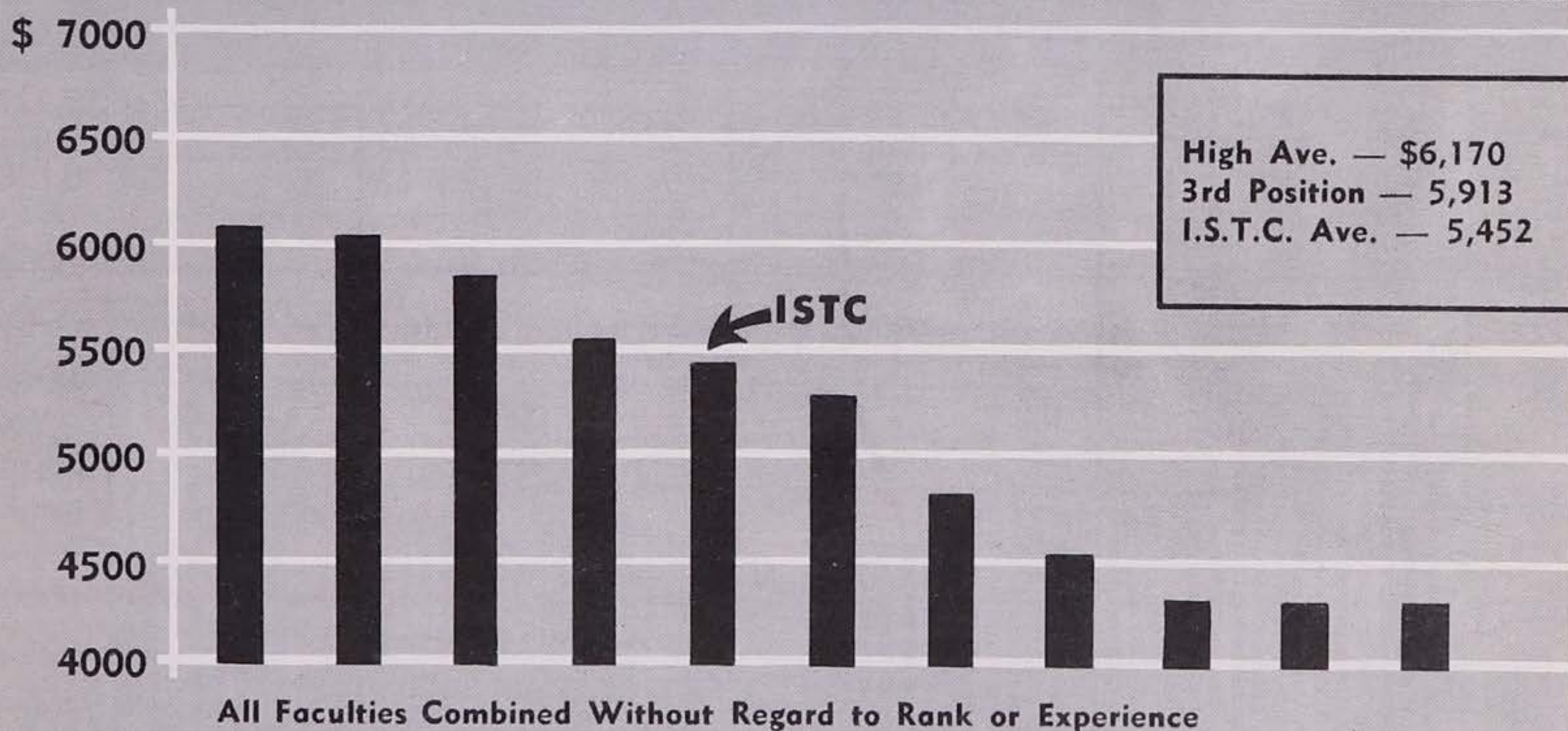
At the same time, the Board recognizes that other states have made, or will be making, further salary increases so that, even after requests are approved, Iowa salaries will probably fall considerably below the desired third position.

It should be emphasized that faculty raises will be based on merit, rather than upon broad, "across the board" increases.

IOWA STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE

How We Compare With 11 Nearby States *

1955-56-Average Salaries-40 Comparable Colleges Within 11-State Area



*Other States Compared: North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Minnesota, Kansas, (Selected by Tax Study Committee) Missouri, Illinois, Wisconsin, Michigan, Indiana

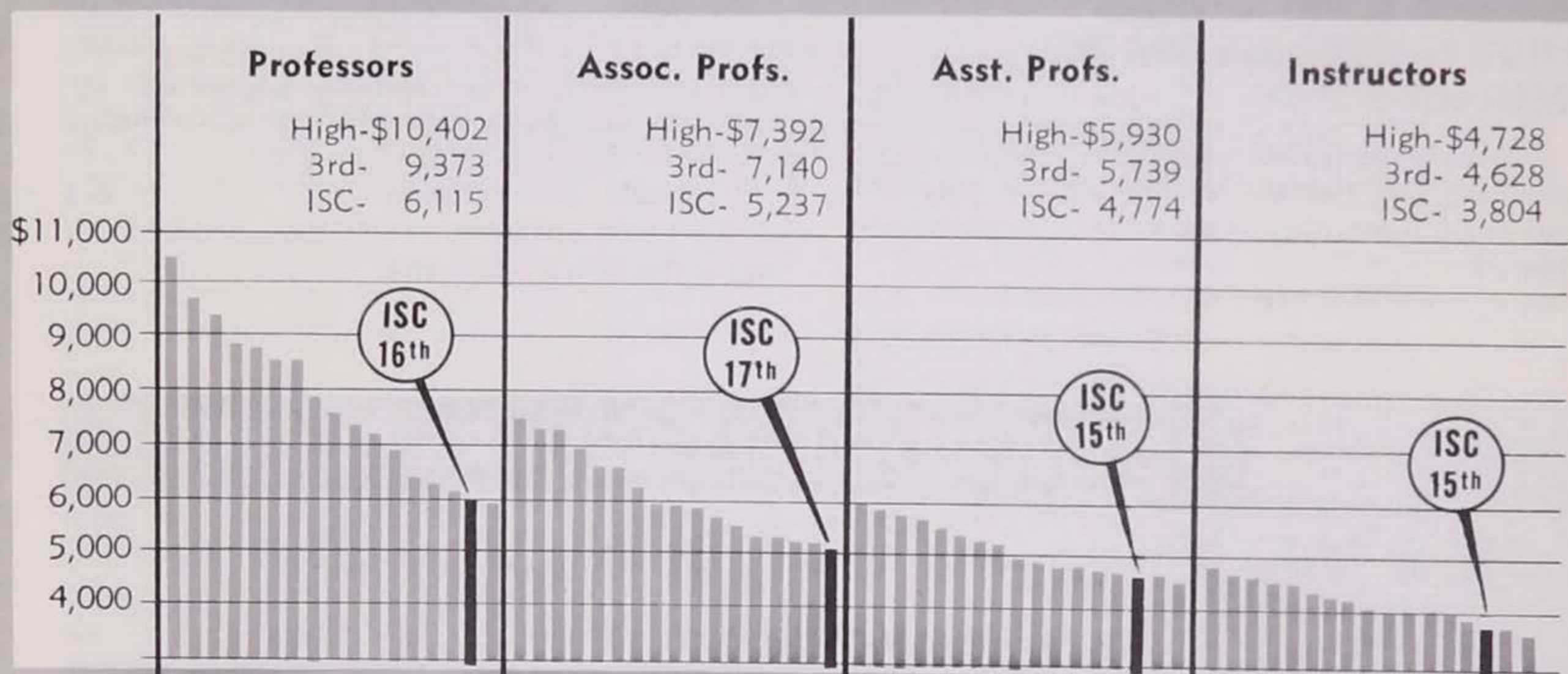
IOWA STATE COLLEGE

How We Compare With 11 Nearby States *

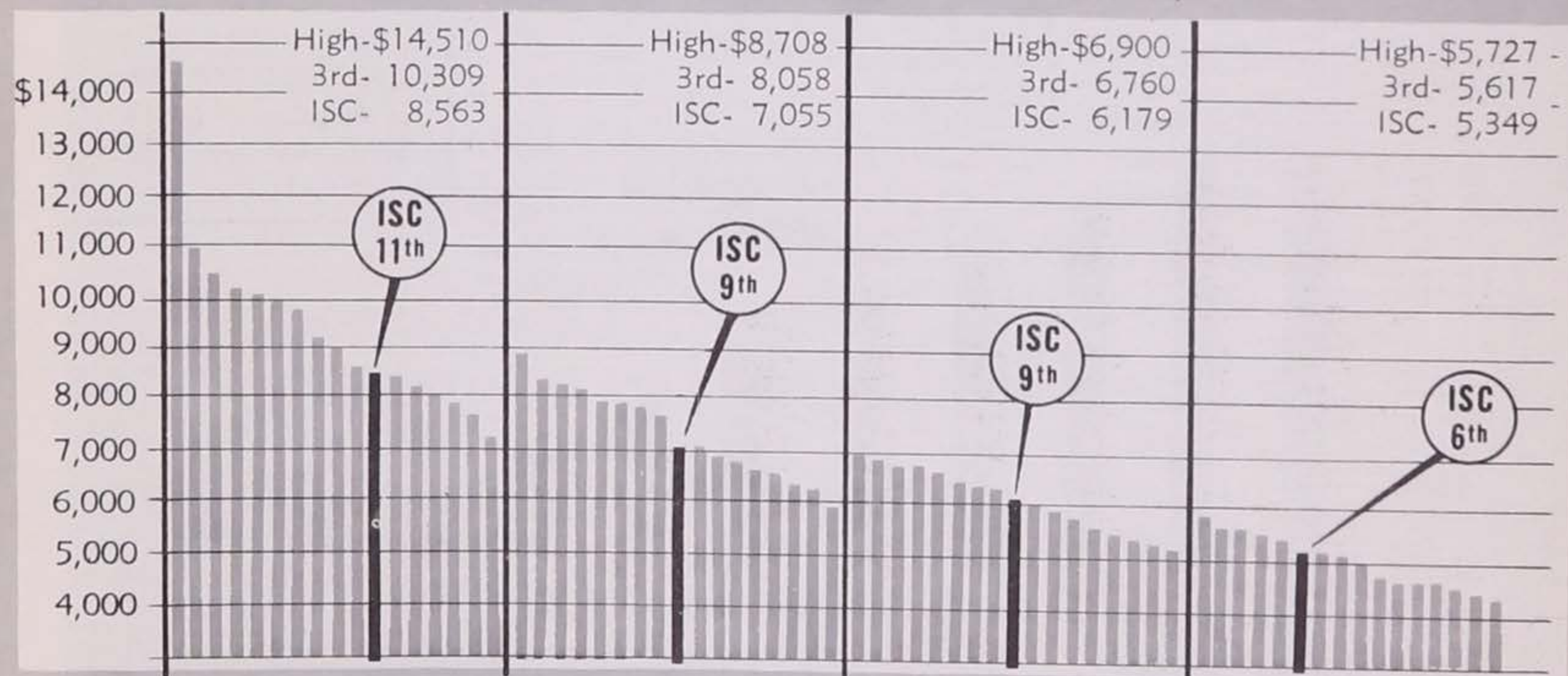
Not including Medicine, Dentistry and Law

Includes Average 1955-56 Salaries at 17 Institutions

EMPLOYED ON 9-MONTH BASIS — 45% of fulltime faculty



EMPLOYED ON 12-MONTH BASIS — 55% of fulltime faculty



*Other States Compared: North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Minnesota, Kansas, Missouri, Illinois, Wisconsin, Michigan, Indiana (Selected by Tax Study Committee)

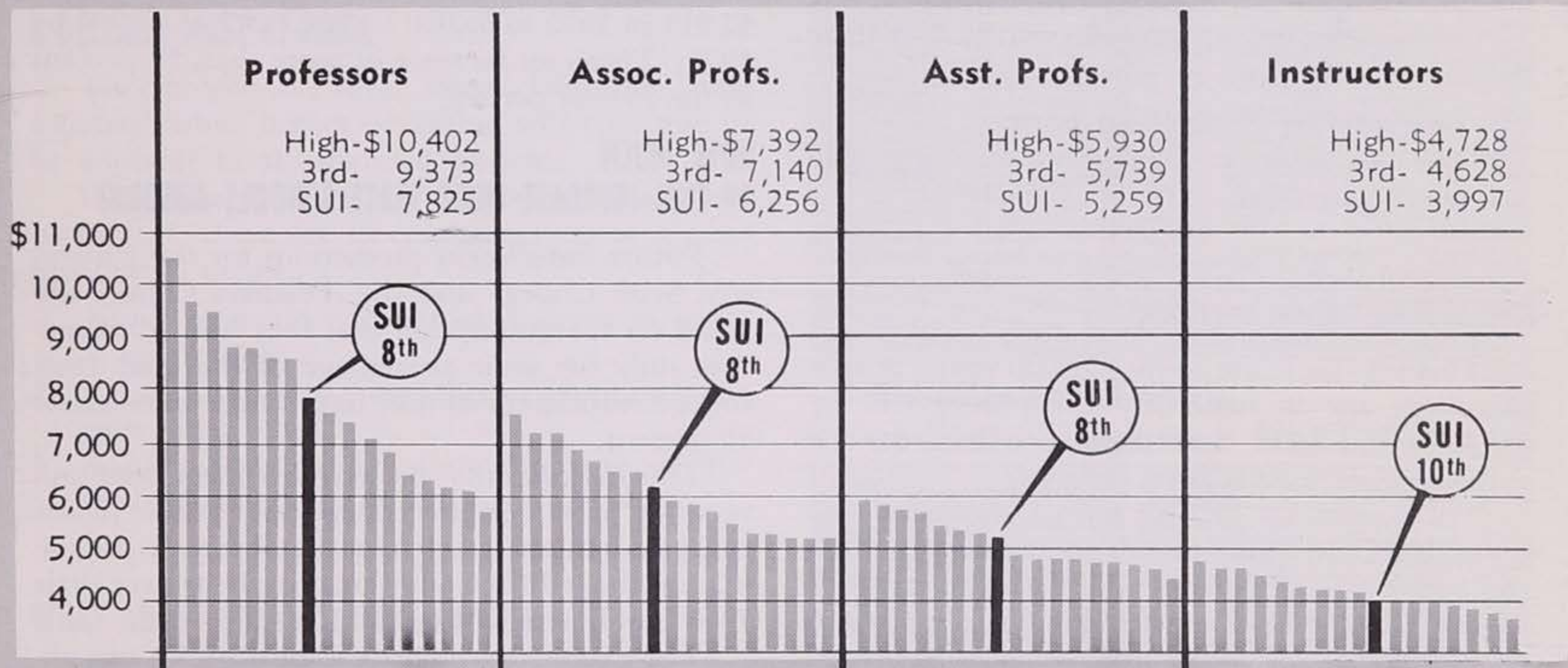
STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

How We Compare With 11 Nearby States *

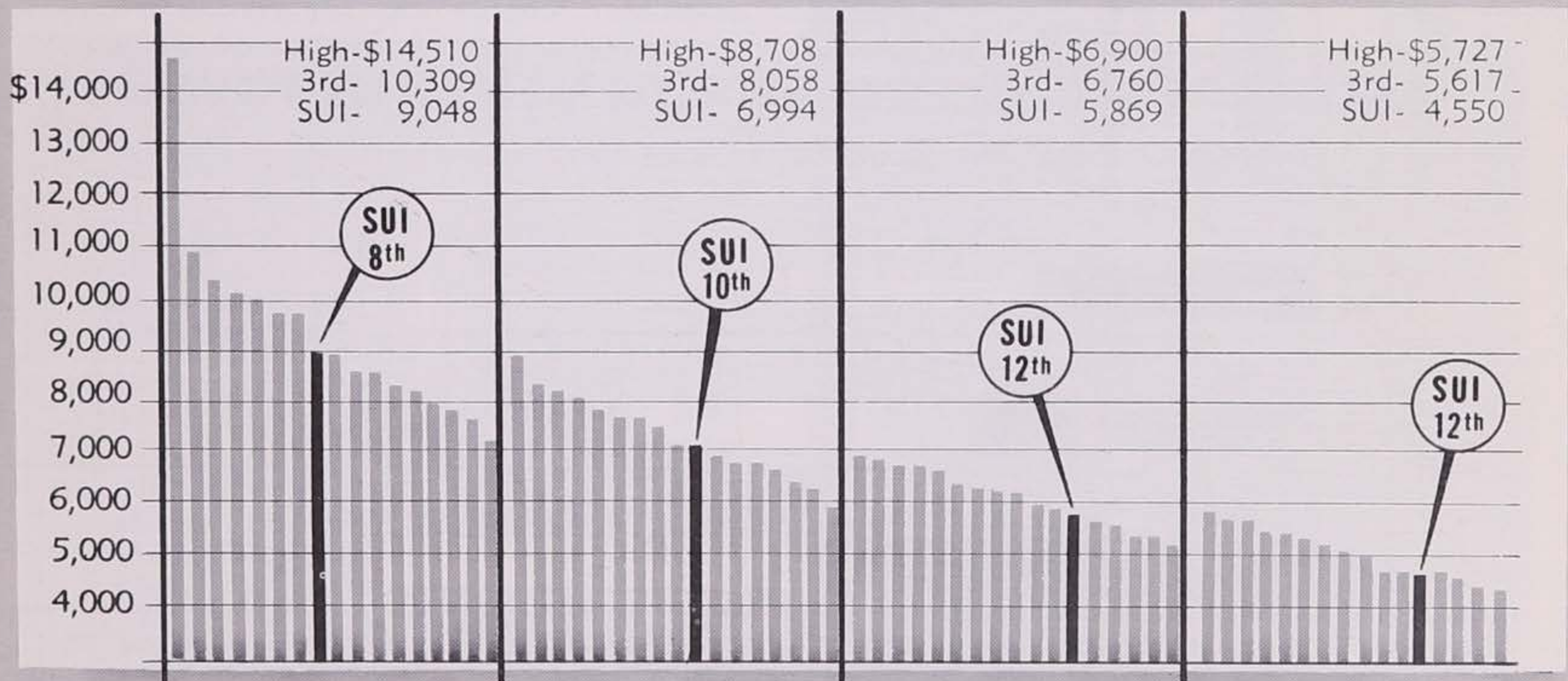
Not including Medicine, Dentistry and Law

Includes Average 1955-56 Salaries at 17 Institutions

EMPLOYED ON 9-MONTH BASIS — 84% of fulltime faculty



EMPLOYED ON 12-MONTH BASIS — 16% of fulltime faculty



*Other States Compared: North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Minnesota, Kansas, Missouri, Illinois, Wisconsin, Michigan, Indiana (Selected by Tax Study Committee)

**MAJOR
PROBLEMS****Increasing Enrollments**

The next 15 years will be a period of constantly increasing, and at times sharply increasing, enrollments in all institutions of higher learning, not only in Iowa, but in the entire nation.

College enrollments are affected by two basic factors:

- (1) The number of children born,
- (2) The percentage of high school graduates who go on to college.

Both of these figures are rising

This year there are about 159,000 young people of college age in Iowa. By 1970, there will be 242,000. We know these figures to be true—the children have already been born.

The percentage of high school graduates who go on to college is also steadily increasing. In 1930, the figure was 13 percent. Last year it was 26.8 percent. By 1970, it is expected that the figure will be 30 percent. Most educators believe this prediction to be extremely conservative.

Enrollments to Increase 30,000

Combining these two factors, it is predicted that Iowa college enrollments will increase from 42,614 in 1955 to 55,000 by 1965 and to 72,000 by 1970. That's an increase of more than 70 percent in the 15-year period!

**HOW MUCH
OF THIS INCREASE MUST STATE SCHOOLS ABSORB?**

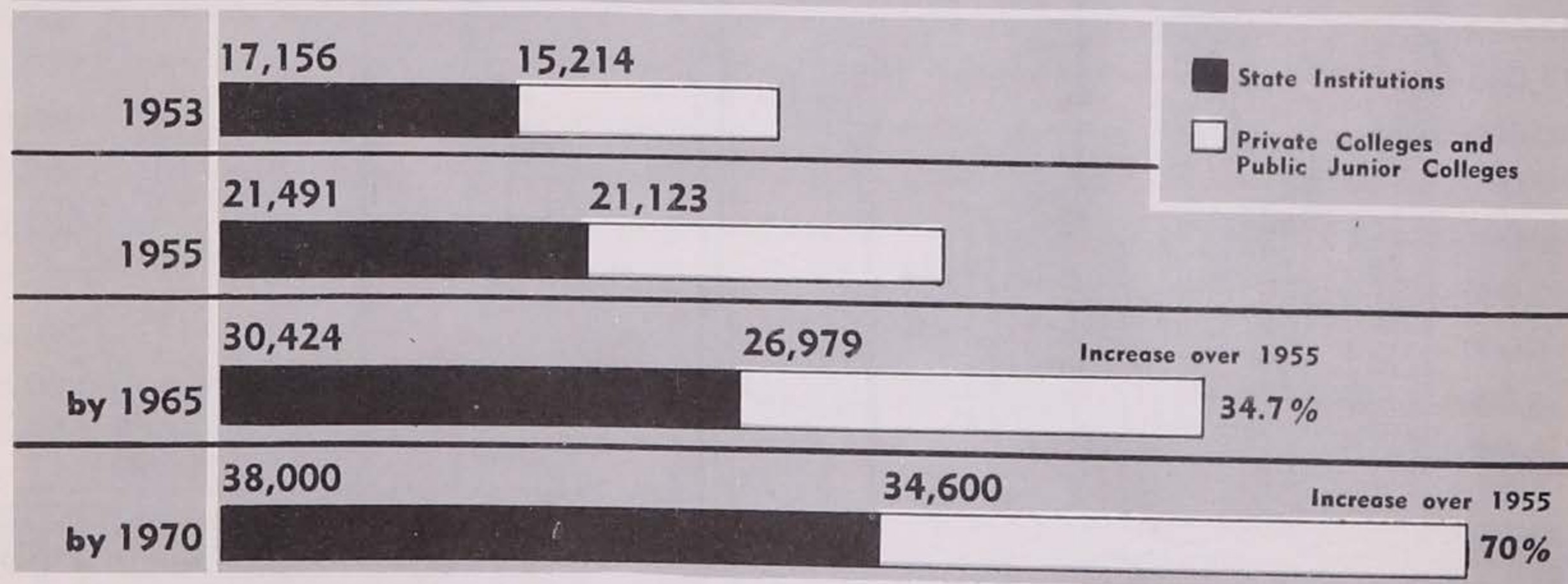
Future enrollment predictions for the University, State College and the Teachers College are based on the assumption that they will accommodate only the same percentage of the total Iowa college enrollment as they have in the past—about 53 percent.

This indicates that the private colleges and universities, private junior colleges and public junior colleges, face the tremendous problem of providing for about 13,500 additional students over their 1955 enrollment of 21,123.

The extent to which these institutions can absorb their traditional percentage of students will

ESTIMATED COLLEGE ENROLLMENTS IN IOWA

Including Actual Enrollments 1953 and 1955



greatly affect the load which will be placed upon the state-supported institutions.

WHAT RISING ENROLLMENTS MEAN

Increased enrollments in the years immediately ahead will require more staff members, some additional space, and some additional equipment.

A DECISION MUST BE MADE

The people of Iowa must determine now whether public higher education will continue to be available to all qualified students.

If circumstances dictate that enrollments must be limited, there are three alternatives or a combination of them:

1. Admit a certain number of students in order of application;
2. Raise entrance requirements to admit only the most able;
3. Raise tuitions and fees, thus admitting only the sons and daughters of the financially able.

None of these alternatives seems to be the answer.

WHAT ABOUT OUT-OF-STATE STUDENTS?

It is traditional in the United States system of higher education that students frequently attend a college or university at some distance from home. This allows the student a freedom to select an institution with particular strength in the field in which he is interested. It allows loyal alumni to return their sons and daughters to "alma mater." It gives freedom of choice to both students and parents in a number of other respects.

Each college or university profits by having a diversified student body with its consequent broadening effect on both students and faculty.

A sizable group of Iowans attends institutions of higher learning in other states while a group of similar size from other states attends Iowa colleges and universities.

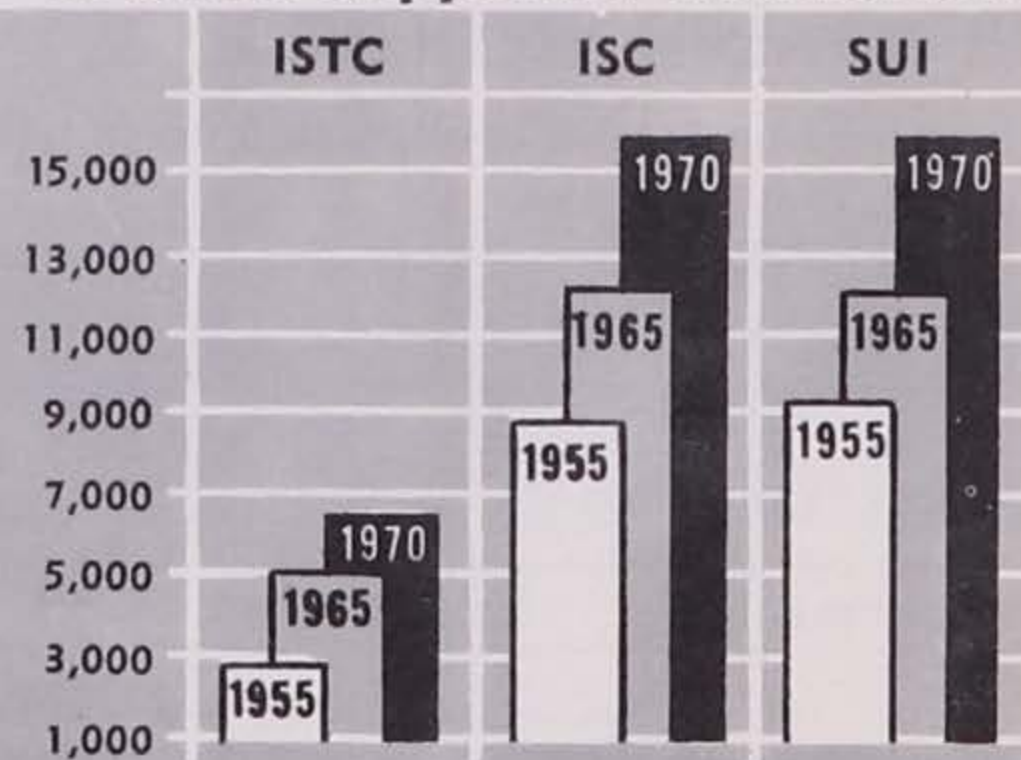
If Iowa were to establish a barrier to out-of-state students, a reciprocal action from other states could be expected.

Iowa would still have to take care of approximately the same number of students. But considerable additional income now realized from the higher tuition fees which out-of-state students pay would be lost.

Iowa Youth of College Age . . .

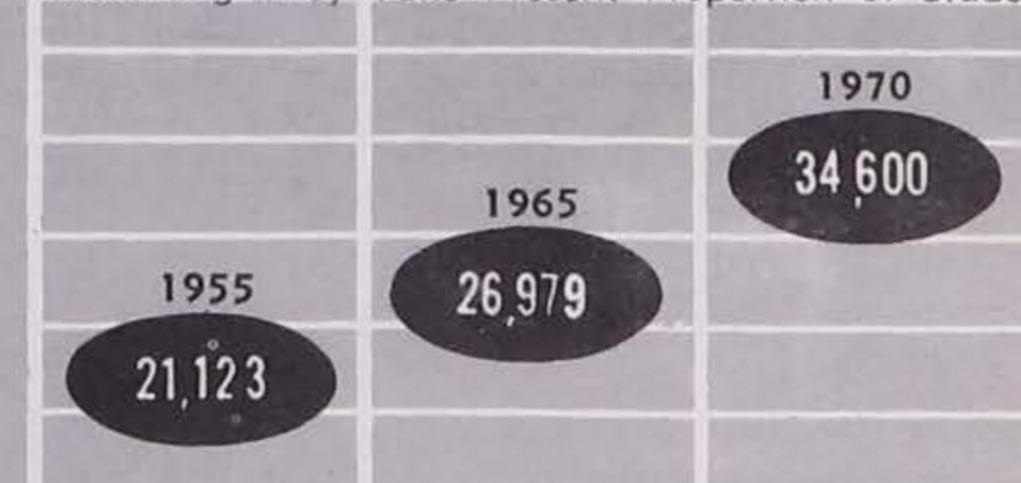


Enrollment Trends at State-Supported Institutions



Private 2- and 4-year Colleges and Public Junior Colleges

(Assuming They Take Present Proportion of Students.)



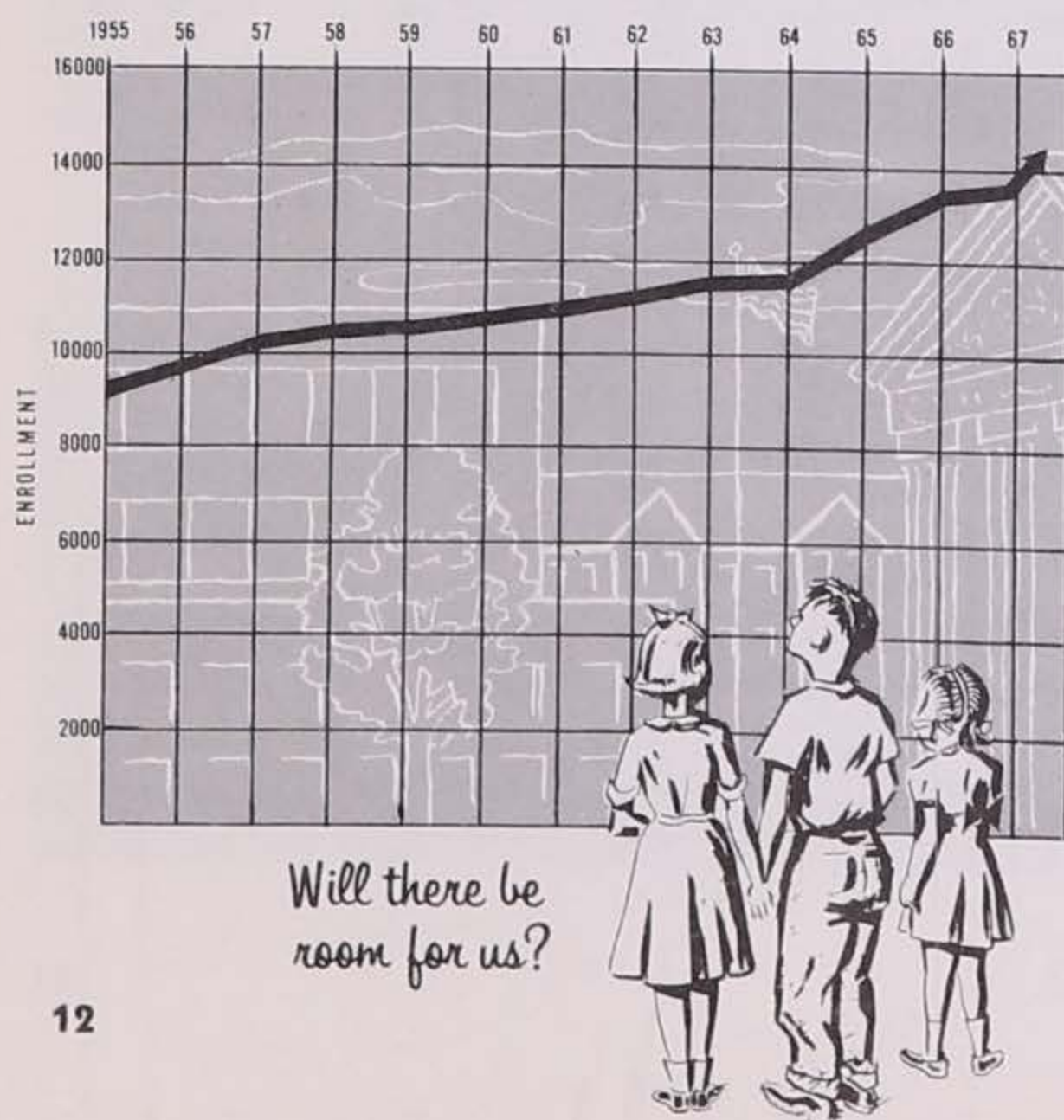
Public Supported Junior Colleges Enroll about 10.6 % of Total Data: Coordinating Committee of Registrars

**MAJOR
PROBLEMS****Capital Improvements****Long-Range Plan for Financing Capital Improvements Is Urgently Needed.****Capital Appropriations Have Not Kept Pace with Needs for Many Years.**

All of the state institutions for higher education face a critical need for more buildings—to provide necessary classrooms, laboratories, library facilities and research space.

**FACTORS WHICH MAKE
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROBLEM CRITICAL**

- (1) The huge backlog of construction needs which has accumulated since the 1930's.
- (2) The rapidly increasing enrollment in all state institutions.
- (3) A deficit in capital construction accumulated because of the depression of the thirties, the World War II and the inflationary period immediately after the war.

**REQUESTS HAVE BEEN MADE**

The capital program has been foremost in the planning of your State Board of Regents. Repeated requests for additional capital appropriations each biennium have not been met. This is best illustrated in the accompanying chart. (Page 13.)

SMALLER INSTITUTIONS HAVE CAPITAL NEEDS, TOO

The Iowa School for the Deaf, the Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School and the State Sanatorium also have modest capital needs, which are no less urgent than those of the larger institutions.

Fortunately enrollments are not increasing so that the total needs are not quite as large as those of the University and the colleges.

THREE-YEAR LAG

There is at least a 3-year lag between the time when appropriations are made and a major building is occupied.

Thus action by the 57th General Assembly means that additional buildings will not be available until the fall of 1960. At that time, it is estimated that enrollments will be at least 10 percent higher.

Unless the building program can be authorized this year, many young people, seeking entrance to our institutions, will be denied that privilege.

Student Housing Being Provided Without State Appropriations

LONG-RANGE BUILDING PROGRAM

At the direction of the Board, a long-range building program has been developed. It is estimated that the total *annual* requirements for the State University, Iowa State College and Iowa State Teachers College will average approximately \$5½ million each year for the period 1957 to 1967.

Appropriations for this legislative session must be somewhat higher to meet the present emergency.

It is urgently requested that the 57th General Assembly adopt some method of financing this program, so that the long-range objectives can be carried out in an orderly and business-like manner.

Such a Plan Has Many Advantages

- (1) It will allow for orderly planning and preparation of plans, so that construction can get under way more quickly after money becomes available.
- (2) Planning can be done on a unit basis, constructing only that portion which is needed for immediate use.
- (3) Timing of construction can be controlled to meet the most pressing needs.
- (4) Expenditures to provide temporary and make-shift quarters can be held to a minimum.
- (5) Erratic and "feast or famine" type of appropriations can be avoided.

Dormitories Are Being Built Without Tax Funds

Without cost to the taxpayer, needs for student housing are being met. Dormitory construction is moving forward at a rapid pace under the provision in the Iowa law that authorizes the board to borrow money to build dormitories and to pledge the net rentals to retire the debt.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT APPROPRIATIONS

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS 1925-1955

Year	Asked	Appropriated	Year	Asked	Appropriated
1925-27	\$ 1,509,000	\$ 1,488,000	1943-45	\$ 150,000	\$
1927-29	3,078,000	1,921,000	1945-47	10,315,750	6,500,000
1929-31	3,197,592	1,176,000	1947-49	12,750,156	3,280,001
1931-33	1,323,000	452,500	1949-51	32,988,257	2,892,213
1933-35	115,000		1951-53	35,606,507	137,000
1935-37	2,025,500	373,500	1953-55	9,801,085	4,949,338
1937-39	1,443,000	280,000	1955-57	11,984,000	4,099,750
1939-41	1,170,000	255,000	1957-59	16,251,085	
1941-43	784,000	525,000	Total	\$144,491,932	\$ 28,329,302

SUMMARY OF APPROPRIATION REQUESTS

The requests for appropriations, here summarized, represent funds for the people of Iowa — particularly the young people.

Your Board of Regents is firmly convinced that they represent the very minimum requests.

Any curtailment will affect directly and definitely the educational programs of these state schools and indirectly the future of the State of Iowa.

Preliminary figures have been compiled by all of the schools working jointly over a period of many months. They have been the constant concern of your Board of Regents, and final figures have been carefully screened by the Board.

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

CENTRAL OFFICE

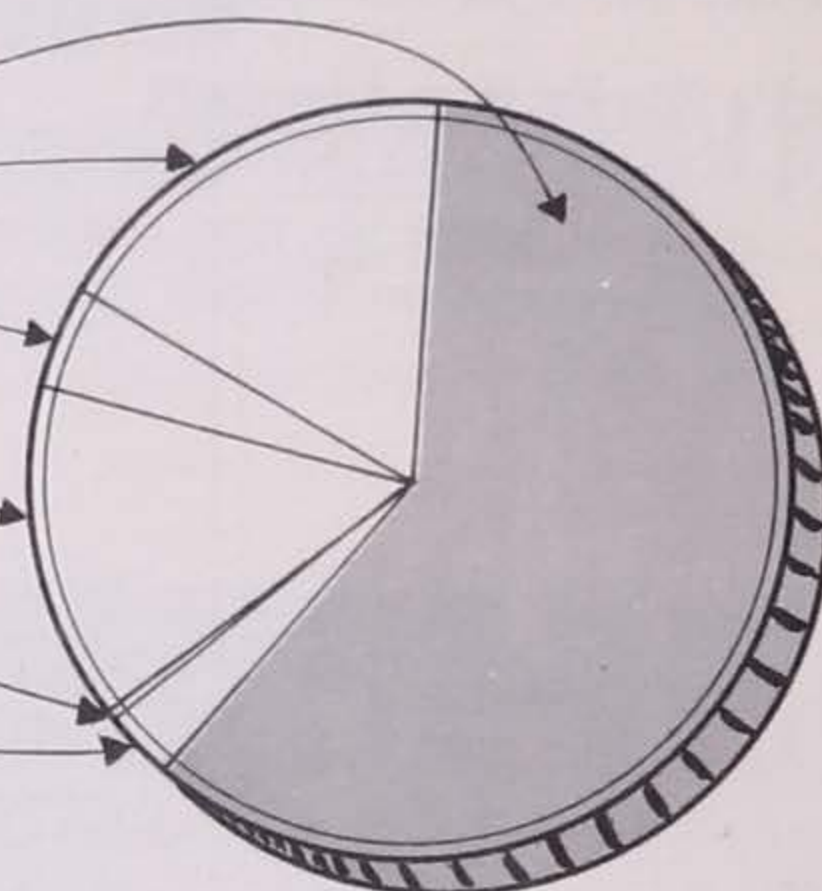
1955-56 actual expenditures (including encumbrances)\$53,700.55

Proposed additions:

Salary increases (and one additional position).....	\$14,404.68
Board members per diem and travel	3,453.20
Higher Education Study Committee—share of expense	12,500.00
Office travel	473.27
President's office expense	115.90
Aid for the blind	120.00
Aid for the deaf	58.85
General office supplies & expense	132.47
Automobile insurance	40.00
Bond premiums50
Printing, binding, etc.	2,535.98

Total proposed additions 33,834.85

State appropriation required annually 1957-59\$87,535.40



INSTITUTIONAL ROADS: Routine Maintenance

1955-56 actual expenditures\$ 2,143.14

Proposed additions:

Maintenance of 6th and 13th Streets in Ames....\$	284.12
Maintenance of road at Iowa School for the Deaf, Council Bluffs	393.51
Maintenance of Iowa State College institutional roads, Story County	1,229.23
Maintenance of Iowa State College institutional roads, Polk County	1,500.00
Contingent — floods, rains, snow & frost.....	1,500.00

Total proposed additions 4,906.86

State appropriation required annually 1957-59.....\$ 7,050.00

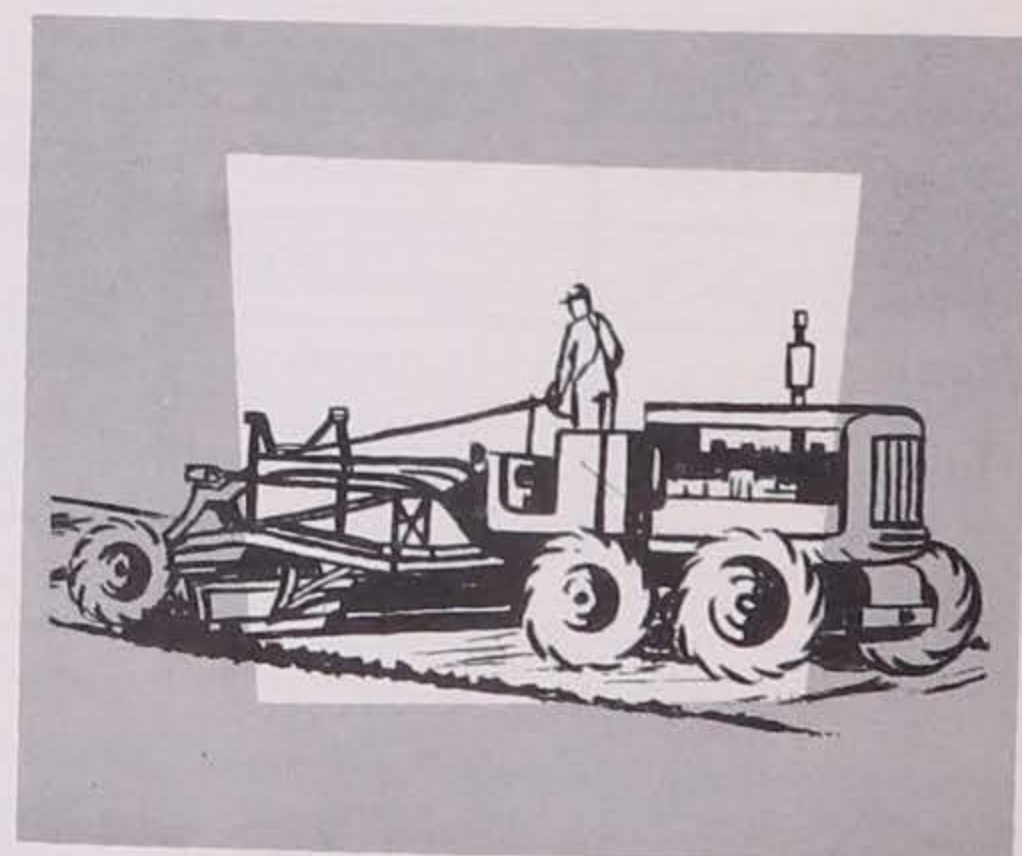
MAJOR REPAIRS FOR THE BIENNIUM

Estimated expenditures during biennium 1955-57 ..\$12,607.52

Proposed expenditures 1957-59 biennium

Resurface 13th Street, Ames	\$24,500.00
Resurface State Street, Ames (1 mile)	32,000.00
Resurface Beech Street, Ames (½ mile)	16,000.00
Replace bridge, Polk County, Ankeny Farm....	12,000.00

State appropriation required for the biennium 1957-59 for major repairs\$84,500.00



IOWA STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE

SALARIES, SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE (S. S. & M.)

1955-56 actual expenditures (including encumbrances)\$ 3,046,495

Proposed additions:

Salary increases for academic, professional and administrative staff	\$ 171,190
Salary and wage increases for nonacademic staff	53,375
General expense increase	102,585
Enrollment increase	257,372
Equipment fund increase	19,952
Contingent fund	50,000
New and expanded programs	48,500

Total proposed additions 702,974

Proposed deduction:

Estimated net saving due to cancellation of the contract with Hudson School District for student teaching	—33,000
---	---------

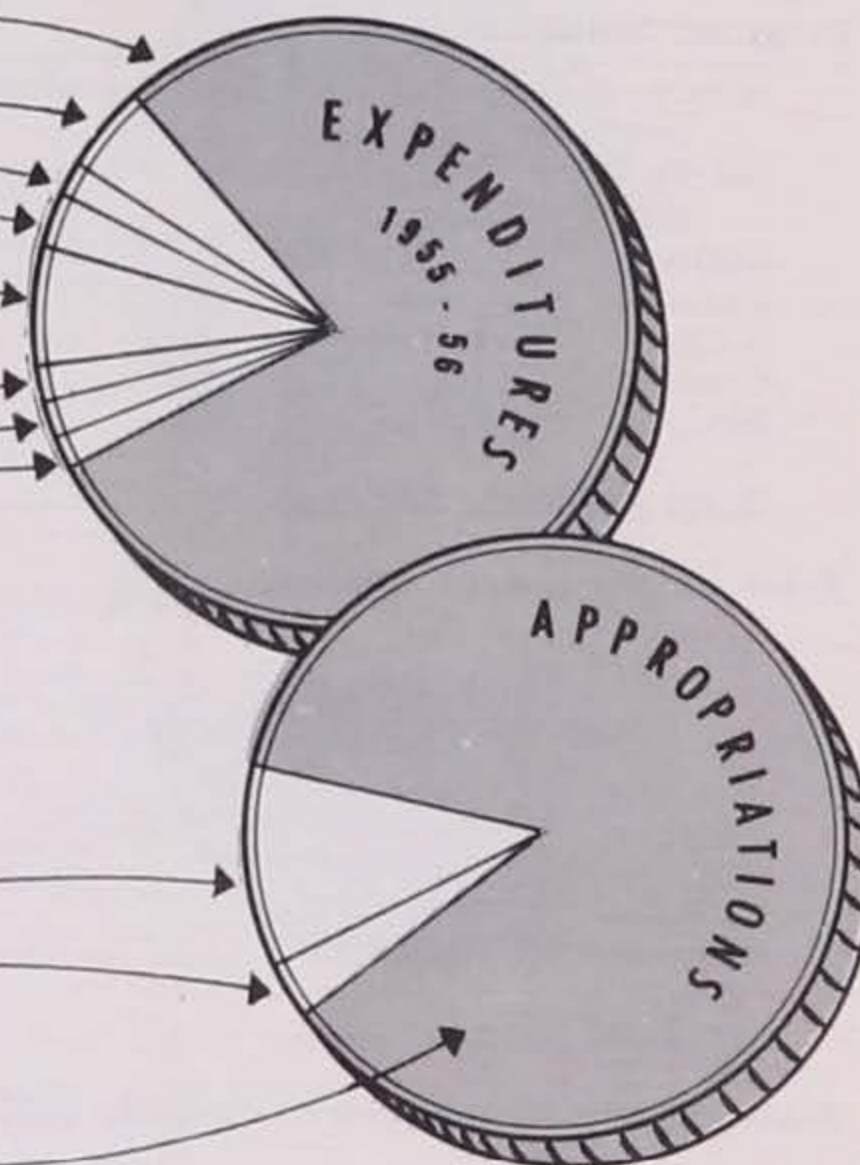
Total annual budget—1957-59\$ 3,716,469

Less estimated income:

Student fees	\$ 395,200
Other	85,970

Total income\$ 481,170

State appropriation required annually 1957-59\$ 3,235,299



REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

Utility repairs	\$ 30,000
General repairs and alterations	170,000
Special projects	225,000
Campus and grounds	50,000

Total for the biennium 1957-59\$ 475,000

For each year of the biennium\$ 237,500

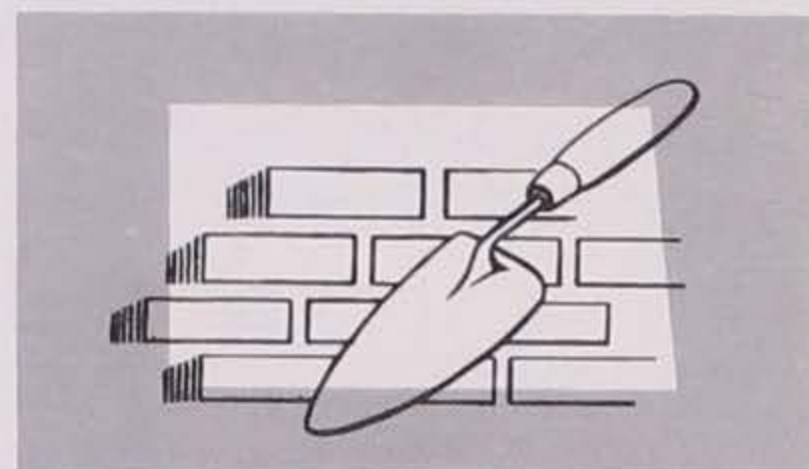


CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

For biennium 1957-59

Land purchase	\$ 150,000
Heating plant improvements—replace two old boilers	470,000
Health service building and equipment	300,000
Music education building and equipment	1,100,000
Arts and Industries addition and equipment	185,000
Addition to Auditorium building	100,000
Garage, receiving depot and physical plant storage	200,000

Total ISTC capital improvement needs 1957-59\$ 2,505,000



IOWA STATE COLLEGE

SALARIES, SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE (S. S. & M.)

1955-56 actual expenditures (including encumbrances) \$ 7,728,835

Proposed additions:

Salary increases for academic, professional & administrative staff	\$ 855,889
Salary and wage increases for nonacademic staff	212,976
General expense increase	196,173
Enrollment increase	586,038
Equipment fund increase	260,025
Contingent fund	200,000
New and expanded programs	85,000

Total proposed additions 2,396,101

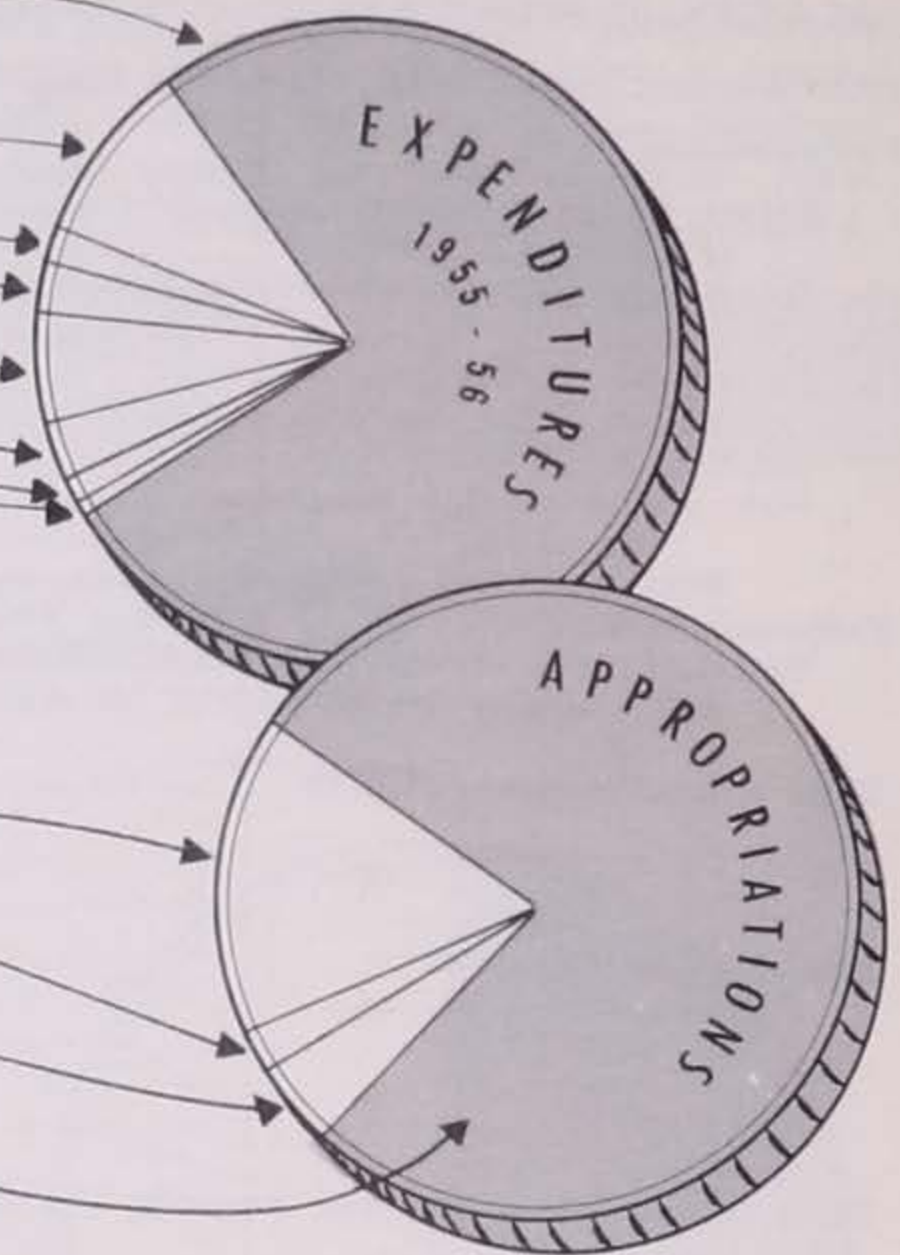
Total annual budget—1957-59 \$10,124,936

Less estimated income:

Student fees	\$1,830,000
Federal funds	125,000
Endowment	20,000
Sales and miscellaneous	210,500
Overhead on contracts	150,000

Total income \$ 2,335,500

State appropriation required annually 1957-59 \$ 7,789,436



Iowa State College

IOWA AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION

SALARIES, SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE (S. S. & M.)

1955-56 actual expenditures (including encumbrances) \$ 1,937,497

Proposed additions:

Salary increases for academic, professional & administrative staff	\$ 211,858
Salary and wage increases for nonacademic staff	58,853
General expense increase	51,240
Equipment fund increase	10,000
New and expanded programs	100,000

Total proposed additions 431,951

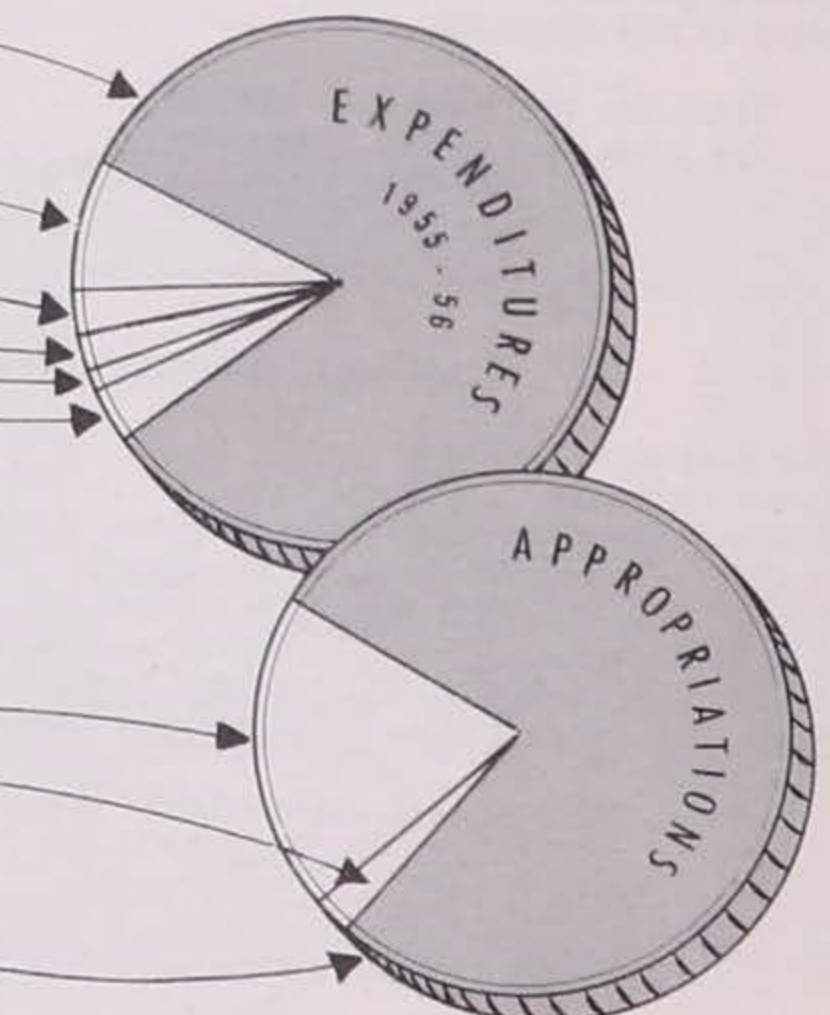
Total annual budget—1957-59 \$ 2,369,448

Less estimated income:

Federal funds	\$ 477,423
Sales	30,000

Total income \$ 507,423

State appropriation required annually 1957-59 \$ 1,862,025



Iowa State College

COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE IN AGRICULTURE AND HOME ECONOMICS

SALARIES, SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE (S. S. & M.)

1955-56 actual expenditures (including encumbrances)\$ 2,168,799

Proposed additions:

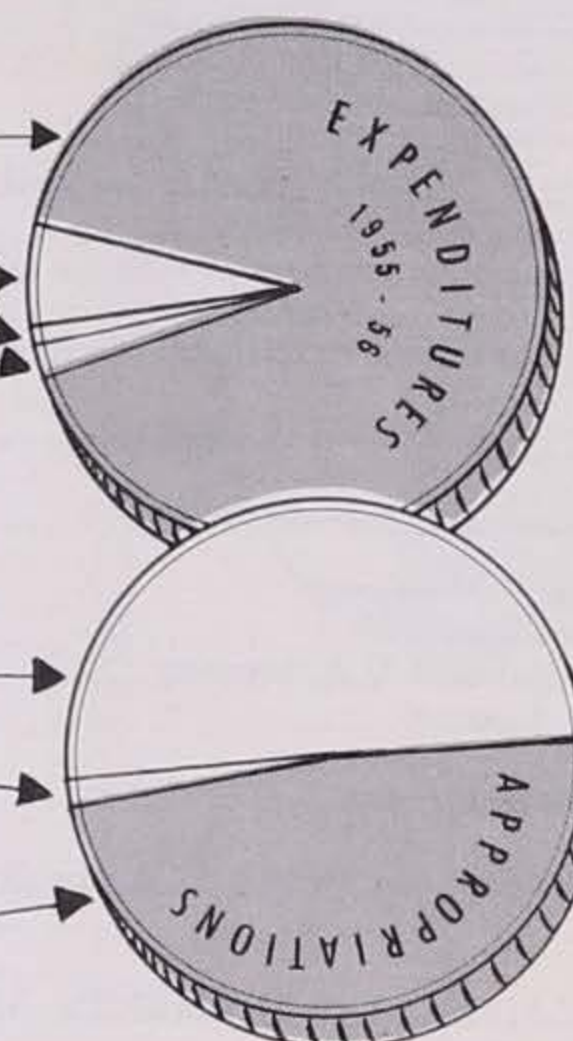
Salary increases for academic, professional & administrative staff	\$ 152,898
Salary and wage increases for nonacademic staff	22,152
General expense increase	32,042
Total proposed additions	207,092

Total annual budget—1957-59\$ 2,375,891

Less estimated income:

Federal funds	\$1,222,036
Sales and miscellaneous	4,500
Total income	\$ 1,226,536

State appropriation required annually 1957-59\$ 1,149,355



IOWA STATE COLLEGE SUMMARY

SALARIES, SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE (S. S. & M.)

General College	\$ 7,789,436
Iowa Agricultural Experiment Station	1,862,025
Cooperative Extension Service in Agriculture & Home Economics	1,149,355

State appropriation required annually 1957-59\$10,800,816

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

Utility repairs	\$ 145,000
General building repairs and replacements	420,000
Special projects (May be designated capital improvements)	770,000
Campus and grounds	135,000

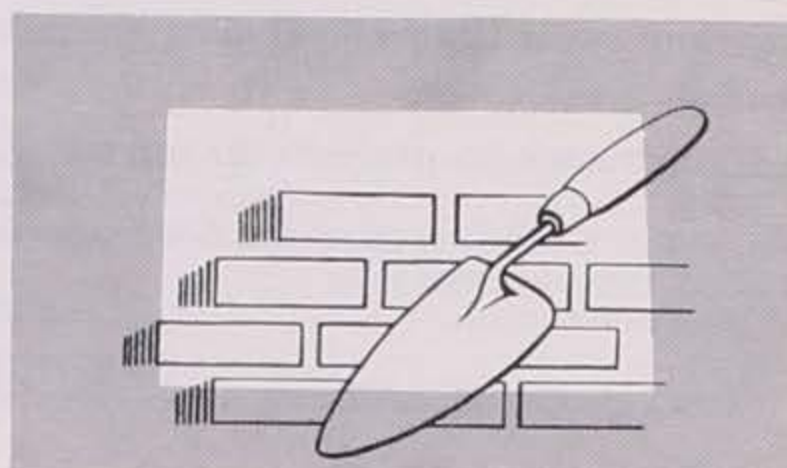
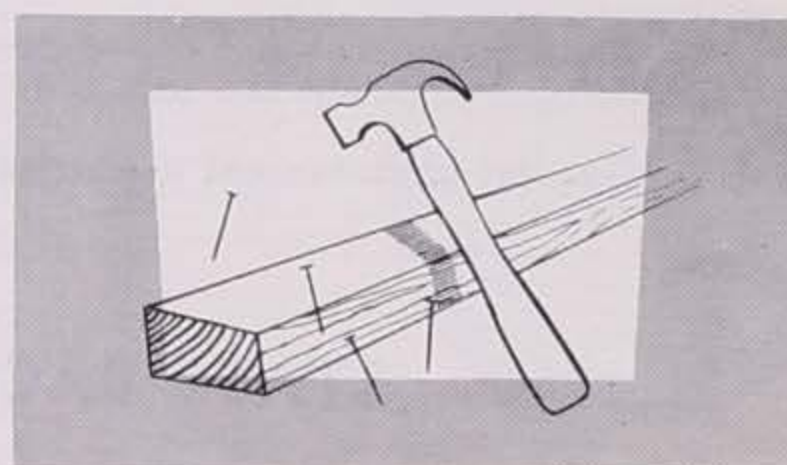
Total for the biennium 1957-59	\$ 1,470,000
For each year of the biennium	\$ 735,000

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

For biennium 1957-59

Library addition	\$ 1,250,000
Power plant:	
Turbo-generator	\$ 650,000
Steam generator	450,000
Classroom building	1,500,000
Land and minor farm structures	250,000
Food processing building	350,000
Animal industries building	1,800,000

Total ISC capital improvement needs 1957-59\$ 6,250,000



STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

SALARIES, SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE (S. S. & M.)

1955-56 Actual Expenditures (including encumbrances)\$10,037,212

Proposed Additions:

Academic, professional and administrative salary increases	\$1,277,843
Nonacademic salary and wage increases	268,132
General expense increase	188,149
Enrollment expense increase	495,006
Equipment fund increase	278,525
Contingent fund	200,000
Underwriting grant programs:	
Agricultural medicine & medical research	108,000
Hospital administration	50,000
Strengthening present programs with additional positions and staff	97,400
New programs—mortuary science	23,500

Total Proposed Additions 2,986,555

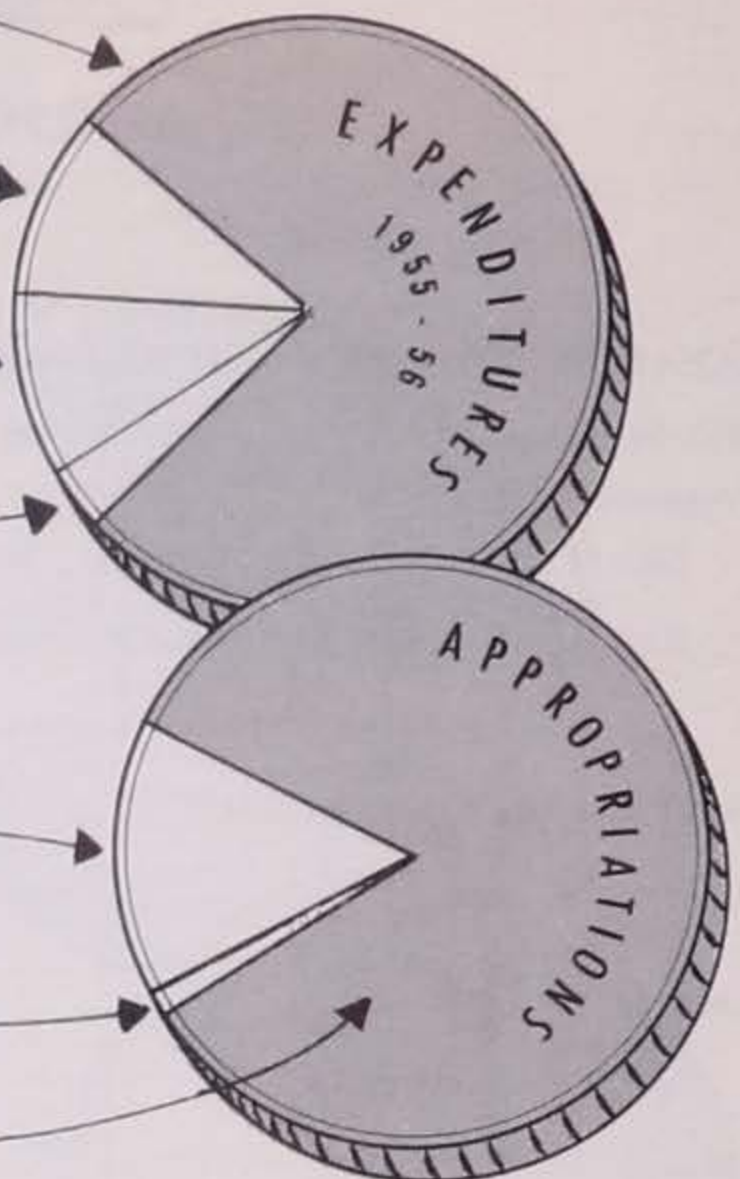
Total Annual Budget—1957-59\$13,023,767

Less estimated income:

Student fees	\$1,942,500
Overhead and V.A. income	75,000
Other income	50,000

Total Income\$ 2,067,500

State Appropriation Required Annually 1957-59.....\$10,956,267



REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

Utility repairs	\$ 295,000
General building repairs and alterations	555,000
Campus and grounds	50,000
Relocation of animal quarters in medical laboratory	30,000
Air conditioning	200,000

Total for the Biennium 1957-59\$ 1,130,000

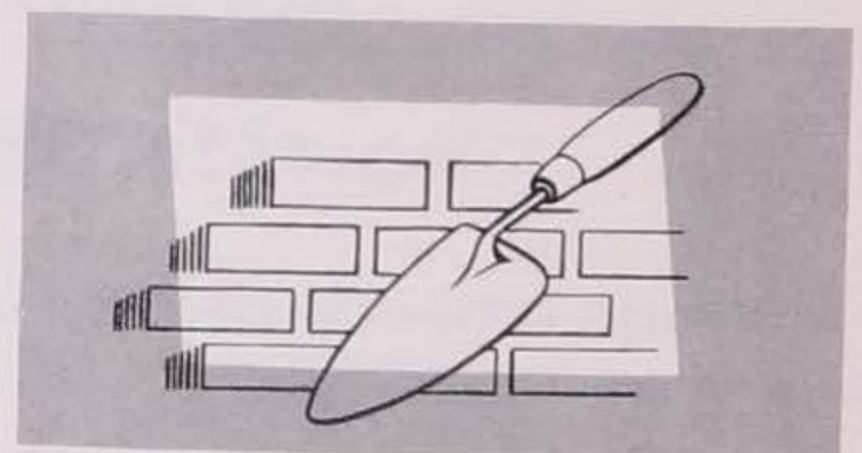
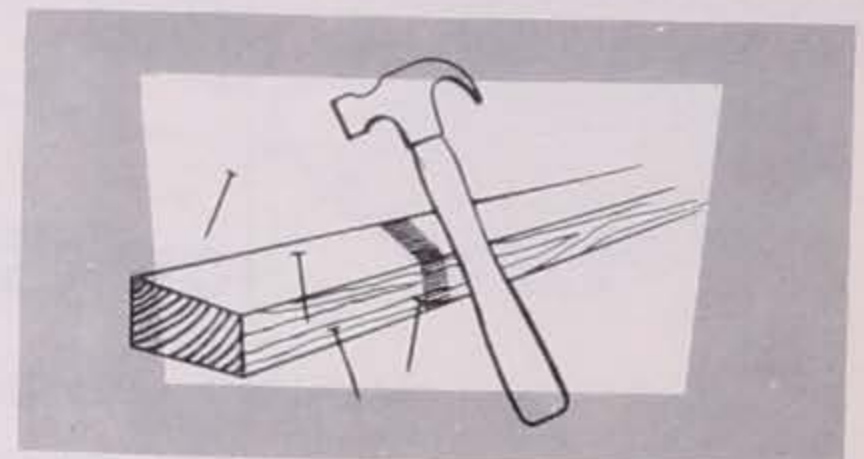
For each year of the Biennium\$ 565,000

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

For Biennium 1957-59

Law Building, additional required	\$ 550,000
Utilities	1,700,000
Volatile solvent, storage building	90,000
Library and equipment, southwest corner	700,000
Lakeside Laboratory	30,000
Land purchase	130,000
Pharmacy Building, equipment and site—4 floors	1,470,000
Chemistry Building, equipment and site, additional wing	1,580,000

Total SUI Capital Improvement needs 1957-59.....\$ 6,250,000



State University of Iowa STATE BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY

SALARIES, SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE (S. S. & M.)

1955-56 actual expenditures (including encumbrances)\$ 259,921

Proposed additions:

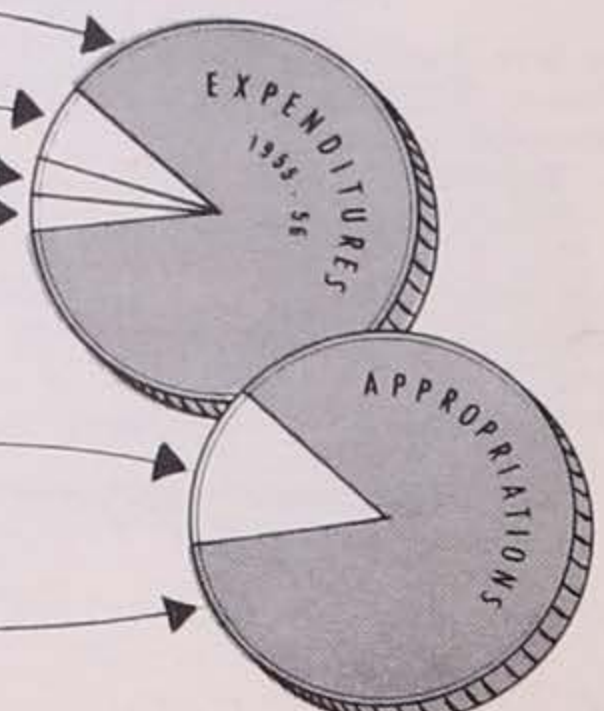
Salary increases for professional and administrative staff	\$ 20,054
Salary and wage increases for nonacademic staff	9,402
General expense increase	7,474
Equipment increase	1,050

Total proposed additions 37,980

Total annual budget—1957-59\$ 297,901

Less estimated income\$ 41,038

State appropriations required annually 1957-59\$ 256,863



State University of Iowa UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS

SALARIES, SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE (S. S. & M.)

1955-56 Actual Expenditures (Including encumbrances)\$ 6,044,187

Proposed Additions:

Salary increases for professional and administrative staff	\$ 535,649
Salary and wage increases for nonacademic staff	11,272
General expense increase	80,475
Purchased service increase	53,610
Equipment increase	174,100
New or expanded programs	97,580

Total Proposed Additions 952,686

Total Annual Budget—1957-59\$ 6,996,873

Less estimated income:

Patient fees and other income\$ 2,394,076

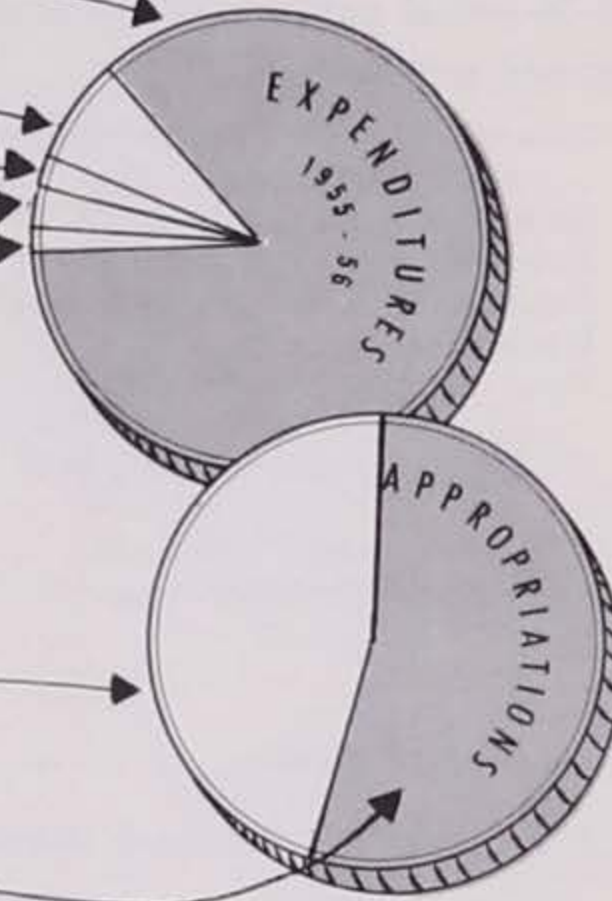
State Appropriation Required Annually 1957-59\$ 4,602,797

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

Remodeling east wing of General Hospital	\$ 80,000
Remodeling West Lawn, first step	150,000
General building repairs and alterations	332,000

Total for the Biennium 1957-59\$ 562,000

For each year of the Biennium\$ 281,000



State University of Iowa HOSPITAL SCHOOL FOR SEVERELY HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

SALARIES, SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE (S. S. & M.)

1955-56 actual expenditures (including encumbrances)\$ 379,602

Proposed additions:

Salary increases for professional and administrative staff	\$ 29,591
Salary increases for other staff	20,659
New positions and position changes	45,347
Reinstate positions	30,594
Retirement and insurance	3,015
Increase in general University overhead	2,584
Less reduction of equipment expense	-5,000

Total proposed additions 126,790

Total annual budget—1957-59\$ 506,392

Less estimated income—(none)

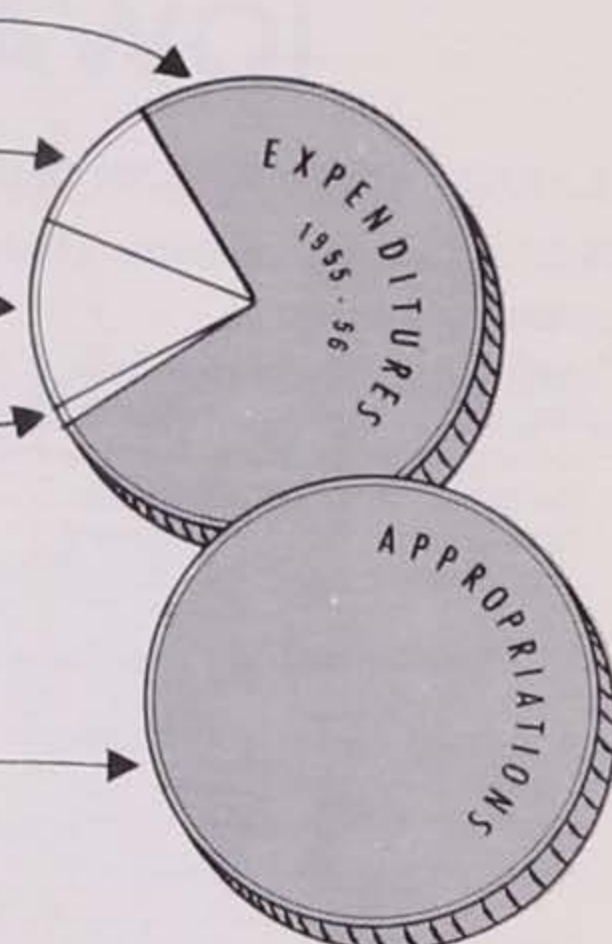
State appropriation required annually 1957-59\$ 506,392

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

General building repairs and alterations	\$ 10,000
Air conditioning	45,000

Total for the biennium 1957-59\$ 55,000

For each year of the biennium\$ 27,500



State University of Iowa LAKESIDE LABORATORY

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

For the biennium 1957-59	\$ 8,000
For each year of the biennium	\$ 4,000

State University of Iowa PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL

SALARIES, SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE (S. S. & M.)

1955-56 actual expenditures (including encumbrances)\$ 453,499

Proposed additions:

Salary increases for professional and administrative staff	\$ 29,654
Salary and wage increases for nonacademic staff ..	36,314
Restored and new positions	55,080
General expense increase	9,447
Equipment increase	480
New programs	214,800

Total proposed additions 345,775

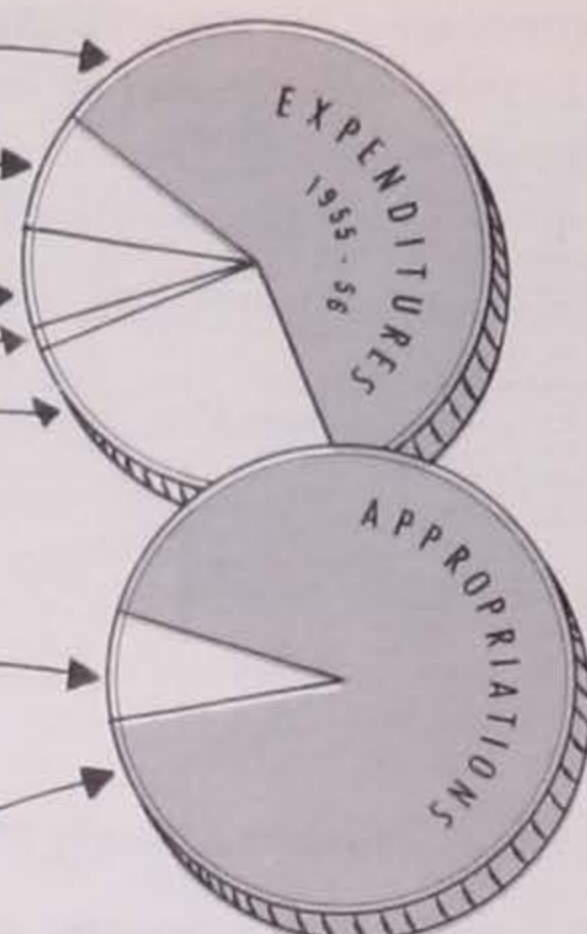
Total annual budget—1957-59\$ 799,274

Less estimated income:

Patient fees	\$ 56,800
Other	2,350

Total income\$ 59,150

State appropriation required annually 1957-59\$ 740,124



REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

Roof replacement	\$ 15,000
Elevator replacement	6,000
General building repairs and alterations	24,000

Total for the biennium 1957-59\$ 45,000

For each year of the biennium\$ 22,500

IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

SALARIES, SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE (S. S. & M.)

1955-56 actual expenditures (including encumbrances)\$ 593,665

Proposed additions:

Academic salary increases	\$ 54,339
Nonacademic salary and wage increases	34,435
Cost to establish 40-hour week	18,990
General expense increase	9,300
Equipment fund increase	15,000
Contingent fund	10,000

Total proposed additions 142,064

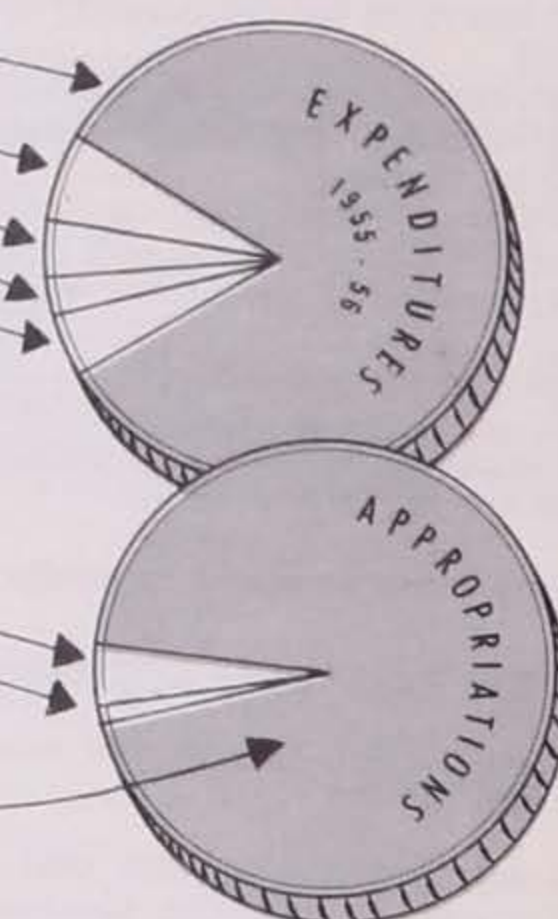
Total annual budget—1957-59\$ 735,729

Less estimated income:

Out-of-state tuition	\$ 24,000
Sales and miscellaneous	10,000

Total income\$ 34,000

State appropriation required annually 1957-59\$ 701,729



REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

Utility repairs	\$ 5,000
General building repairs and alterations	10,000
Special projects	52,480
Campus and grounds	6,520

Total for the biennium 1957-59\$ 74,000

For each year of the biennium\$ 37,000

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

For biennium 1957-59

Remodeling of present Primary Hall	\$ 150,000
--	------------

STATE SANATORIUM

SALARIES, SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE (S. S. & M.)

1955-56 actual expenditures (including encumbrances)\$ 944,452.92

Proposed additions:

Professional and administrative salary increases	\$ 28,887.75
Skilled and semi-skilled salary increases...	19,482.43
Unskilled salary increases	13,436.15
Custodial salary increases	5,374.46
Cost to establish 40-hour week	40,000.00
Contingent fund	15,000.00
General expense increase	8,766.72
Less equipment fund decrease	-12,580.43

Total proposed additions 118,367.08

Total annual budget—1957-59\$1,062,820.00

Less estimated income:

Sales and miscellaneous	\$ 8,100.00
Rental from farm	5,100.00
Meals and lodging—farm personal	4,200.00
Labor furnished farm	1,080.00
Reimbursement from state charge cases	120,000.00

Total income\$ 138,480.00

State appropriation required annually 1957-59\$ 924,340.00

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

Structural remodeling and repairs	\$ 42,000.00
General building repairs and replacements	57,000.00
Campus and grounds	15,000.00

Total for the biennium 1957-59\$ 114,000.00

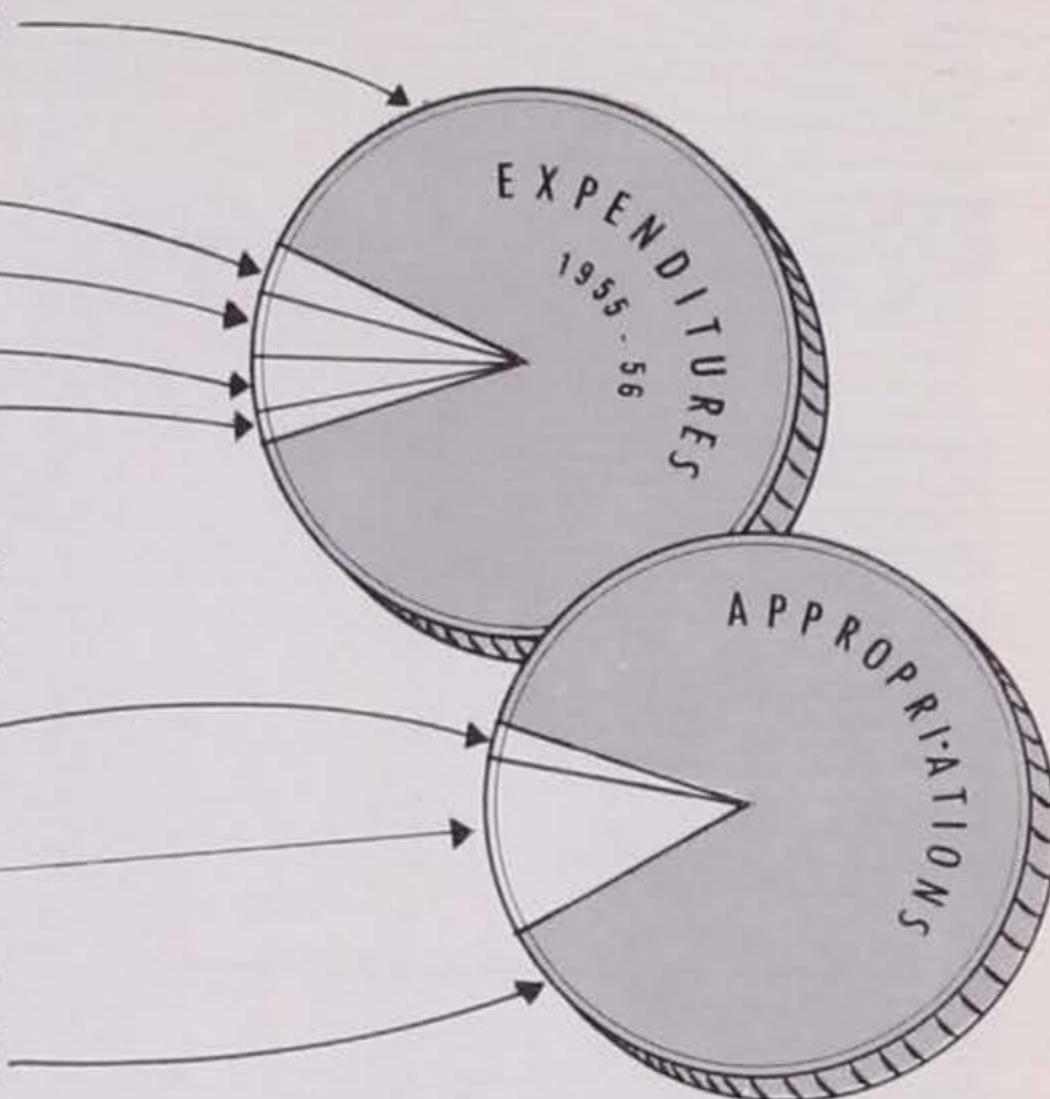
For each year of the biennium\$ 57,000.00

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

For biennium 1957-59

Extension of Service Building	\$ 75,000.00
Addition to power plant and equipment	791,085.00
Road construction	80,000.00

Total Sanatorium capital improvement needs 1957-59....\$ 946,085.00



IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL

SALARIES, SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE (S. S. & M.)

1955-56 actual expenditures (including encumbrances)\$ 316,512

Proposed additions:

Academic salary increases	\$ 15,000
Nonacademic salary increases	14,726
Cost to establish 40-hour week	9,126
General expense increase	3,367
Equipment fund increase	7,542
Contingent fund	5,000

Total proposed additions\$ 54,761

Total annual budget—1957-59\$ 371,273

Less estimated income 1,000

State appropriation required annually 1957-59\$ 370,273

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

Utility repairs	\$ 12,480
Structural repairs	8,000
Electrical repairs	3,000
Campus and grounds	6,520

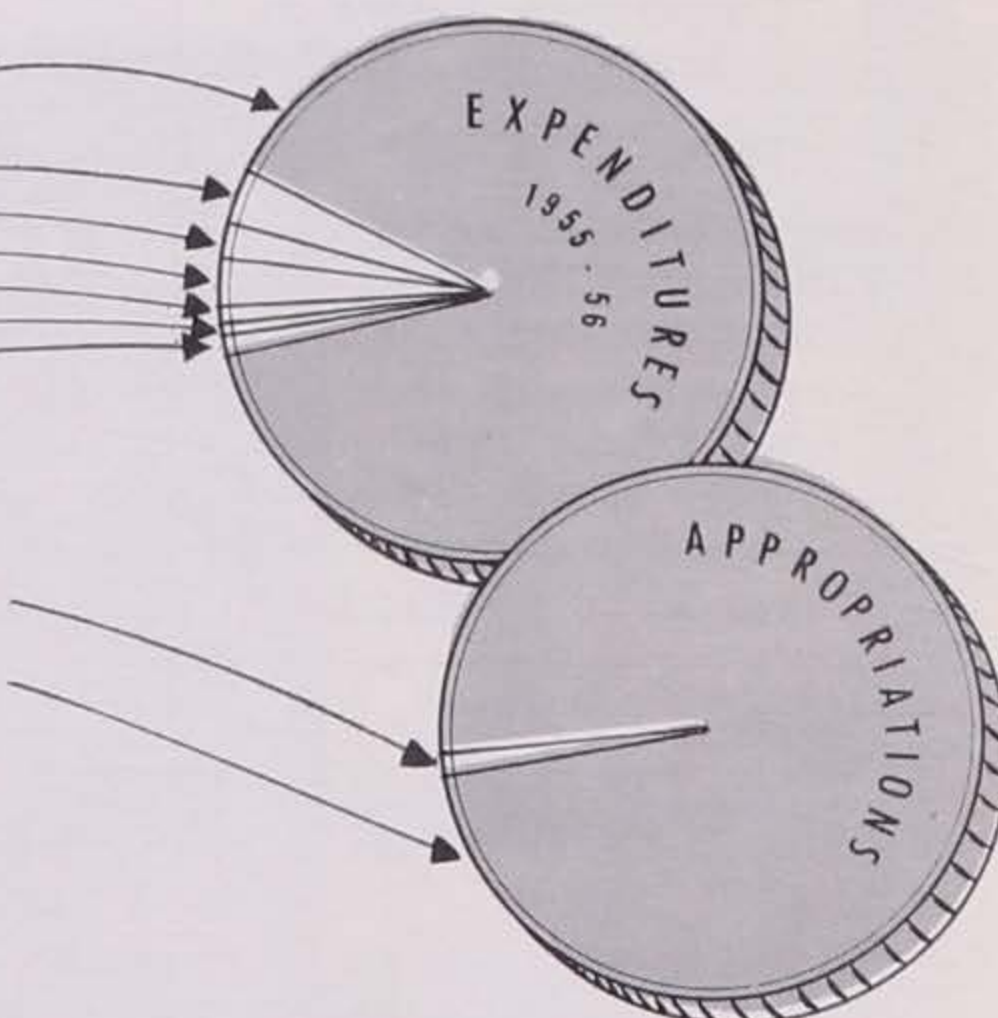
Total for the biennium 1957-59\$ 30,000

For each year of the biennium\$ 15,000

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

For biennium 1957-59

Physical activities building	\$ 150,000
------------------------------------	------------



CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF REQUESTS

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

(for biennium 1957-59)

Institution	Salaries Support Maintenance (annually)	Repairs Replacements and Alterations (annually)	Total Operational Funds (annually)	Capital (For Biennium)
University of Iowa	\$ 10,956,267	\$ 565,000	\$ 11,521,267	\$ 6,250,000
Lakeside Laboratory		4,000	4,000	
University Hospital	4,602,797	281,000	4,883,797	
Psychopathic Hospital	740,124	22,500	762,624	
Bacteriological Laboratory	256,863		256,863	
Hospital School for Handicapped Children	506,392	27,500	533,892	
Iowa State College				
General College	7,789,436	735,000	8,524,436	6,250,000
Iowa Agricultural Experiment Station	1,862,025		1,862,025	
Cooperative Extension Service—Ag. & H. E.	1,149,355		1,149,355	
I.S.C. Sub-Total	(10,800,816)	(735,000)	(11,535,816)	(6,250,000)
Iowa State Teachers College	3,235,299	237,500	3,472,799	2,505,000
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	370,273	15,000	385,273	150,000
Iowa School for the Deaf	701,729	37,000	738,729	150,000
State Sanatorium	924,340	57,000	981,340	946,085
Total	\$ 33,094,900	\$ 1,981,500	\$ 35,076,400	\$ 16,251,085

What The Institutions Are Doing To Meet Their Problems

Larger Classes

Heavier Teacher Loads

Early Morning, Noon and Night Classes

Reduction of Course Offerings

Avoiding Unnecessary Duplication of Courses

Making Greater Use of Existing Classrooms and Laboratories

Remodeling for Additional Classroom and Laboratory Space



The State Board of Regents and the officers of the institutions have been seriously considering every measure to meet the problem of expanding enrollments for several years.

The necessity of making the best use of existing facilities and exercising economies has been a constant concern.

All of the institutions have put into effect longer days to make full use of classroom laboratory space. Some classes start as early as 7 a.m. Others continue through the noon hour. Some classes are in session until 6 p.m., and others are held in the evening. *Saturday morning classes are held in all institutions.*

College administrators are seriously surveying all available space. Rooms which had been previously considered unfit for classrooms are being converted to this use.

Wherever possible, class sizes have been increased.

Courses are being offered fewer times during the year. This has been a considerable inconvenience to many students.

Considerable progress has been made toward greater occupancy of rooms. This entire matter is under intensive study to find better methods of using available space.

Duplication of courses and curricula throughout each institution and between institutions is under constant study to keep such duplication to a minimum.

In the fall of 1955, tuitions were increased approximately 30 percent. The Board of Regents is constantly studying this matter, but is reluctant to raise tuitions and fees so high that they would deny a college education to deserving Iowa youths.

1 out of 3 Students



1. Attends Class Before 8 a.m.

Or

2. Attends Class during Noon Hour

Or

3. Has a Class or Laboratory between 4 and 6 p.m.

Or

4. Attends Classes between 7 p.m. and 10 p.m.

We Must Decide in 1957



Will we be able to maintain competent, well-trained teachers in our educational institutions?



Will we continue to provide an opportunity for all qualified Iowa men and women to attend college?



Will we start building now to provide necessary classrooms and laboratories for the unprecedented numbers who will want higher education?



Will we allow the higher pay and better facilities of other states to draw the best of our research staffs from our state institutions of higher learning?

These Are The Challenges

These are the challenges which confront Iowa's institutions of higher learning today. There are others, of course, but the decisions which are made in connection with these questions will determine the future course of our institutions.

These are questions which the people of Iowa must decide. They cannot be answered by the Legislature or by the State Board of Regents alone. These bodies are instruments of government designed to do those things which the people want done.

Can Iowa afford to support its educational institutions in the same manner as other states?

The question should be—Can Iowa afford not to do so?

Your Board of Regents feels that it would not be fulfilling its duty if it did not call these crucial problems to the attention of the people of Iowa, the General Assembly and the Governor.

The appropriation requests reflect the efforts of your Board to meet these challenges which are with us now and which have been accumulating for the past decade.

SECTION II

The financial needs of the institutions as presented to the State Board of Regents by the Executives of the institutions:

Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts
State University of Iowa
Iowa State Teachers College
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School
Iowa School for the Deaf
State Sanatorium

Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts

Ames

FINANCIAL NEEDS

Presented to

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

by

JAMES H. HILTON, President

for

BIENNIUM 1957-1959

President Dwight G. Rider
State Board of Regents
State Office Building
Des Moines 19, Iowa

Dear President Rider:

Following the general discussions of the Board on the broad principles relating to the appropriations requests, we have prepared the following statement of funds required for Iowa State College for the biennium beginning July 1, 1957.

In the preparation of this request we participated in numerous conferences with representatives of the other state educational institutions and with the Finance Committee of your Board. The figures contained herein were developed within the framework of a uniform set of rules agreed to by all concerned. Among the general areas of cost studied, the following were considered to be of prime importance:

Salaries: Salaries of our academic staff lag behind those being paid by our competitors. If we are to retain a good staff and be in a position to attract competent new staff members, we must improve our salary scale. In line with the Board's discussion we are requesting sufficient funds to bring our salary averages to the level of third position in the 11-state midwestern area. In order to remain in third position we are proposing an additional ten per cent to retain that position since other institutions in this area are increasing their salary schedules on the average of five per cent per year. In the area of non-academic staff, we must be able to compete in our local communities with current wage rates for comparable jobs.

General Expense: Prices of the supplies which we use in our daily operations are gradually creeping upward. Our economists predict that they will continue to rise slowly some five to six per cent during the coming biennium. Present current expense budgets are hardly adequate for our operation, and a larger amount of supplies will be required because of our increasing enrollment.

Cost of Enrollment Increases: The problem of increasing enrollments is so well known to the Board that it requires little explanation. Unless limitations are imposed, it will be necessary to provide additional funds to permit the employment of additional teaching staff together with the necessary supplies and equipment for instruction.

Equipment: Replacement of obsolete equipment has not kept pace with our needs nor with new technological developments. Increased funds for equipment must be provided.

New and Expanded Programs: Since our needs for salary improvement, for increased enrollment, and for equipment are so great, we believe that no new programs should be instituted at this time. Some areas of our operation need additional support because of the demands for more services. These involve such activities as the Student Counselling Service, the Registrar's Office, the Business Office, the Physical Plant Department, etc. As far as an expansion in our research programs is concerned our Deans and Directors have been advised that we will present only a modest request.

Contingent Fund: We earnestly recommend that the contingent fund be re-established. In this period of rapid growth it is most difficult to administer an operation as large as the Iowa State College without some reserve fund to meet unforeseen emergencies and contingencies. Such emergencies have occurred in each of the last three years because of enrollments greater than anticipated when the budgets were adopted. Only by drastic reductions in certain phases of our program were we able to meet these emergencies within our present budget limitations.

The following pages indicate the methods used in developing our requests for appropriations together with a summary of funds required. As in the past the request is broken down in three general areas: (1) Salaries, Support, and Maintenance; (2) Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations; and (3) Capital Improvements.

With respect to Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations we have followed the general procedure of previous requests; that is, we have submitted our estimate of the funds required for the more or less routine items of this nature and, in addition, have included a list of special projects. Previous legislatures have selected from the list of special projects certain items which were classified as capital improvements and appropriated under the Capital Improvements bill. A detailed statement of the needs for Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations is included in the following pages.

Also included in this presentation is a listing of capital improvements which are deemed essential to meet the requirements of the College in accommodating the probable increase in growth. Not only do we face the need of providing for increased student enrollment, but we need also to catch up with the lag in normal expansion of facilities due to World War II and the subsequent period of high construction costs and material shortages. Part of this lag and provision for the large veteran enrollment following the war was met by temporary buildings constructed by the Federal Government about 1947. These temporary buildings, pitifully inadequate in the first place, were erected on an emergency basis and will certainly be unsuitable for use by 1965. We face, therefore, the problem of starting to prepare for the onrush of students which appears certain will reach high proportions by 1960 while at the same time providing for reasonably adequate facilities for our normal needs. It is not expected that all of the Capital Improvements submitted herewith will be requested of the 57th General Assembly. Consideration should be given, however, to the entire program and an orderly financing plan adopted to spread the cost of the program over a number of years.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES H. HILTON, President

BIENNIAL BUDGET REQUESTS

SUMMARY OF BASIC ASSUMPTIONS

Foreword

The following assumptions and computations are based generally on our understanding of the agreements reached at a series of meetings held in Toledo, Iowa in January, February and March. The Board has been advised from time to time of the principles which have been discussed at those meetings. In general these computations are for the purpose of developing estimates of costs to be used as a guide for the Board's determination of its legislative askings and will need further refinement when a decision is reached as to the legislative program. Following are the general areas of cost which have been studied:

1. Salary Increases - Academic, Professional and Administrative

The Board asked that a computation be made to show what it would cost to bring the salaries at the institutions up to third position in the so-called "Eleven-State Area". From exchange of salary data and from questionnaires, we secured the averages from all but one institution (North Dakota State). A summary was prepared of the tabulation of third place salaries for each rank, on both nine-month and twelve-month bases, and for each Division or College, together with the comparable average at Iowa State College for the same rank and division. The difference in each rank times the number of staff in each rank at Iowa State College gives the amount necessary to provide this increase. To this amount was added the additional costs of fringe benefits and a percentage to remain in third place since other institutions are also revising salary schedules. Indications from states which have annual sessions are that the general pattern of increases has averaged over 5% per year (Michigan-Kansas). A survey by the Central Association of College and University Business Officers indicates that the change from 1954-55 to 1955-56 in 32 universities with 5000 or more enrollment was 5.9%, in 33 universities with less than 5000 enrollment, 8.6%, and in 17 land-grant colleges, 5.1%. This appears to have been the general pattern for the last several years. The assumption of 10.0% for the two-year period therefore does not appear to be unreasonable.

A detailed calculation of the cost of this item totals----- \$ 2,061,465

2. Salary and Wage Increases - Non-Academic

From a study by the Personnel Service of the State University, it appeared that an increase of 11% for clerical employees was justified, and the Toledo group agreed to compute on that basis. Likewise agreement was reached that student labor should be increased about 15%. Considerable study was given to the area of Physical Plant and similar service labor. The general consensus was that we should survey the going rates in each of our communities and aim at about 80% of those rates. In the case of Iowa State College this increase is about 11.2%.

A calculation of the cost of this item produces a total cost of----- \$ 293,981

3. General Expense Increases

Four factors appear to be involved in this computation:

- (a) Inadequacy of present budgets
- (b) Possibility of further price increases in the commodities we use

- (c) Increased amounts of supplies due to increased enrollments
- (d) New types of products or materials

It was agreed at Toledo that present General Expense budgets were at least 5% too low. A further study of our operating experience for the current year indicates that the inadequacy will average nearer 10%. A review of commodity prices by the economists indicates that we may expect price increases during the next two years of from 5 to 6%. We included in this part of the computation no cost for additional supplies due to increased enrollments since we have taken all operating costs into consideration in our calculation of the estimate of the total cost of increased enrollment. New types of materials or new products may also be essential and desirable during the next biennium; however, we made no allowance for this cost. Assuming an increase in General Expense of 16%, the total is----- \$ 279,455

4. Enrollment Increases

Our computation is based on the estimated increase in enrollment from 1955 to the average of 1957-59. Our estimate was computed by applying the percentage increase in enrollment to the 1955-56 budget of Salaries and Wages, General Expense and Equipment. It is conceded that all these items of cost will not increase in direct proportion to the percentage increase in enrollment; therefore, we arbitrarily reduced the estimated increase in Salaries, Wages and Equipment by 50%. The total estimate for this item is----- \$ 608,085

5. Equipment Fund Increase

In accordance with discussions at Toledo, this computation includes the following factors:

- (a) Normal replacements, or "depreciation"
- (b) A factor to "catch up" on the backlog of equipment needs of the institution
- (c) Anticipated price increases about in line with those considered in the General Expense category
- (d) New types of equipment due to technological advances

Our calculation indicates a total increase in the equipment budget of----- \$ 270,025

6. Contingent Fund

It is desirable that the Contingent Fund be re-established, particularly now that we are entering upon the period when enrollments are on the increase. Our experience in building a budget for 1956-57 has shown the difficulty of providing funds to meet enrollments far in excess of previous estimates without some reserves. The amount considered necessary for Iowa State College is----- \$ 200,000

7. New and Expanded Programs

In view of the critical need for salary adjustments and for meeting the increased enrollment, it was determined that requests for support of new programs would be held to a moderate amount for the coming biennium.

In General College, additional funds are needed:

- (a) To expand the services of the Office of Student

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

Affairs including counselling, testing, and related student services estimated to cost \$30,000

- (b) To provide additional staff in the Physical Plant Department required for the maintenance and operation of new buildings and a more intensive use of older buildings, \$15,000

- (c) To provide the additional staff required to serve the enlarged program of the college in such administrative areas as the Registrar's Office and the Business Office, \$20,000

- (d) Funds for the expansion and development of Electronic computing facilities, \$20,000

A total for General College of-----\$ 85,000

In the Iowa Agricultural Experiment Station an expansion of the research program in food processing and marketing is needed. One of the most pressing problems in Iowa agriculture is the distribution and marketing of products grown and produced in the state. Much research needs to be undertaken in the general field of producing quality products, processing, storage, preservation, packaging, and marketing of the products of Iowa's farms and of the farm related industries.

This research is basic to the economic welfare of the state. The request for funds to carry on this program in the Agricultural Experiment Station is-----\$ 100,000

Total, New and Expanded Programs-----\$ 185,000

8. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations

Indications are that the demands to be placed on the College in the next few years will require in addition to the normal repairs, a large amount of alteration work to accommodate the increasing number of students insofar as possible in existing buildings. For this reason a large number of special alteration and improvement projects have been included in this request. Total request, annually-----\$ 735,000

Iowa State College

SUMMARY OF BIENNIAL BUDGET INCREASES

AND STATE APPROPRIATIONS REQUIRED

1957-59

SALARIES, SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE

1955-56 Budget, including adjustments to March 15, excluding Repairs, Replacements and Alterations \$ 12,033,870

Proposed additions to budget:

Academic, professional and administrative salary increases, including fringe benefits \$2,061,465

Non-academic salary and wage increases, including fringe benefits 293,981

General Expense increases 279,455

Enrollment increase 608,085

Equipment Fund increase 270,025

Contingent Fund 200,000

New and Expanded programs 185,000 3,998,011

Proposed Salaries, Support and Maintenance Budget, annually \$ 15,931,881

Less Estimated Income: (other than State Appropriations)

Federal Funds	\$1,841,807	
Endowment	20,000	
Student Fees	1,830,000	
Sales and Miscellaneous	245,000	
Overhead on Contracts	150,000	4,086,807

STATE APPROPRIATION REQUIRED FOR SALARIES, SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE ANNUALLY

\$ 11,845,074

PRESENT SALARIES, SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE APPROPRIATION ANNUALLY

7,982,063

ANNUAL INCREASE IN SALARIES, SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE APPROPRIATION

\$ 3,863,011

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

Two Years

Proposed Budget for Repairs, Replacements and Alterations, \$350,000 annually \$ 700,000

Special Repairs, Replacements and Alterations projects 770,000

Total Repairs, Replacements and Alterations for 2 years \$ 1,470,000

Repairs, Replacements and Alterations per year 735,000

Present State Appropriation for Repairs, Replacements and Alterations 300,000

ANNUAL INCREASE IN REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS APPROPRIATION

\$ 435,000

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

Detail List of Repairs

1957-59

UTILITIES REPAIRS

Two Years

Gas Distribution System, Repairs, Replacements, and Extensions \$ 20,000

Steam Mains and Tunnel, Repairs, Replacements, and Extensions 60,000

Water Mains and Services, Repairs, Replacements, and Extensions 10,000

Storm and Sanitary Sewers, Repairs and Replacements 10,000

Extension of Storm Sewers to areas not now served 20,000

Extension of Street Lighting System to areas not now served 25,000

Sub-Total \$ 145,000

GENERAL BUILDING REPAIRS AND REPLACEMENTS

Replacement of Heating Coils and Controls in various Buildings (Old Science Building, Veterinary Quadrangle, Physics)	\$ 35,000
Brick Pointing, Water Proofing, and Roof Repairs	70,000
Exterior and Interior Painting	75,000
Farm Buildings, Miscellaneous Repairs	25,000
Replacement of Transformers and Correction of Overloaded Wiring Conditions	50,000
Plumbing, Heating, and Ventilation Repairs	30,000
Structural Repairs and Miscellaneous Alterations as may be required	80,000
Modernization of Lighting and Associated Wiring	40,000
Greenhouse Repairs	15,000
Sub-Total	\$ 420,000

SPECIAL PROJECTS

Armory - Install new heating and ventilating system (\$92,000), install acoustical treatment and Public Address System (\$50,000), complete the interior painting (\$18,000)	\$ 160,000
Chemistry Building - Replacement of a portion of the laboratory equipment and utility services, and building rehabilitation	250,000
College Library - Installation of air conditioning equipment	125,000
Agriculture 450 Farm - Replace present farm house with a duplex including large classroom in basement	30,000
Mechanical Engineering Laboratory - Remodeling to provide additional classroom and laboratory space	50,000
New Well, Pump, Pump House, and Piping	30,000
College Hospital - Replace the elevator and dumb-waiters	30,000
Physics Building - Enclose the southwest and southeast open courts to provide additional classroom and laboratory space	70,000
Home Economics Building, Foods and Nutrition Laboratory	25,000
Sub-Total	\$ 770,000

CAMPUS AND GROUNDS

Sidewalk repairs, replacements, and extensions	\$ 25,000
Hard surface Pammel Drive from end of pavement to junction with Hyland Avenue	50,000
Construction of additional parking facilities	50,000
Grading, Planting, and Landscaping	10,000
Sub-Total	\$ 135,000
Total for the Biennium	\$ 1,470,000
For each year of the Biennium	\$ 735,000

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM

1. Library Addition Building Equipment	\$ 1,000,000 250,000	\$ 1,250,000
2. Power Plant Turbo - Generator Steam Generator	\$ 650,000 450,000	\$ 1,100,000
3. Classroom Building Building Equipment	\$ 1,400,000 100,000	\$ 1,500,000
4. Purchase of land and construction of minor farm structures		\$ 250,000
5. Food Processing Building (Addition to Dairy Industry Building) Building Equipment	\$ 300,000 50,000	\$ 350,000
6. Animal Industries Building Building Equipment	\$ 1,600,000 200,000	\$ 1,800,000
7. Chemistry Building Addition Building Equipment	\$ 1,200,000 800,000	\$ 2,000,000
8. Engineering Building Building Equipment	\$ 1,500,000 500,000	\$ 2,000,000
9. Men's Intramural and Physical Education Facilities Building Equipment	\$ 2,250,000 250,000	\$ 2,500,000
10. Plant Industries Building Building Equipment	\$ 1,000,000 150,000	\$ 1,150,000
11. Nursery School Building Equipment	\$ 250,000 50,000	\$ 300,000
12. Buildings for Veterinary Medicine Building Equipment	\$ 700,000 100,000	\$ 800,000
13. Home Management Duplex Building Equipment	\$ 130,000 20,000	\$ 150,000
14. Miscellaneous additions and minor buildings such as: Seed Laboratory Service Building Addition Agricultural Engineering Addition Central Stores Addition Physics Addition Etc.		\$ 1,500,000

284991

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

Iowa State College

SUMMARY OF LEGISLATIVE NEEDS

57TH GENERAL ASSEMBLY

FOR THE BIENNIUM 1957-59

Submitted to State Board of Regents, July 26, 1956

SALARIES, SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE

Iowa State College - General -	
Salaries, Support and	
Maintenance per year	\$ 8,470,141
Iowa Agricultural Experiment	
Station - Salaries, Support and	
Maintenance per year	2,028,536
Cooperative Extension Service	
in Agriculture and Home Eco-	
nomics - Salaries, Support and	
Maintenance per year	<u>1,346,397</u> \$11,845,074

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

Repairs, Replacements and	
Alterations per year	\$ 350,000
Special Projects for 2 years	
\$770,000; per year	<u>385,000</u>
Total R. R. & A. - Per Year	\$ 735,000

CAPITAL

Approved by Board June 15, 1956 - 2 Years \$ 6,250,000

State University of Iowa

Iowa City

FINANCIAL NEEDS

Presented to

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

by

VIRGIL M. HANCHER, President

for

BIENNIUM 1957-1959

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA
SUMMARY OF BUDGET INCREASES
AND
STATE APPROPRIATIONS

REQUIRED FOR EACH YEAR OF THE 1957-59 BIENNIUM

THE UNIVERSITY

General Operations (including equipment)		
1955-56 Budget as of April 1, 1956		\$10,057,338
Proposed Additions		
Salary increases for teaching, research, professional and administrative staff	\$2,047,786	
Salary and wage increases for non-academic staff	290,061	
General expense increase	188,149	
Equipment expense increase	328,525	
Enrollment increase expense	527,418	
Contingent Fund	200,000	
*Other items	278,900	3,860,839
Proposed annual budget		\$13,918,177
Less Estimated Income (annual average)		
Student fees (1957 - 9,900; 1958 - 10,200)	\$1,942,500	
Overhead and Veterans' Administration allowance	75,000	
Other income	50,000	\$ 2,067,500
Annual State Appropriation Required		\$11,850,677
Present Annual State Appropriation		\$ 8,142,538
Annual Increase in State Appropriation		\$ 3,708,139
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		
Proposed	\$ 565,000	
Present Annual State Appropriation	300,000	
Annual Increase in State Appropriation		\$ 265,000
Lakeside Laboratory		
Proposed	\$ 4,000	
Present Annual State Appropriation	3,000	
Annual Increase in State Appropriation		\$ 1,000

- *a. Underwriting Grant Programs (Agricultural Medicine \$108,000; Hospital Administration \$50,000)
 b. Strengthening Present Programs with additional positions and staff \$97,400
 c. New Programs (Mortuary Science) \$23,500

UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS

General Operations (including equipment)		
1955-56 Budget adjusted to April 13, 1956		\$6,106,722
Proposed Additions		
Salary increases for Professional and administrative staff	\$535,649	
Salary and wage increases for non-academic staff	11,272	
General expense increase	80,475	
Purchased Service increase	53,610	
Equipment increase	174,100	
New or expanded programs	97,580	952,686
Proposed Annual Budget		\$7,059,408
Less Estimated Income (annual average)		
Patient Fees and other income		2,394,076
Annual State Appropriation Required		\$4,665,332
Present Annual State Appropriation		\$3,916,222
Annual Increase in State Appropriation		\$ 749,110
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		
Proposed	\$ 281,000	
Present Annual State Appropriation	166,000	
Annual Increase in State Appropriation		\$ 115,000

PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL

General Operations (including equipment)		
1955-56 Budget		\$ 474,150
Proposed Additions		
Salary increases for professional and administrative staff	\$ 46,483	
Salary and wage increases for non-academic staff	36,314	
General expense increase	18,225	
Restored and new positions	55,080	
Equipment increase	1,328	
New Programs	214,800	372,230
Proposed Annual Budget		\$ 846,380

Less Estimated Income (annual average)		
Patient Fees	\$ 56,800	
Other Income	<u>2,350</u>	\$ 59,150
Annual State Appropriation Required		\$ 787,230
Present Annual State Appropriation		<u>415,000</u>
Annual Increase in State Appropriation		<u>\$ 372,230</u>
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		
Proposed	\$ 22,500	
Present Annual State Appropriation	<u>12,000</u>	
Annual Increase in State Appropriation		<u>\$ 10,500</u>

STATE BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY

General Operations (including equipment)		
1955-56 Budget		\$ 259,978
Proposed Additions		
Salary increases for pro- fessional and administrative staff	\$ 31,648	
Salary and wage increases for non-academic staff	9,402	
General expense increase	14,418	
Equipment increase	<u>2,800</u>	58,268
Proposed Annual Budget		\$ 318,246
Less Estimated Other Income (annual average)		<u>41,038</u>
Annual State Appropriation Required		\$ 277,208
Present Annual State Appropriation		\$ 218,940
Annual Increase in State Appropriation		<u>\$ 58,268</u>

HOSPITAL SCHOOL
FOR
SEVERELY HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

General Operations		
Actual Expenditures 1955-56		\$ 379,602
Proposed Additions		
New Positions and Position Changes from 1955-56 to 1956-57 to be continued in 1957-59	\$ 35,476	
For 1957-59	9,871	
Reinstate positions unfilled in 1955-56 to be filled in 1956-57 and continued in 1957-59		30,594

Salary Increases		
Professional and adminis- trative staff	\$ 29,591	
Other staff	20,659	
Retirement and insurance	3,015	
Increase in General University Overhead	2,584	
	(131,790)	

Less Reduction of Equipment Expense	<u>5,000</u>	\$ 126,790
--	--------------	------------

Annual State Appropriation Required		\$ 506,392
Present Annual State Appropriation		<u>430,550</u>
Annual Increase in State Appropriation		<u>\$ 75,842</u>

Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		
General Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	\$ 5,000	
Air Conditioning	<u>22,000</u>	
Annual State Appropriation Required		\$ 27,500
Present Annual State Appropriation		<u>5,000</u>
Annual Increase in State Appropriation		<u>\$ 22,500</u>

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS
State University of Iowa

Priorities and Needs - 1957-59

1. Physical Plant Priorities A and B (revised)	\$1,800,000
2. Library - Southeast corner office section, equipment and air con- ditioning	600,000
3. Pharmacy - North center wing on Chemistry Building and equipment	1,250,000
4. Library - Southwest corner for library purposes	700,000
5. Administration and office building	1,750,000
6. Chemistry - Northwest wing includ- ing lots	1,280,000
7. Land purchases	250,000
8. Lakeside Laboratory	30,000
9. Maintenance and Operation Building	100,000
10. Utilities - C Priorities (revised)	<u>1,375,000</u>

Total Needs of State University of Iowa, 1957-59 Biennium	<u>\$9,135,000</u>
--	--------------------

(This was subsequently revised September 20, 1956 to in-
clude \$550,000 additional for the Law Building and \$90,000
for a Volatile Solvent Storage Building. Certain items
were eliminated and other revisions made in connection
with the Board of Regents decision to limit the request to
\$6,250,000.)

Iowa State Teachers College

Cedar Falls

FINANCIAL NEEDS

Presented to

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

by

J. W. MAUCKER, President

for

BIENNIUM 1957-1959

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

IOWA STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE
FINANCIAL NEEDS PRESENTED TO THE BOARD
FOR
SALARIES, SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE
For the Biennium, 1957-59

General Considerations

Iowa State Teachers College is unique among Iowa colleges and universities in that it is strictly a professional college—a single-purpose institution having for its sole function the education of teachers for "the common schools of Iowa". In this period of teacher shortage and increased public concern for maintenance of effective elementary and secondary schools, the financial needs of this particular college are largely determined by the following factors:

1. Substantial enrollment increases
2. Increasingly keen competition for college staff members
3. The desirability of improving the quality of instruction in both the college and the public schools.

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

In September, 1956, 3,179 students were enrolled, the highest fall enrollment in the history of the college. The "normal" enrollment prior to World War II was about 1,800 students. It rose rapidly to 3,000 when the G. I.'s returned, dropped in the early 1950's to approximately 2,250 students in 1952 and 1953, and then began to increase rapidly again in the fall of 1954. Moreover, the greatest percentage increase was among men students so that men constituted 45% of the enrollment in the fall of 1956.

The outlook for the future is for even greater growth than was predicted two years ago. Enrollment may be expected to increase at a moderate rate for the next five or six years and then at a highly accelerated rate to a total of 5,000 students in the mid-1960's - possibly 6,000 by 1970.

Thus we must request funds to staff the college for modest growth in the immediate future and begin systematic expansion of physical facilities to meet the greatly expanded requirements of the next dozen years.

COMPETITION FOR STAFF

In view of greatly increased demand for college staff members, it is increasingly difficult to retain effective instructors and to attract new staff members of high caliber. Many factors determine the attractiveness of a college teaching job - general reputation of the institution, quality of the student body, teaching load, provisions for retirement, sick leave and other fringe benefits, quality of buildings and equipment, intellectual atmosphere and freedom of teaching and learning, and, of course, salary. We can hold our own reasonably well with regard to most of these factors but, in spite of recent gains, we are lagging behind in salaries.

In 1955-56, our average salary paid to instructional faculty for the academic year was \$5,452. We ranked 15th among 40 teachers colleges in eleven midwest states. Thus

there were 14 other colleges including Marquette, Kalamazoo, Mt. Pleasant, and Ypsilanti, Michigan; Platteville, LaCrosse, Oshkosh and Milwaukee, Wisconsin; Terre Haute and Ball State in Indiana; Charleston, Normal, and Macomb in Illinois and St. Cloud, Minnesota, who could outbid us with respect to salary when we were seeking staff. It is our belief that we would have a reasonable chance to compete with these other institutions if we could be equal in salaries to the third ranking states among these eleven states. To accomplish this we would have had to have an average salary of \$5,913 in 1955-56 - 8.5% higher than our actual salaries in 1955-56. To maintain this third position, we would have to increase salaries during the coming biennium at approximately the same rate that other leading state teachers colleges in the midwest states increase their salaries.

It should be pointed out that during the 1955-56 year we lost 25 members of the teaching staff because of inability to meet competition of other institutions and agencies.

Likewise, salaries of non-academic personnel (clerical and physical plant employees) should be increased by at least 10% in order to compete on reasonable terms with much higher hourly rates of pay for similar work in other employment.

QUALITY OF INSTRUCTION

The college has taken a number of major steps in recent years to assure higher quality of instruction for public school personnel.

(1) The four-year undergraduate program was thoroughly revised for both elementary and secondary school teachers during the late 1940's. This revision resulted in a markedly increased block of "general education" (quite similar to what an earlier generation termed liberal education) required of all prospective teachers. In addition, the work in professional education was reorganized, with an increased time allotment for student teaching on the four-year program.

(2) In June, 1952, graduate instruction leading to the master's degree for public school personnel was offered for the first time at Iowa State Teachers College. This program has grown slowly, but steadily, as it was hoped it would; by the end of the summer of 1956, the college had awarded 116 master's degrees to students seeking advancement in public school careers.

(3) An intensive effort has been made to provide more effective professional laboratory experiences for prospective teachers. Arrangements have been made to provide student teaching in off-campus residential centers (including at the present time, Hudson, Waterloo, Independence, Fort Dodge and Mason City), using the public

school personnel of those school systems, thus freeing the campus laboratory school from its heavy load of student teaching so that it may provide students with a greater amount of observation, demonstration, participation and experimentation.

(4) The Field Services Division has been organized to make increasingly effective the extension services which have long been provided for public school personnel in service. The number of off-campus classes has been greatly increased, and consultative services have been expanded in order to enable teachers who can not come to the campus to improve the work in their classrooms.

(5) Instructional staff members have been encouraged to experiment with new approaches for the enrichment of instruction and for the more effective utilization of instructional staff in order that a larger number of students may be served without proportional increases in staff and without deterioration in the quality of instruction.

LEGISLATIVE REQUESTS FOR SALARIES, SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE

The request made by the president of the college to the State Board of Regents in July, 1956, was the same as the request made by the Board to the legislature (see page 15 of the first section of the Biennial Report) except in two respects:

(1) The president's request was based on the 1955-56 budget rather than the actual expenditures for 1955-56. Thus the request was built up on an initial figure of \$3,160,768 rather than \$3,046,495.

(2) The request for funds to increase salaries in order to meet competition for staff included an additional sum of \$207,119 in order to maintain the third ranking position during the coming biennium (this was 10% of the total salary account, assuming that colleges in general in the midwest would increase salaries about 10% from 1955-56 through 1958-59). This 10% factor was eliminated by the State Board of Regents.

Hence the president's request was for about \$300,000 more than the figures given on page 15 of this report. The president had estimated that the annual budget for each year of the 1957-59 biennium should be \$4,026,634; this would have required an increased appropriation of \$761,534. The Board of Regents approved a request to support an annual budget of \$3,716,469 which would require an increase in the state appropriation of \$451,000, or 16%.

LEGISLATIVE REQUESTS FOR REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

The president's request to the Board for Repairs, Replacements and Alterations funds was for exactly the amounts listed on page 15 of this report.

The heading, Special Project, includes an item of \$65,000 for the replacement of coal handling equipment at the heating plant, which is an item deserving the highest priority since there is danger that the coal handling equipment may break down at any time. On the advice of

competent engineering service, this is listed as a top priority Repairs, Replacements and Alterations item.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

As indicated in the table below, appropriations for capital improvements at the Iowa State Teachers College were relatively meager during the twenty-four year period from 1921-22 to 1944-45. During these years an average of less than \$32,000 per year was appropriated for new buildings at the College. In an effort to do something about the accumulated backlog of capital needs at this institution, the General Assembly made sizable appropriations for capital improvements in 1945, 1947 and 1949, totaling \$2,504,821.81. Greatly increased costs of construction in the post-war years impeded the effort, however, so that in spite of these recent appropriations much remains to be done in order to replace temporary and obsolete buildings at the college and provide much-needed additional facilities.

IOWA STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE

HISTORY OF

APPROPRIATIONS FOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

Year	Amount
1921-22-----	\$ 115,000.00
1922-23-----	115,000.00
1923-24-----	-----
1924-25-----	-----
1925-26-----	10,000.00
1926-27-----	10,000.00
1927-28-----	-----
1928-29-----	-----
1929-30-----	80,000.00
1930-31-----	90,000.00
1931-32-----	90,000.00
1932-33-----	90,000.00
1933-34-----	-----
1934-35-----	-----
1935-36-----	30,000.00
1936-37-----	30,000.00
1937-38-----	50,000.00
1938-39-----	50,000.00
1939-40-----	-----
1940-41-----	-----
1941-42-----	-----
1942-43-----	-----
1943-44-----	-----
1944-45-----	-----
1945-46-----	452,500.00
1946-47-----	452,500.00
1947-48-----	180,410.90
1948-49-----	180,410.90
1949-50-----	619,500.00
1950-51-----	619,500.00
1951-52-----	28,500.00
1952-53-----	28,500.00
1953-54-----	341,000.00
1954-55-----	341,000.00
1955-56-----	308,750.00
1956-57-----	308,750.00
Total for 36-year period-----	\$4,621,321.80
Average Annual appropriation, 36-year period	\$128,370.05

Due to the lag in the development of the physical plant, the Iowa State Teachers College, as a professional college, is now educating teachers with facilities some of which do not compare favorably with the facilities found in high schools throughout the state. Leadership as a professional college cannot be maintained satisfactorily on such a basis.

The appropriations made since the end of World War II have made it possible to construct and equip one new classroom building (the Arts and Industries Building) to undertake extensive additions to the present heating plant and to construct the first two units of the Laboratory School Building (the third unit is now under construction - completion date estimated as September 1, 1957). The following additional capital outlay items are most essential:

1. LAND PURCHASE----- \$ 150,000

The campus will need to be expanded as enrollment increases. The logical expansion is to the west on well-situated higher ground. We have an option until July 1, 1957, on 42.6 acres, west of highway 58, at a price of \$80,000. This piece of land, which has already been platted as a residential development, and additional acreage adjacent to the campus should be acquired now. Located as it is near the city and college, this entire area will soon be residential; acquisition cost will then be much higher.

2. HEATING PLANT IMPROVEMENTS ---- \$ 470,000

This item was in our askings of the 56th General Assembly. Three years ago Brown Engineering Company of Des Moines, surveyed our facilities and recommended that, if more buildings were added, the replacement of two old boilers would then be a must. In the three years since the survey we have added Unit "B" of the Campus Laboratory School and an addition to Baker and Seerley Hall dormitories; Unit "C" of the Campus Laboratory School is under construction. We request that the two old boilers (rated capacity 10,000 pounds of steam per hour each) be replaced with one large modern boiler (rated capacity 60,000 pounds of steam per hour).

It is highly desirable, if possible, that Repairs, Replacements and Alterations funds be provided to do special project No. 1 under Repairs, Replacements and Alterations (replacement of coal handling equipment at the heating plant) at the same time as these boilers are replaced. We would need \$65,000 appropriated under Repairs, Replacements and Alterations to do this replacement.

3. HEALTH SERVICE BUILDING AND
EQUIPMENT ----- \$ 300,000

The Health Service is now housed in a frame house and a very modest hospital building, neither of them modern. The facilities are entirely inadequate to serve the student body. We have re-evaluated our needs and believe that with an appropriation of \$300,000 (\$50,000 less than previously requested) we can get a satisfactory unit. This building is urgently needed.

4. MUSIC EDUCATION BUILDING AND
EQUIPMENT----- \$1,100,000

The music department, one of the largest departments in the college, is now housed in the three oldest buildings on

the campus - Central Building erected in 1868, Administration Building erected in 1895, and Gilchrist Hall erected in 1882. We have a fine program for the preparation of music teachers but it is hampered by obsolete quarters. A modern up-to-date music education building is one of our greatest needs at the present time.

5. ARTS AND INDUSTRIES ADDITION
AND EQUIPMENT----- \$ 185,000

We requested \$50,000 from the 56th General Assembly for a Safety Education Building, but the program is still housed in a quonset hut and various classrooms scattered over the campus. It now seems wise to build an addition which will provide Safety Education and Driver Training quarters adjacent to the auto-mechanics section of the Industrial Arts department and at the same time provide much-needed additional facilities for our crowded art classes.

6. ADDITION TO AUDITORIUM
BUILDING----- \$ 100,000

As our staff is expanded we are forced to crowd more staff in already limited office space and to use uneconomically a considerable amount of classroom space as offices. It seems unwise to make the salary investment we do in staff members and then not provide them with office space conducive to study and adequate for advising and consultation with student. This addition would centralize staff offices now spread over the Auditorium Building and release 12 or 13 classrooms now used for offices. It is the most economical way we know to increase substantially the number of multipurpose classrooms.

7. GARAGE, RECEIVING DEPOT AND
PHYSICAL PLANT STORAGE----- \$ 200,000

Campus expansion and the addition of new buildings bring problems not only to the heating plant but also to other areas of the physical plant department. Our garage has long ago outgrown its quarters. Increased maintenance means a need for more adequate physical plant storage. Any visitor to Iowa State Teachers College can plainly see the need for a central receiving depot for the supplies and equipment arriving at our campus. These improvements are urgently needed in the interest of efficient business operation.

SUMMARY OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT NEEDS

FIRST PRIORITY

- | | |
|--|----------------------|
| 1. Land Purchase----- | \$ 150,000 |
| 2. Heating Plant Improvement-
replace two old boilers----- | 470,000 ¹ |
| 3. Health Service Building and
Equipment----- | 300,000 |
| 4. Music Education Building and
Equipment----- | 1,100,000 |
| 5. Arts and Industries Addition
and Equipment, to house
Safety Education and expand
facilities for art classes--- | 185,000 |
| 6. Addition to Auditorium
Building - to provide staff
offices and retrieve class- | |

rooms now used for offices-----	\$ 100,000	
7. Garage, receiving depot and physical plant storage-----	200,000	
Sub-Total (First Priority)		\$ 2,505,000

SECOND PRIORITY

1. Library and Equipment----	\$ 1,200,000	
2. Remodel old library for classroom use-----	150,000	
3. Administration and class- room building-----	960,000	
4. Arts and Industries building addition-----	250,000	
5. Men's Gymnasium addition-	500,000	
6. Heating Plant expansion----	750,000	
7. Science Building-----	1,500,000	
8. Classroom and Office Building-----	550,000	
Sub-Total (Second Priority)		\$ 5,860,000
Total-----		\$ 8,365,000

¹If possible, special project No. 1 under Repairs, Replacements and Alterations (replacement of coal handling equipment at the heating plant) should be done at the same time as these boilers are replaced. The Repairs, Replacements and Alterations item is listed as \$65,000 in addition to the capital improvement item.

Summary of Needs
Biennium 1957-59

I. GENERAL SUPPORT

1. Salaries, Support and Maintenance-----	\$ 3,545,464
2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations-----	237,500
Total Annual Request-	\$ 3,782,964

II. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

First Priority:

Land Purchase-----	\$ 150,000
Heating Plant Improvement	470,000
Health Service Building and Equipment-----	300,000
Music Education Building and Equipment-----	1,100,000
Arts and Industries Ad- dition and Equipment-----	185,000
Addition to Auditorium Building-----	100,000
Garage, Receiving Depot and Physical Plant Storage----	200,000

Total for the Biennium-\$	2,505,000
Annual Request-----	\$ 1,252,500

Grand Total - Requested Annually	\$ 5,035,464
-------------------------------------	--------------

Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School

Vinton

FINANCIAL NEEDS

Presented to

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

by

DONALD W. OVERBEAY, Superintendent

for

BIENNIUM 1957-1959

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL
FINANCIAL NEEDS PRESENTED TO THE BOARDFor the Biennium 1957-59
Vinton, IowaSALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE AND
MISCELLANEOUSBase: 1955-56 Budget (Salaries,
Support, Maintenance and
Miscellaneous)

\$330,880

Additions Requested

1. Current Expense
-
- 6% increase per year \$ 3,900

2. Salaries - Academic
-
- Personnel 20,421

In order to pay average
salaries in 1957-58
equal to those paid teachers
of the Vinton Public Schools
in 1955-56, we shall need
\$10,560.To maintain this position an
additional 10% of 1955-56
salaries will be necessary,
or \$9,861.

3. Salaries - Non-Academic
-
- Personnel 15,885

Wages for county and city
employees have progressive-
ly increased. In order to
keep abreast of this trend,
we are requesting \$7,235
or 5% of the 1955-56 budget-
ed non-academic salaries.To establish a 40-hour week,
four additional employees
are needed - a house-parent,
two dining room maids and a
utility man. Eight thousand
six hundred fifty dollars
(\$8,650) is requested.Total Salaries, Support, Maintenance and
Miscellaneous Increases Requested
Annually

\$ 40,206

Requested Salaries, Support, Maintenance and
Miscellaneous Annual Budget 1957-59

\$371,086

EQUIPMENT

Minimum requirements for the 1957-59 biennium are:

1. Administrative \$ 2,160
-
2. Educational 7,187
-
3. Medical 104
-
4. Dietary 1,200
-
5. Housekeeping & Laundry 3,555
-
6. Buildings and Grounds 1,000

Equipment Needs

\$ 15,206

Freight and Price Increases, 6%

910

Total Equipment Needs for the Biennium
1957-59

\$ 16,116

Annual Needs

\$ 8,058

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

1. Campus and Grounds \$ 5,525
-
2. Utility Repairs 10,240
-
3. Structural Repairs 6,475
-
4. Electrical Repairs 2,000
-
5. Special Projects

- a. Tuckpointing Main
-
- Building \$ 8,000

- b. Replacing Fire Escape,
-
- Main Building 3,500

- c. Replacing Sections of
-
- Hallway Floor, Main
-
- Building 4,000

- d. New Windows and Frames,
-
- Main Building 7,500

Total Special Projects 23,000

Total Repairs, Replacements
and Alterations Needs for
Biennium 1957-59

\$47,240

Annual Needs

\$23,620

CAPITAL

Justification for New Physical Education (Activities)
BuildingInadequacies of Old Gymnasium. The present gym is too
small. It does not provide the three teaching stations so
vitally needed. It is too small for an official wrestling
mat and side mats.Structurally it is dangerous. Mortar joints in the in-
terior brick walls have disintegrated badly. The floor is
buckled and worn. Exposed radiators and other pro-
jections are sources of danger.Too few drinking fountains, lack of cuspidors, cramped
locker and shower room space, inadequate toilet facilities,
poor regulation of heat and ventilation endanger the health
of blind boys and girls.The old gymnasium is difficult to clean and impossible
to maintain.Advantages of a New Physical Education Building. A
modern physical activities building of the "field house"
type will provide space for numerous activities such as
skating and ball which can now be played outdoors only in
good weather. Indoor activity facilities are especially im-
portant for visually handicapped boys and girls. It will
encourage good programming and be in use constantly -
before school, during school, after school and on week-
ends.A new building will make efficient use of heat, water and
light. It will reduce the number of minor injuries.

A new building will cost \$150,000.

Iowa School for the Deaf

Council Bluffs

FINANCIAL NEEDS

Presented to

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

by

LLOYD E. BERG, Superintendent

for

BIENNIUM 1957-1959

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

Council Bluffs, Iowa

FINANCIAL NEEDS PRESENTED TO THE BOARD

For the Biennium 1957-59

SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE AND MISCELLANEOUS

Base: 1955-56 Revised Budget \$600,297.00

Additions

1. Increase in Current Expense	\$ 9,300.00
2. Salary and Wage Increases	
a. Academic Staff	\$68,250.00
b. Non-Academic Staff	22,486.20
c. 40-hour week	18,000.00
d. Retirement Expense (a, b & c)	7,541.80
Total Salary and Wage Increases	116,278.00
3. Equipment Increase (from 10M to 25M)	15,000.00
4. Contingency Fund	10,000.00

Total Additions \$150,578.00

Proposed Annual Budget 1957-59 \$750,875.00

ESTIMATED INCOME

Sales and Collections	\$ 10,000.00
Out of State Tuition	24,000.00
Total Estimated Income	\$ 34,000.00

Appropriation Required Annually 1957-59	\$716,875.00
Appropriation Received Annually 1955-57	\$566,297.00

Proposed Annual Increase over 1955-56 Salaries, Support and Maintenance Budget	\$150,578.00
--	--------------

SALARY - NON-ACADEMIC STAFF

To elevate salaries of the non-academic employees to meet local wage scale more favorably--
Department Heads, Medical Staff, including Nurses, Deans and Counseling Staff, Clerical Staff
41 positions averaging \$318.00 each

\$ 13,038.00

Janitors, Maids, Cooks, Waitresses, Laundry Employees, Firemen, Painters, Carpenters and Campus Workers
59 positions averaging \$165.00 each

Total	9,448.20
5 1/2% Retirement	1,236.80
Total Proposed Non-Academic	\$ 23,723.00

New Positions: Campus Man and Handy-man and Bus Driver

40-HOUR WEEK

Estimate is based on the assumption that all straight hour employees such as office workers, laundry workers, maids, janitors and nightwatches can arrange their work so it will be possible to reduce their hours without additional help.

Positions needed for relief:

Dietary Department	4
Counselors	3
Medical Staff	1
Plant and Grounds	1
Total New Positions	9

Estimated Increase \$ 18,990.00

CONTINGENCY FUND

Estimate of Minimum Need \$ 10,000.00

EQUIPMENT NEEDS

1. Administration	\$ 700.00
Replacement desks and chairs	
Replacement typewriter	
Replacement adding machine	
2. Academic Department	5,000.00
Replacement pupils chairs	
Replacement teacher desks and chairs	
Additional instructional film	
Replace old audio units	
3. Vocational Department	16,450.00
a. Woodworking Department: (\$2,200.00)	
Replace shaper	
Surfacer planing unit	
Floor type drill press	
b. Print Shop: (\$13,000.00)	
New Intertype Model G	
Slug casting unit	
New Offset Press (Basic Unit)	
c. Home Economics (\$1,250.00)	
Replace 2 stoves:	
1 gas stove	
1 electric stove	
Replace refrigerator	
Replace washer and dryer	
4. Multiple Handicapped Division	500.00
Trapazodical tables, adj.	
Sand tables, miscellaneous equipment	

5. Medical Service	\$ 200.00
Miscellaneous equipment	
6. Dietary	200.00
7. Housekeeping and Laundry	17,450.00
Beds, springs, mattresses for boys' dormitories	
New study tables for reading rooms	
Replace auditorium chairs	
Replace rugs	
Television sets for dormitories	
Presses for laundry	
Tub and tumbler for laundry	
8. Building and Grounds	7,500.00
Replace incinerator	
Replace 1951 school bus	
9. Teen-Age Canteen	2,000.00
Steam table	
32 tables	
136 chairs	
Serving bar	
Pop cooler	
Pop corn popper	
Grand Total Equipment Needs	\$ 50,000.00
Equipment Needs For Each Year	\$ 25,000.00

REPAIR, REPLACEMENT AND ALTERATION

PROPOSED EXPENDITURES

1. School Building	\$ 7,500.00
2. Main Building	42,480.00
3. Recreational Barn	2,000.00
4. Powerhouse and Laundry Building	500.00
5. General Repair, Replacement and Alteration	21,520.00
Total Request for Biennium	\$ 74,000.00
Total Request for Each Year of the 1957-59 Biennium	\$ 37,000.00

DETAIL OF REPAIR, REPLACEMENT AND ALTERATION NEEDS FOR BIENNIUM

1. School Building		
Replace old light fixtures	\$ 1,250.00	
Replace roof	6,250.00	\$ 7,500.00
2. Main Building		
Rewire dormitory and dining room	1,800.00	
Replace old water lines	2,000.00	
Repair roofs	8,750.00	
Replace old heating radiators in basement	955.00	
Remodel room for Teen-age canteen	5,000.00	
Remodel boys' dormitory rooms	15,000.00	
Modernize center section of the Main Building	8,000.00	
Provide toilets and dressing rooms for students in Bakery	975.00	42,480.00
3. Recreational Barn		
Lay asphalt tile on second floor	2,000.00	2,000.00

4. Powerhouse and Laundry Building		
Install large exhaust fan in roof of second floor	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00
5. General Repairs and Alterations	21,520.00	21,520.00
Total Proposed Expenditures for 1957-59 Biennium		\$ 74,000.00
Proposed Budget for Each Year of the 1957-59 Biennium		\$ 37,000.00

PROPOSED CAPITAL REQUEST FOR 1957-59

1. Remodel present Primary Hall into Dormitory and Dining Room facilities for 140 children	\$150,000.00
2. New Dormitory Building for older girls	430,000.00
Total Capital Request for Biennium	\$580,000.00

EXPLANATION

1. Remodel present Primary unit. There is a critical need for additional and improved housing and dining room facilities for our primary children from 5 to 8 years of age, as well as to modernize the room arrangements for them. They have outgrown the present Primary and Dormitory building where as many as ninety children have been housed; while the building was designed to take care of about fifty.

Rooms are too small for most effective use, and pupils are without adequate and convenient locker, lavatory and bathing facilities. Some very young children have had to be crowded into the main building dormitory for lack of adequate facilities for children of their own age in Primary Hall.

This item has been on previous askings.

2. New Dormitory Building for older girls. The new Girls' dining room and dormitory is needed to:
- Reduce crowding in Boys' Dormitory in Main Building.
 - Reduce crowding in pupils' dining room in Main Building.
 - To place boys and girls in separate buildings for sleeping.
 - To improve educational efficiency by better classification of hard of hearing, oral deaf, and manual deaf in bedrooms.
 - To make adequate provision for expansion to meet increasing enrollment based on increased population. (335 to 445 or about 37% increase in capacity)

Housing capacity with proposed new Dormitory for older girls

			Total
Primary Hall	84 boys	56 girls	140
Main Building	180 boys		180
Proposed Girls' Dormitory		125 girls	125
Total	264 boys	181 girls	445

State Sanatorium

Oakdale

FINANCIAL NEEDS

Presented to

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

by

Dr. W. M. SPEAR, Superintendent

for

BIENNIUM 1957-1959

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

STATE SANATORIUM

Oakdale, Iowa

FINANCIAL NEEDS PRESENTED TO THE BOARD

For the Biennium 1957-59

SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE AND
MISCELLANEOUS

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

Expenditures 1955-56		Legislative Needs 1957-58	Legislative Needs 1958-59	Total for Biennium	
Salaries	\$608,959.21				
General Expense	298,913.28				
Equipment	<u>36,580.43</u>				
	\$ 944,452.92				
Add:					
Accumulated Payroll Savings on Salaries realized in 1955-56	\$ 61,180.79				
Unexpended General Expense	26,476.72				
Unexpended Equipment	<u>19.57</u>				
	87,677.08				
1956-57 Budget	\$1,032,130.00				
Less:					
Estimated Payroll Savings on Salaries to be realized in 1956-57	<u>20,000.00</u>				
Adjusted 1956-57 Budget (Base)	\$1,012,130.00				
Proposed Additions:					
Salary increases for pro- fessional and adminis- trative staff	\$ 21,600.00				
Salary increases for other personnel	28,400.00				
40-Hour Week	40,000.00				
Contingent Funds	<u>15,000.00</u>				
	105,000.00				
Total	\$1,117,130.00				
Proposed Deductions:					
General Expense Decrease	\$ 17,710.00				
Reduced Equipment Expendi- tures	12,600.00				
Estimated Payroll Savings on Salaries to be realized each year	<u>24,000.00</u>				
	54,310.00				
Proposed Annual Budget	\$1,062,820.00				
Less:					
Estimated Revenue					
Reimbursement for State Charge Cases	\$120,000.00				
Revenue from Farm	<u>18,480.00</u>				
	138,480.00				
Annual State Appropriation Required	\$ 924,340.00				
Present State Annual Appropriation	<u>\$ 922,330.00</u>				
Annual Increase in State Appropriation	<u>\$ 2,010.00</u>				
		I. Building Repairs, Replacements and Alterations for all Sanatorium Build- ings			
		1. Structural re- modeling and repairs	\$ 21,000	\$ 21,000	\$ 42,000
		2. Floors	3,000	3,000	6,000
		3. Painting, glazing and plastering	4,500	4,500	9,000
		4. Plumbing, heat- ing, electric and steam lines	6,000	6,000	12,000
		5. Roofs and walls of brick build- ings	6,000	6,000	12,000
		6. Repairs to Power Plant Equipment	6,000	6,000	12,000
		7. Miscellaneous repair needs	3,000	3,000	6,000
		II. General Campus Improvements:			
		1. For repairing roads and park- ing areas	6,000	6,000	12,000
		2. Repair and re- placement of walks, trees, shrubs and lawns	<u>1,500</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>3,000</u>
		Total Repairs, Re- placements, and Alterations Re- quirements	\$ 57,000	\$ 57,000	\$114,000

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

I. Building 49 - Extension of Service Building:	\$ 60,000	
Equipment for ambulance receiving room, mail distribution center and conference rooms	5,000	
Architects' Fees and Contingencies	10,000	
Estimated Cost of Building 49		\$ 75,000

Plan for this two story building connects it to the Library in the Medical Admission Wing and to the corridor which links the Main Hospital Building to Building 51, (Auditorium-Clinic). It is planned to use the ground floor for housing and equipping an ambulance room to permit ambulances to enter a dock for loading and unloading stretcher cart patients. A part of this floor is to be used for a mail distribution center for sorting and distributing all incoming mail. The first floor will house consultation and conference rooms to improve our services to the out-patient clinic department and provide space for private conferences with relatives of patients. These rooms will be used for many other services such as reading room for library, medical staff conferences, visiting nurse and county tuberculosis society meetings, teaching senior medical and nursing students from State University of Iowa, meetings with administrator groups and various other hospital associated organization meetings.

II. Addition to Power Plant Building and Equipment:

Step No. 2

1. Two 15000#/hr. Boilers (coal & gas)	\$158,400	
2. Mechanical Work	72,000	
a. Piping	\$ 38,750	
b. Boiler Feed Pumps	5,000	
c. Heating System	28,250	
3. Building Work		185,000
a. Building	178,000	
b. Weigh Lorry & Track (coal)	7,000	
4. Electrical Work		20,000
Estimated Contract Cost		435,400
Contingencies and Engineering (15%)		65,310
Estimated Total Cost of Step No. 2		500,710

Step No. 3

1. One 15000#/hr. Boiler (coal & gas)	82,500	
2. Mechanical Work	45,000	
a. Piping	38,000	
b. Miscellaneous	7,000	
3. Building Work		110,000
4. Electrical Work		15,000
Estimated Contract Cost		252,500
Contingencies and Engineering (15%)		37,875
Estimated Total Cost of Step No. 3		290,375
Add: Estimated Cost of Step No. 2		500,710

Total Requested for this project

\$791,085

The 56th General Assembly appropriated \$261,750.00 and the Budget and Financial Control Committee allocated \$41,500.00 to start this project under Step No. 1 of the plan. Steps 2 and 3, as requested above, will replace all of the old boilers and provide a modern, efficient heating plant with capacity to handle all requirements for furnishing steam, water and heat to the entire institution including buildings listed in our proposed building expansion program. Cost of equipment for electrical generation is not included in this request but the boilers will have sufficient capacity when it is deemed advisable to generate electricity instead of purchasing from the Utility Company.

III. Road Construction:

1. One mile of concrete road 20 feet wide and 6 inches thick	\$ 70,000	
2. Excavating and building road bed	5,000	
3. Engineering Fees and Supervision	5,000	
Estimated Cost of Road Construction		\$ 80,000

Except for a small section of road near the Medical Admission Wing all roads within the institution are constructed of cinders. These require continuous maintenance work to make smooth as possible and eliminate some of the dust. Each year we spend approximately \$3,000.00 for grading, applying cinders and oiling. This project will provide a concrete road from the Doctors' residences, near the south entrance of the Sanatorium to the Main hospital building and the connecting roads adjacent to all areas of housing for patients.

Total Capital Improvements Requests

\$946,085

SECTION III

Biennial Reports for 1954-1956 of:

State Board of Regents, Central Office

State University of Iowa

Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts

Iowa State Teachers College

Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School

Iowa School for the Deaf

State Sanatorium

Central Office State Board of Regents

Des Moines

BIENNIAL REPORT

Period Ending June 30, 1956

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

OFFICE OF THE STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

The per diem, salaries, traveling and miscellaneous expenses of the State Board of Regents for the biennial period that ended June 30, 1956, were as follows:

BOARD MEMBERS—PER DIEM AND EXPENSES

	President's Office Expense		1954-55		1955-56	
	1954-55	1955-56	Per Diem	Travel Expense	Per Diem	Travel Expense
Mrs. W. D. Archie			\$ 800.00	\$ 753.32	\$ 780.00	\$ 501.98
Mrs. Frank G. Brooks			560.00	292.48	400.00	207.75
Carl L. Fredricksen			360.00	280.50	380.00	353.71
Harry H. Hagemann			800.00	628.62	720.00	560.20
Vincent B. Hamilton			800.00	916.17	440.00	313.78
Richard H. Plock			800.00	561.86	500.00	320.13
Dwight G. Rider	\$ 191.90	\$ 184.10	770.00	688.39	455.00	295.76
Roy E. Stevens			800.00	706.80	540.00	334.65
Clifford M. Strawman			800.00	694.86	740.00	506.94
Employees' Retirement (State's Share)			171.65		94.50	
Social Security (State's Share)			129.80		102.40	
	\$ 191.90	\$ 184.10	\$ 6,791.45	\$ 5,523.00	\$ 5,151.90	\$ 3,394.90

EMPLOYEES' SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1954-55		1955-56	
	Salary	Travel Expense	Salary	Travel Expense
David A. Dancer, secretary of Board and member Finance Committee	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 346.02	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 789.26
Carl Gernetzky, chairman Finance Committee	5,640.00	182.15	6,140.00	394.61
Arthur Weldon Walsh, member Finance Committee	5,400.00	658.72	5,900.00	423.17
Carol Bowers, Field Worker	3,450.00	952.22	3,675.00	1,299.50
Helen M. Lenihan, secretary to secretary	3,360.00	41.20	3,555.00	62.60
Ann M. Bruning, bookkeeper	2,806.34		3,010.00	
Ernestine L. Conradi, stenographer	2,390.00		2,530.00	
Inez R. Jolly, stenographer	2,572.00		3,010.00	
Edith A. Rohn, stenographer	2,740.00		2,890.00	
State Car Dispatcher		1,472.76		1,407.59
Employees' Retirement (State's Share)	1,027.59		1,102.33	
Social Security, (State's Share)	563.17		640.39	
	\$36,449.10	\$ 3,653.07	\$39,452.72	\$ 4,376.73

AID TO BLIND

The Forty First General Assembly made an appropriation "for the purpose of aiding students who are blind and who are regularly enrolled students taking any course of study, profession, art or science in any university, college conservatory of music, normal, professional or vocational schools, approved by the State Board of Education (now State Board of Regents), and who are residents of the State of Iowa, and to assist them in defraying their necessary expenses including the expenses of a reader or assistant", with the understanding that the money "shall be granted only to worthy students who are not able, or whose parents are not able to provide the means for continuing their study

in any of the institutions above mentioned".

During the biennium that ended June 30, 1956, scholarship aid was as follows:

Year	Number of Students	Expenditures
1954-55	None	None
1955-56	1	\$ 180.00

AID TO DEAF

The 37th General Assembly that convened in January, 1917, enacted a law authorizing school corporations to provide education for deaf children. Section 295.3, Code 1946, reads as follows:

"State board of education (now state board of regents) to supervise. When any school corporation shall elect to proceed under the provisions of this chapter it shall, through its proper officers, communicate that fact to the state board of education (now state board of regents), and the state board of education (now state board of regents) shall have general supervision of all matters arising under this chapter, and no instructor shall be appointed hereunder and no courses or methods of instruction shall be installed hereunder without the approval of such state board of education (now state board of regents)".

That section has been in effect continuously since July 1, 1917.

The measure provided that any school corporation that would comply with the provisions of the act should be given state aid for each deaf child between certain ages. A part of section 295.2 of the Code 1950 is as follows:

"State aid - amount. To any school corporation providing such instruction and complying with all of the provisions of this chapter there shall be granted and paid as hereinafter provided state aid in an amount to be computed at twenty dollars for each month that each child not more than sixteen years of age is instructed under the provisions of this chapter."

The following report contains the names of the cities that maintained day schools for deaf children during the school years 1954-55 and 1955-56 respectively, the number of children enrolled in each, and the amount of state aid:

	1954-55			1955-56		
	Deaf Pupils Enrolled	Teachers Employed	Amount Paid	Deaf Pupils Enrolled	Teachers Employed	Amount Paid
Sioux City	16	2	\$2,430.54*	14	2	\$2,358.00*
Davenport	11	2	1,850.00*	11	2	1,900.00*
Des Moines	9	2	1,470.00*	16	2	1,950.00*
			(\$5,750.54)			(\$6,208.00)
Scholarship Aid			\$ 270.70			\$ 241.15

GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES AND EXPENSE

	1954-55	1955-56
Recording Fees, Official Publications and expense re real estate contracts	\$ 8.15	\$ 47.53
Use of conference rooms at hotels		20.00
	\$ 8.15	\$ 67.53

AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE

	1954-55	1955-56
State Board of Regents automobiles	\$ 41.06	-----**

BOND PREMIUMS

	1954-55	1955-56
Premiums on surety bonds for Finance Committee members	\$ 187.50	\$ 187.50

OFFICE EXPENSES PAID BY EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

	1954-55	1955-56
Furniture, Equipment and Supplies purchased	\$ 622.21	\$ 809.32
Equipment and Supplies requisitioned	574.55	617.71
Postage	1,022.12	844.99
Telephone	1,896.50	1,275.50
Telegrams	163.58	27.42
Express and Freight	21.28	2.25
	\$4,300.24	\$3,577.19

PRINTING AND BINDING

State Printing Board - for the Biennium	\$6,829.89
Paid from State Board of Regents appropriation	464.02***

*Because of insufficient funds in our appropriation all of the above amounts were paid from State Aid Fund 54-295.5.

**Paid during first quarter 1956-57.

***Year 1955-56 only.

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

	1954-55	1955-56
INCOME		
State Appropriation	\$54,680.00	\$60,855.00
Balance Forward	1,353.00	-----
Refunds	39.22	1.00
	<u>\$56,072.22</u>	<u>\$60,856.00</u>
EXPENDITURES		
Board Members Per Diem and Traveling Expenses	\$12,314.45	\$ 8,546.80
Finance Committee and Employees' Salaries	36,449.10	39,452.72
Office Travel	3,653.07	4,376.73
Aid to Blind	-----	180.00
President's Office Expense	191.90	184.10
Aid to Deaf	270.70	241.15
General Office Supplies and Expense	8.15	67.53
Automobile Insurance	41.06	-----
Bond Premiums	187.50	187.50
Printing and Binding	-----*	464.02
	<u>\$53,115.93</u>	<u>\$53,700.55</u>
Balance June 30	\$ 2,956.29**	\$ 7,155.45

MAINTENANCE OF INSTITUTION ROADS

	1954-55	1955-56
Story County	\$ 2,905.83	\$ 544.52
6th and 13th Streets, Ames	1,882.33	1,164.64
Iowa School for the Deaf, Council Bluffs	206.07	356.49
Polk County	341.17	-----
	<u>\$ 5,335.40</u>	<u>\$ 2,065.65</u>

SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURES FOR MAINTENANCE OF INSTITUTION ROADS

	1954-55	1955-56
State Appropriation	\$ 9,200.00	\$12,000.00
Balance Forward	3,224.80	-----
	<u>\$12,424.80</u>	<u>\$12,000.00</u>
Expenditures	<u>5,335.40</u>	<u>2,065.65</u>
Balance June 30	\$ 7,089.40	\$ 9,934.35

JOHN F. MURRAY ENDOWMENT FUND

For the Use and Benefit of the State University of Iowa
State Board of Regents, Trustee

Note: This endowment fund was created by the will of Bessie Dutton Murray and, according to the terms of the will, was placed under the trusteeship of the State Board of Education (now State Board of Regents). The will also stipulated that a John F. Murray Endowment Fund Committee be named whose duty it would be to recommend the use of the fund for such educational purposes as set forth in the will. A copy of the will of Bessie Dutton Murray is on file in the office of the State Board of Regents.

PRINCIPAL ACCOUNT

Balance June 30, 1954-----	\$124,651.50
Receipts	
Check of Executor of Bessie Dutton Murray Estate representing full balance remaining for distribution-----	1,960.41
43 shares Caterpillar Tractor Company stock, par value \$10.00-----	430.00
1 share Caterpillar Tractor Company stock (stock dividend)-----	51.00
	<u>\$127,092.91</u>
Distribution of Endowment Principal	
Securities-----	\$ 63,132.50
United States Savings Bonds-----	61,928.42
Cash on deposit in Iowa-Des Moines National Bank-----	2,031.99
	<u>\$127,092.91</u>

INCOME ACCOUNT

Balance June 30, 1954-----	\$ 13,227.91
Receipts	
Dividends Received	
American Home Products Corporation-----	\$ 11,385.00
Caterpillar Tractor Company-----	291.82
Chrysler Corporation-----	140.00
Electric Bond & Share Company-----	3.16
General Motors Corporation-----	534.01
Kennecott Copper Corporation-----	275.00
Lake Placid Company (3% Debenture)-----	3.00

*Printing costs for 1954-55 paid by Printing Board; 1955-56 paid from Board of Regents appropriation.
**Reverted.

R. H. Macy & Company (common stock)-----	\$	96.00	
R. H. Macy & Company (preferred stock)-----		25.52	
Montgomery Ward & Company-----		225.00	
Interest Received			
United States Savings Bonds-----		3,458.80	\$ 16,437.31
			\$ 29,665.22
Disbursements			
Joseph N. Welch lecture fee-----	\$	1,000.00	
Joseph N. Welch expenses-----		138.82	
State University expenses re Welch lecture-----		346.76	
United States Savings Bonds purchased-----		13,828.97	
Scholarships granted-----		5,000.00	
State University for Crowder booklets-----		536.28	\$ 20,850.83
Balance Income Account June 30, 1956-----			\$ 8,814.39
Total - Amount of Income Account from Date of Acceptance-----	\$	41,621.12	
Distribution: Invested in United States Savings Bonds-----	\$	13,828.97	
Cash on Deposit in Bank-----		8,814.39	
Paid for Scholarships and lectures-----		18,977.76	\$ 41,621.12
RECAPITULATION			
Receipts: Principal Account-----	\$127,092.91		
Income Account-----	29,665.22	\$156,758.13	
Disbursements:			
Principal Account-----	None		
Income Account-----	20,850.83	20,850.83	
Total Endowment Fund as of June 30, 1956-----			\$135,907.30

EUDORA F. MCGREGOR FUND

For the Use and Benefit of the Iowa Braille and Sight-Saving School
Vinton, Iowa
State Board of Regents, Trustee

Note: This fund was created by the will of Eudora F. McGregor, and according to the terms of the will was placed under the trusteeship of the State Board of Education (now State Board of Regents), with the provision that the funds be invested in safe securities and that the income therefrom, with the exception of the amount necessary to keep the graves of the testatrix and her family in good condition, be used "toward the musical education of a worthy blind boy who shall have completed with honor all the course provided and furnished by the State in the particular or specific musical subject which said blind boy shall have chosen for his vocation. It being my intention that said fund shall be used as far as possible to enable some worthy blind boy who, but for such bequest, would be unable to pursue his course further than is provided by the State of Iowa, to procure such additional musical education as in the judgment of the Board of Trustees herein created shall be necessary to properly fit him for such vocation."

"The details as to the manner by which the beneficiary of the said fund is to be determined and the method by which the musical education is to be obtained, is to be left to the discretion of my Trustees and their successors and the Superintendent of the College for the Blind or the majority of them."

ENDOWMENT PRINCIPAL

Balance June 30, 1954-----		\$ 38,503.72
Receipts-----		None
		38,503.72
Disbursements-----		None
Balance Principal Account as of June 30, 1956-----		\$ 38,503.72
Distribution of Endowment Principal		
Cash on deposit in Iowa-Des Moines National Bank-----	\$	8,270.23*
Invested in United States Savings Bonds-----		26,228.76
Balance due on Aleksandrs Plate Contract-----		4,004.73
		\$ 38,503.72

*Cash in the Principal Account consists of the following:

Amount paid on real estate contract by Aleksandrs Plate-----	\$	1,056.67
Amount paid on real estate contract by Floyd Robertson prior to paying balance on his contract-----		498.73
Amount received from Floyd Robertson as final payment on his contract---		5,258.27

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

Balance left of \$27,000 received from Trustee as proceeds of sale of business building in Newton, Iowa after paying \$26,228.76 for United States Savings Bonds-----	\$ 771.24
Trustee's check received at time of the filing of his final report, and deposited in bank-----	685.22
	<u>\$ 8,270.23</u>

ENDOWMENT INCOME

Balance (Cash in Bank) as of June 30, 1954-----		\$ 67.51
Receipts		
Interest received on Aleksandrs Plate contract-----	\$ 460.50	
Interest received on Floyd Robertson contract-----	471.03	
Coupons clipped, United States Savings Bonds-----	<u>1,350.00</u>	<u>2,281.53</u>
Total Receipts as of June 30, 1956 (on deposit in Bank)		\$ 2,349.04
Disbursements-----		<u>None</u>
Endowment Income as of June 30, 1956-----		<u>\$ 2,349.04</u>
Distribution		
On deposit in Iowa-Des Moines National Bank-----		<u>\$ 2,349.04</u>

BUDGET CEILING DATA
1953-55 Biennium

	Biennial Ceiling	Increases	New Ceiling	Actual Expenditures 1953-55	Expenditures Authorization Over Under
State University of Iowa	\$18,262,000.00	\$ 281,795.00	\$18,543,795.00	\$18,508,977.50	\$ -34,817.50
State University of Iowa University Hospital	10,442,600.00	803,148.46	11,245,748.46	11,169,393.91	-76,354.55
54th G. A. Balance forward				117,315.79(1)	
Psychopathic Hospital	874,800.00		874,800.00	849,794.58	-25,005.42
54th G. A. Balance forward				39,915.91(1)	
Bacteriological Laboratory	444,600.00	34,076.00	478,676.00	478,676.00	
Hospital School	587,800.00		587,800.00	559,606.76	-28,193.24
Iowa State College	21,159,912.00	508,907.39	21,668,819.39	21,677,315.89 + 8,496.50	
Iowa State Teachers College	6,095,460.00	20,000.00(2)	6,115,460.00	5,924,408.89	-191,051.11
Iowa School for the Deaf	1,056,382.00	24,000.00(2)	1,080,382.00	1,046,069.30	-34,312.70
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	657,400.00		657,400.00	642,015.58	-15,384.42
State Sanatorium	1,930,960.00		1,930,960.00	1,852,112.63	-78,847.37
	<u>\$61,511,914.00</u>	<u>\$1,671,926.85</u>	<u>\$63,183,840.85</u>	<u>\$62,865,602.74</u>	<u>+\$8,496.50 - \$483,966.31</u>
			Less (1)	157,231.70	8,496.50
				<u>\$62,708,371.04</u>	<u>- \$475,469.81</u>
					Net amount ceiling unused 1953-55

- (1) Attorney General ruled these balances were not subject to Budget Ceiling limitations.
(2) Increases not used.

Biennial Budget Ceiling established by 55th General Assembly for 1953-55 biennium-----	\$61,511,914.00	
Increases approved by State Board of Regents in accordance with Section 12, Chapter 6, Laws of the 55th General Assembly-----	1,671,926.85	\$1,671,926.85
Adjusted Ceiling-----	<u>\$63,183,840.85</u>	
Amount actually expended 1953-55 - subject to Ceiling limitations-----	62,708,371.04	
Amount under authorized Ceiling - (Ceiling increases not used)-----	<u>\$ 475,469.81</u>	<u>- 475,469.81</u>
Net increase over biennial ceiling 1953-55-----		\$1,196,467.04

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

The increase was necessary because enrollments exceeded the estimate made when the original budgets were made. Funds to support the increased expenditures came from additional student fees.

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA HOSPITAL

The increased demand for hospital service increased the cost and also provided the additional revenue to pay for the added expense.

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY

This increase was necessary to meet greater demands for laboratory service. The additional fees brought in sufficient income to support the additional expense.

IOWA STATE COLLEGE

The increase was necessary (1) because enrollments exceeded the original estimates and (2) because of in-

creased Federal appropriations for agriculture. The funds to support the increase due to higher enrollments came from additional student fees. The additional Federal appropriations cannot be used to reduce State appropriations and therefore provision had to be made to increase the budget.

IOWA STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE

As enrollment figures came in, it seemed as though the College would have some additional expenses due to increased enrollment. As it turned out, this increase was not necessary.

IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

This increase was made to provide for the additional expense of teaching out-of-state deaf-blind students and would have been supported by the tuition from same. It also turned out that this increase was not necessary.

By studying the table showing all the increases, it will be seen that in many instances all of the authorized increases were not used.

REVERSION TO STATE GENERAL FUND
STATE BOARD OF REGENTS INSTITUTIONS
For Biennium Ending June 30, 1955

		Cash from School	Undrawn	Total
Iowa Braille and Sight-Saving School	S. S. & M. R. R. A. & E.	\$----- 11.54	\$ 24,158.62	\$ 24,158.62 11.54 <u>\$ 24,170.16</u>
Iowa School for the Deaf	S. S. & M. R. R. A. & E.	\$ 56,644.99 -----		\$ 56,644.99 <u>\$ 56,644.99</u>
State Sanatorium	S. S. & M. R. R. A. & E.	----- \$ 33.51	\$153,288.09	\$ 153,288.09 33.51 <u>\$ 153,321.60</u>
Plus: S. S. & M. Petty Cash				225.00 <u>\$ 153,546.60</u>
Iowa State Teachers College	S. S. & M. R. R. A. & E.	\$126,806.95 -----	\$202,000.00	\$ 328,806.95 -----
Plus: V. A. Reserve Balance			39,925.95	39,925.95 <u>\$ 368,732.90</u>
Iowa State College	S. S. & M. R. R. A. & E.	\$250,428.58 29.00		\$ 250,428.58 29.00 <u>\$ 250,457.58</u>
State University of Iowa				
State University	S. S. & M. R. R. A. & E.	\$ 85,409.51 369.55		\$ 85,409.51 369.55
University Hospital	S. S. & M. R. R. A. & E.	58,801.00 184.21	\$130,238.76 50,613.00	189,039.76 50,797.21
Psychopathic Hospital	S. S. & M. R. R. A. & E.	10,798.08 2,805.31	7,381.72	18,179.80 2,805.31
Bacteriological Laboratory	S. S. & M. R. R. A. & E.	3,431.45 -----		3,431.45 -----
Hospital-School	S. S. & M. R. R. A. & E.	8,017.86 -----	20,800.00	28,817.86 -----
Lakeside Laboratory	R. R. A. & E.	6.35		6.35 <u>\$ 378,856.80</u>
Total Reversion		\$603,777.89	\$628,406.14	\$1,232,409.03

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS INSTITUTIONS
Summary of Legislative Askings

	54th General Assembly Biennium 1951-53		55th General Assembly Biennium 1953-55		56th General Assembly Biennium 1955-57		57th General Assembly Biennium 1957-59 Askings Annually
	(Annually)		(Annually)		(Annually)		
	Askings	Appropriation	Askings	Appropriation	Askings	Appropriation	
I. STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA							
Salaries, Support & Maintenance	\$6,000,000.00	\$6,000,000.00	\$7,893,188.00	\$7,187,000.00	\$8,214,038.00	\$8,142,538.00	\$10,956,267.00
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	300,000.00	300,000.00	661,000.00		360,000.00	300,000.00	565,000.00
Equipment					487,500.00		
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations & Equipment				639,200.00			
PUBLIC SERVICE							
GENERAL HOSPITAL, indigent service							
Salaries, Support & Maintenance	3,466,628.00	3,466,628.00	3,943,422.00	3,635,200.00	3,958,500.00	3,916,222.00	4,602,797.00
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	150,000.00	100,000.00	116,650.00		166,000.00	166,000.00	281,000.00
Equipment					134,000.00		
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations & Equipment				197,500.00			
PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL							
Salaries, Support & Maintenance	405,300.00	312,000.00	437,765.00	357,286.00	421,586.00	415,000.00	740,124.00
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations		7,500.00	15,000.00		12,000.00	12,000.00	22,500.00
Equipment					8,000.00		
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations & Equipment				18,400.00			
BACTERIOLOGICAL LABO- RATORY							
Salaries, Support & Maintenance	165,000.00	135,750.00	202,337.00	196,100.00	206,581.00	218,940.00	256,863.00
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations							
Equipment							
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations & Equipment				2,200.00	17,500.00		
LAKESIDE LABORATORY							
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations & Equipment	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,300.00	3,300.00	3,500.00	3,000.00	4,000.00
HOSPITAL SCHOOL FOR SEVERELY HANDICAPPED CHILDREN							
Salaries, Support & Maintenance	181,950.00	95,000.00	293,941.00	293,900.00	415,550.00	430,550.00	506,392.00
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations					5,000.00	5,000.00	27,500.00
Equipment					15,000.00		
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations & Equipment							
SPECIAL APPROPRIATIONS							
Study of Alcoholism - to the State University of Iowa College of Medicine						15,000.00	
Emotionally Disturbed and Mentally Retarded Children - to the State University Hospital						15,000.00	
II. IOWA STATE COLLEGE							
Salaries, Support & Maintenance	6,000,000.00						
General College		3,600,000.00	4,721,133.00	4,531,501.00	4,861,169.00	4,910,169.00	7,789,436.00
Iowa Agricultural Experi- ment Station		1,550,000.00	1,999,753.00	1,601,875.00	2,033,611.00	2,037,111.00	1,862,025.00
Cooperative Extension Service (In Agriculture and Home Economics)		850,000.00	1,081,952.00	903,102.00	1,039,283.00	1,034,783.00	1,149,355.00
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	300,000.00	300,000.00	611,900.00		582,500.00	300,000.00	735,000.00
Equipment				600,000.00	350,000.00		
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations & Equipment							

* The Attorney General ruled this appropriation could not be made. In lieu thereof the Budget and Financial Control Committee allocated \$30,000.00 for this purpose from the State General Contingent Fund.

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS INSTITUTIONS
Summary of Legislative Askings

	54th General Assembly Biennium 1951-53		55th General Assembly Biennium 1953-55		56th General Assembly Biennium 1955-57		57th General Assembly Biennium 1957-59 Askings Annually
	(Annually) Askings	(Annually) Appropriation	(Annually) Askings	(Annually) Appropriation	(Annually) Askings	(Annually) Appropriation	
III. IOWA STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE							
Salaries, Support & Maintenance	\$2,500,000.00	\$2,500,000.00	\$2,885,071.00	\$2,614,750.00	\$2,777,535.00	\$2,783,930.00	\$ 3,235,299.00
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	136,500.00	136,500.00	149,775.00		167,043.00	140,000.00	237,500.00
Equipment					109,364.00		
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations & Equipment				207,980.00			
IV. IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT- SAVING SCHOOL							
Salaries, Support & Maintenance	240,741.00	240,741.00	314,962.00	303,200.00	337,857.00	337,380.00	370,273.00
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	19,750.00	10,000.00	43,500.00		70,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00
Equipment					11,250.00		
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations & Equipment				20,500.00			
V. IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF							
Salaries, Support & Maintenance	415,300.00	415,300.00	512,664.00	502,691.00	563,881.00	566,297.00	701,729.00
Deaf-Blind Program	15,000.00	15,000.00	16,500.00				
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	32,155.00	10,000.00	22,250.00		21,100.00	16,000.00	37,000.00
Equipment					18,350.00		
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations & Equipment				15,500.00			
VI. STATE SANATORIUM							
Salaries, Support & Maintenance	760,000.00	760,000.00	889,494.00	853,480.00	926,508.00	922,330.00	924,340.00
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	48,000.00	10,000.00	48,000.00		57,000.00	57,000.00	57,000.00
Equipment					36,600.00		
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations & Equipment				20,500.00			
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS							
I. STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA	\$13,550,000.00	\$	\$2,953,638.00	\$2,003,438.00	\$4,340,000.00	\$1,300,000.00	\$ 6,250,000.00
For Repairs, Replacements & Alterations items						120,000.00	
Fire Damage - Chemistry Building				230,167.00(1)			
Storm Damage				8,752.00(2)			
Remodeling for Polio & Pediatric Patients				180,852.00(3)			
UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL							
Emotionally Disturbed & Mentally Retarded Children						130,000.00	
II. IOWA STATE COLLEGE	14,325,000.00		2,150,000.00	1,876,000.00	4,343,500.00	1,023,500.00	6,250,000.00
For Repairs, Replacements & Alterations items						651,000.00	
Ankeny Field Station	250,000.00						
City of Ames Sewage Disposal Plant				190,000.00(4)			
Fire Damage, Chemistry Building		13,952.32(5)					
Fire Damage, Power Plant		2,290.37(6)					
Storm Damage		701.22(7)					
Storm Damage, Botany Hall				450.00(8)			
Repair of Armory, Additional Allocation						52,500.00(9)	
III. IOWA STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE	5,465,000.00	57,000.00	1,625,000.00	682,000.00	1,477,500.00	597,500.00	2,505,000.00
For Repairs, Replacements & Alterations items						20,000.00	
Storm Damage				10,194.00(10)			
IV. IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT- SAVING SCHOOL	266,000.00	68,000.00	247,000.00	87,000.00	430,000.00		150,000.00
For Repairs, Replacements & Alterations items						110,000.00	
V. IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF			427,000.00	76,000.00	500,000.00	300,000.00	150,000.00
VI. STATE SANATORIUM	1,750,507.00	12,000.00	1,640,800.00	224,900.00	1,221,400.00	738,750.00	946,085.00
Fire Damage - Truck Destroyed		2,000.00(11)					
Sewage Disposal Plant				50,000.00(12)			

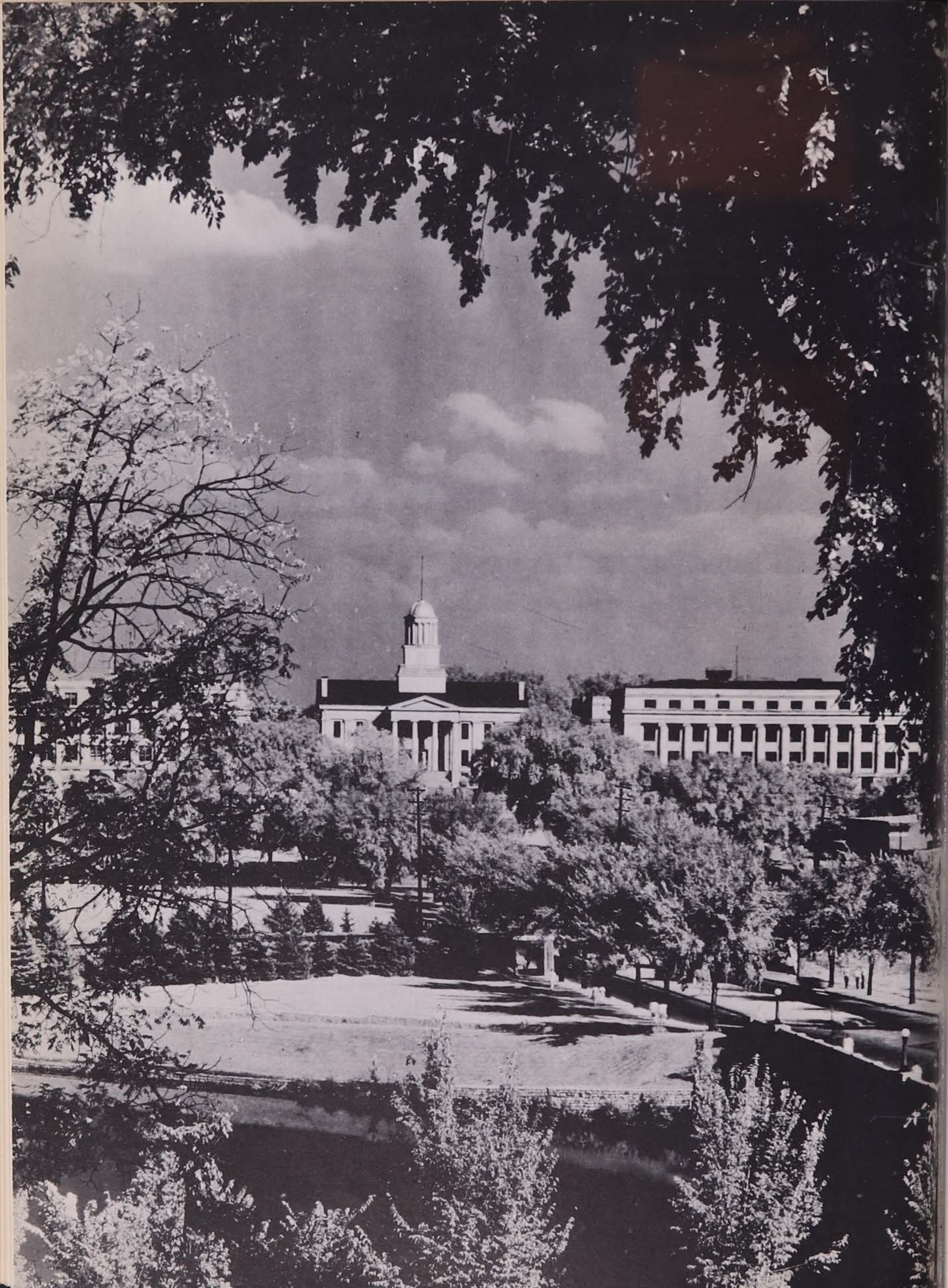
- (1), (2), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11) Allocations made by the Budget and Financial Control Committee from the General Contingent Fund.
- (3) Allocated by the Budget and Financial Control Committee in exchange for University Hospital balances and R. R. & A. Funds which were reverted in a like amount.
- | | |
|---|--------------|
| (4) Appropriated by 55th General Assembly, Chapter 294 Senate J. R. 4, Ames Sewage Disposal System----- | \$190,000.00 |
| Amount actually used----- | 94,551.20 |
| Balance Reverted to State General Revenue----- | \$ 95,448.80 |
- (12) Allocated by the Budget and Financial Control Committee.

State University of Iowa

Iowa City

BIENNIAL REPORT

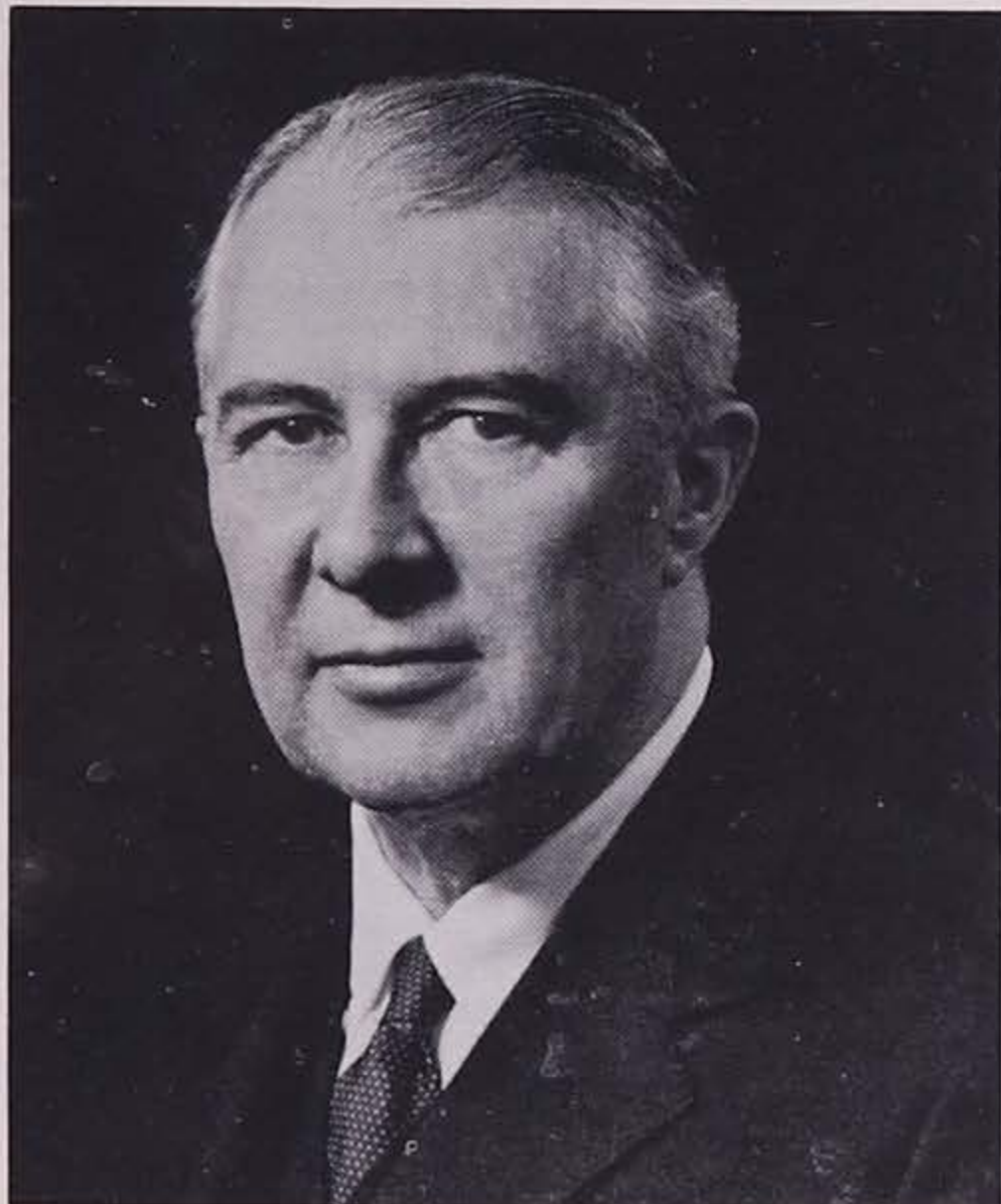
Period Ending June 30, 1956



State University of Iowa

Iowa City

Report of Virgil M. Hancher, President



VIRGIL M. HANCHER

Introduction Change in Type of Report
 Omissions

PART I - FUNDAMENTAL FACTORS AND CONSIDERATIONS

1. The Threefold Functions of a University
 - Teaching
 - Research (or the advancement of knowledge)
 - Public Service
2. Education for a Changing World
3. Growth of Population in the United States
4. University Enrollments Since 1940 - and Predicted Enrollments
5. The Rising Tide of Students--Problems and Possibilities
6. Who Shall Be Educated?
7. Public and Private Colleges and Universities
8. Men and Money
9. Can We Afford Good Education?

PART II - THE NEEDS OF THE STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

1. Staff and Salaries
2. Capital Improvements
3. Conclusion

To: The State Board of Regents

This report to the Board of Regents will probably be read only by such other persons as have a real interest and concern in state supported higher education. For their benefit I am dealing with certain topics that give the whole setting. Iowa is a part of a larger scene. The problems of the State University, the State College and the State Teachers College can be understood only if we see them against the wider background of national and international forces that affect our State and its institutions. Accordingly, this report for the biennium 1954-56 is concerned not only with the present status and future needs of the State University of Iowa. It represents a rather wide departure from the biennial reports heretofore filed by the University in at least two important respects: (1) It discusses briefly certain of the fundamental issues of our time as well as the precise issues before the University, and, (2) It omits much material which was included in reports for previous bienniums which was also available in other publications (i. e. programs of study which appear in the University catalogue and fiscal data set forth in the annual financial report).

PART I - FUNDAMENTAL FACTORS AND CONSIDERATIONS

What is the State University of Iowa? While historically it is and was intended to be, both in law and in fact, the capstone of the public educational system of the State of Iowa, it is not to be confused or compared with a high school, a continuation high school, a junior college, a public or private independent four-year college, a technical institute or an institute of technology. It is an extremely complex institution offering basic work in the Liberal Arts, in eight of the major professions--Law, Medicine, Dentistry, Pharmacy, Engineering, Education, Commerce and Nursing--and the Graduate College. In the Graduate College, through combinations of advanced and graduate curricula, special preparation is offered in more than one hundred and twenty highly specialized callings (including the preparation of teachers for Iowa colleges, junior colleges, secondary and elementary schools and so forth), made necessary and demanded by our complex society. To think of the University, therefore, in terms applicable to these other types of institutions is wholly to misunderstand its purpose and function.

1. THE THREE-FOLD FUNCTIONS OF A UNIVERSITY

Every true university is engaged in teaching, research and public service.

TEACHING

The development of modern universities has been little understood outside academic circles, and misunderstanding, wherever it exists, has slowed the growth of universities and has diminished their usefulness to the society around them. As late as 1852 Newman in his "Idea of a University" could define a university as a place of teaching universal knowledge--thereby implying that teaching was its only function. Teaching is an indispensable function, but it is no longer the only function of a university, and it is this want of understanding of the true nature of a university which has led to the comparison of universities with high schools, junior colleges and four-year independent colleges and other teaching institutions whose functions and duties are substantially unlike those of a university.

A place where there is no teaching may advance knowledge, or may render service, but it is not a university. As I have indicated above, the State University of Iowa engages in teaching in the liberal arts, in eight of the fundamental professions, and in the graduate and specialized fields so necessary to our modern, complex society. This teaching is not only the direct impartation of knowledge from the teacher to the student, but the creation of an environment which provides "an opportunity and a climate for personal growth". Moreover, the rapidly changing character of our civilization means that there have been changes of a fundamental character in our curricula and teaching procedures. Scientific and technological courses often require the use of elaborate and costly devices and machinery which were unknown one or two decades ago. Audio-visual aids, closed circuit television, electronic computing and measuring devices of all kinds are as essential to modern universities as was the blackboard of old in the one-room schoolhouse. No university can ignore the demands which are being made upon it in specialized fields, nor can it continue for long to employ antiquated equipment or methods of teaching.

No longer may any state be wholly self contained in its program of teaching. Migration, both in and out of the several states, is to be expected. States which excel in certain educational specialties must be prepared to help students from other states, and to make opportunities for the advancement of its own young people in the knowledge that students from its own state may need to seek education elsewhere in specialties not provided at home, and may, of course, move elsewhere upon graduation. This is basic to the concept that we live in these "United States" and not in a series of petty, independent domains with rigid educational tariff walls around them.

RESEARCH (OR THE ADVANCEMENT OF KNOWLEDGE)

Research, which often seems a mysterious and esoteric activity, immediately loses that aura when it is thought of as an organized effort for the advancement of human knowledge. This organized effort is a unique development of the last three hundred years. And while, in the abstract, research may seem to be the harmless occupation of a few impractical scientists and scholars, it takes on great significance when it leads to an A bomb or H bomb, to the discovery of a new antibiotic, or to a vaccine for poliomyelitis. Such day-to-day miracles as the control of harmful insects, the creation of a new industry based on plastics, and the development of new fabrics, new metals and new processes of all kinds, are accepted as a matter of course. Little thought is given to the money and manpower and training that have made these discoveries possible. Overlooked are the thousands of equally important, but less spectacular, discoveries that are being made every day in research laboratories. This research program must be continued and enlarged if we are to meet the demands of a technological age and, at the same time, maintain a proper balance between scientific and humanistic advances. It is a costly program, both in staff and facilities, but it is worth the cost.

PUBLIC SERVICE

The demand for direct service to science, industry, government; to public and private schools and to the public at large has assumed proportions which add greatly to the cost of operating universities, and particularly the publicly supported institutions. These institutions contain the reservoirs of skilled manpower and expert knowledge upon which groups within the society as well as society as a whole, feel that they are entitled to draw. This service cannot be given without cost, yet the cost to society of failing to give it would be even greater.

A point often overlooked is the inter-dependence of the three basic functions at the university level. Teaching, service and the advancement of knowledge must go forward hand in hand. While there may be a few who devote their time exclusively to teaching, to service, or to research, the great majority of those on the State University of Iowa staff, as in all good universities, contribute in all three areas. Without research, teaching stands in danger of becoming sterile and stagnant. Public service, to be of any value, must be related both to teaching and research. If service programs are of a continuing nature, new workers must be taught and trained. Service contacts, moreover, play an important part in keeping the staff abreast of thinking in non-academic fields. In view of this inter-dependence of the teaching, research and service functions of educational institutions, it must be clearly apparent that all three types of activity in any given area should and must be conducted in one institution and under unified direction. Any other plan would be both wasteful and ineffective.

Perhaps the unique services which institutions of higher learning are qualified to render has never been put more clearly or powerfully than in the following words:

"If you wished to destroy modern civilization, the most effective way to do it would be to abolish universities. They stand at its centre. They create knowledge and train minds. The education which they give moulds the outlook of all educated men, and thus affects politics, administration, the professions, industry and commerce. Their discoveries and their thought penetrate almost every activity of life. The technique of the doctor and the miner, the pronouncements of the pulpit, and even of the press, the measures of Government are dictated or at least modified by these distant nerve-centres of intelligence, and on their health and vigour the well-being of the whole modern world depends. They add nothing to the amount of natural intelligence existing, but they refine and perfect what exists and fit it to serve purposes and take stresses which in its raw form it could not meet. Their influence is increasing and will increase unless there is a collapse of modern civilization."

Sir Richard Livingstone
(Some Thoughts on University Education, pp. 7-8)

2. EDUCATION FOR A CHANGING WORLD

During the last century and a half--beginning slowly in the years following 1800 and moving with greatly accelerated pace in more recent decades--a fundamental change has taken place in the responsibilities and functions of education and of educational institutions. This change has not attracted the attention of the general public nor has it been widely understood by that public. For this reason much discussion of education by the lay public and occasionally by teachers themselves tends to be both acrimonious and fruitless. It assumes a state of society which has long since passed away, and which will not return in the foreseeable future. It assumes the sparsely settled, bucolic, self-reliant, individualistic static society of yesteryear which is the exact antithesis of the industrialized, urban, highly communicative and interdependent society in which we now live--and in which our students will live out their adult lives. In that older society, young people over the course of the centuries, rather habitually lived as their forefathers had lived. It has been said that the life of George Washington at Mount Vernon in the closing days of the eighteenth century was closer to that of a rich Roman countryman in the days of the late Roman Republic than to the life of his American counterpart in the mid-twentieth century. Except for war, famine or an Act of God, change was slow if not imperceptible. It was a society in which the old cliché, "Those who can do, those who can't teach", even if not true, could do little harm.

But, as Alfred North Whitehead, one of the great thinkers and philosophers of our time, has pointed out, the older concept of education has gradually become inadequate. Whereas formal education, up to the year 1800 or later, was designed primarily to prepare young people to live in a society similar to that in which their parents and grandparents had lived, its function increasingly since that time, has been to prepare youth for the inevitability of change and to endow them with the resilience and toughness of spirit which will enable them to adjust to it. This changing concept of education has caught the attention and imagination of serious and provocative thinkers, such as Whitehead, because of the nature of the age in which we live, an age of rapid and accelerating change, of change which is worldwide in its scope.

The economic and social life of the people of the United States has been altered almost completely in the last one hundred and fifty years. Our people were once ninety per cent rural and ten per cent urban. Today about thirteen per cent live on farms and eighty-seven per cent live in cities or towns. Farming has become a new and highly specialized calling, closely linked to botany, genetics, and to advanced research in many fields. Moreover it has become

highly mechanized. The average Iowa farm represents an estimated investment of about \$50,000. The number of farms is decreasing, their size is increasing, and the number of agricultural workers is declining not only in Iowa but throughout the United States. Symptomatic of this change is the fact that within the biennium 1954-56, it was reported that in one Iowa county, one hundred and thirty-eight houses, formerly farm homes, stood vacant because of the consolidation of farm holdings.

Dramatic changes have taken place in transportation and communications. We have moved from stagecoach to railroad to supersonic air transportation in four generations; the telegraph, the telephone, radio and television are the products of three generations; and now we witness the development of telephoto, teletype, electronic brains and computers and other electronic devices. Inter-continental ballistic missiles are a possibility, and an earth satellite is projected for early launching. There is now talk of "fusion" rather than "fission" of hydrogen as a great new source of power. There has been tremendous growth in industrial, manufacturing and processing activities--with the substitution everywhere, even in agriculture, of machines for men and of natural energy for human energy.

Beyond our borders new, and perhaps more significant, changes are visible. The emergence of the peoples of Asia as a dominant, even a dominating, world force and the current unrest in Africa are matters of grave concern to all of us in the Western world. The younger generations of our own people may be called upon to adjust to these wholly new developments. They may find it quite as difficult to adjust to the idea of a preponderate and dominating Asia as it has been difficult for the British to adjust themselves to the idea of a preponderate and dominating United States.

It is against this background of rapid and accelerating change that our educational efforts must be evaluated.

Because this is an age of rapid and accelerating change, the old assumptions are no longer valid. The responsibility and function of education are to prepare youth for a dynamic rather than a static society, for a society in which change is a dominant, rather than an exceptional, factor. We need to be certain that we are supporting education adequately for the job that it has to do--and the job that it has to do is to educate for the twentieth and the twenty-first centuries, not the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries.

Your University--The State University of Iowa--is engaged in its three-fold task of teaching, research and service. It is engaged also in preparing its students to live in an age of irresistible and accelerating change.

3. GROWTH OF POPULATION IN THE UNITED STATES

The second dominant characteristic of our age and society is the growth of population. The United States has grown from four millions of people in 1787 to a hundred and sixty-seven millions in 1956, with predicted increases to two hundred and twenty millions in 1965, and three hundred millions or more in the year 2000. This dramatic growth is set forth in more detail in the following table:

Year	
1790	3,900,000
1820	9,500,000
1860	31,500,000
1900	76,000,000
1940	131,500,000
1950	150,000,000
1956 (March, estimate)	167,000,000
1975 (Predicted)	220,000,000
2000 (Predicted)	336,000,000

The foregoing table predicts a population in the United States of 300,000,000 or more in the year 2000. That latter date is only forty-four years away, and, in the normal course, a high percentage of present day University students should live to see it. If the predictions are reasonably accurate, these students, in their later years, will be called upon to adjust to a society almost twice as densely populated as that now existing in this country--with all of the problems in land and air travel, in housing, in distribution of goods and services, and in industrial, commercial and professional practices resulting from a population almost as congested as that now existing in India.

4. UNIVERSITY ENROLLMENTS SINCE 1940--AND PREDICTED ENROLLMENTS

No activity sponsored or supported by the State of Iowa has suffered more violent fluctuations in the last decade and a half than has the enrollment of the publicly supported institutions of higher learning. The following table shows the enrollment for the autumn semester of each academic year beginning with the year 1940-41 and including the enrollment for October, 1956. It also shows predicted enrollments to the year 1970. These predictions assume that the three state supported institutions of higher learning--the University, the State College and the State Teachers College will continue to receive about 50%, but no more than 50%, of the total students of high school age desiring to go to college in Iowa, and that the present percentage--30%--of the graduates of high schools will desire to go on to higher education. If a higher percentage should desire to go, these figures might very well be much too low. On the two assumptions which have just been made, it will be seen that the State University of Iowa by 1970 may reasonably anticipate an enrollment of 16,000 students.

ENROLLMENT AT STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

Year	Actual	Predicted
1940	6,667	
1941	6,114	
1942	5,300	
1943	3,183	
1944	3,695	
1945	4,744	
1946	9,770	
1947	10,239	
1948	10,886	
1949	10,383	
1950	9,125	
1951	7,362	
1952	7,213	
1953	7,686	
1954	8,414	
1955	9,331	
1956	9,901	
1958		9,200* (Obviously underestimated and
1960		9,900 this may be the case for each
1962		10,350 succeeding year)
1964		10,900
1966		13,200
1968		15,000
1970		16,000

Two or three striking things appear in the foregoing table. The first is the very violent fluctuations in enrollment to which the University has been required to adjust. Beginning with the year 1940 when the enrollment was 6,667, enrollment dropped to a low of 3,183 for the year 1943. Following the war, enrollment went up to a higher of 10,886 in the fall of 1948. It then declined to 7,213 in the autumn of 1952 and has risen to 9,901 in the autumn of 1956. In other words, the University has absorbed 2,688 students in the space of five years from 1952 to 1956. This increase is more than double the size of any independent four-year college in the state of Iowa and is exceeded by the total enrollment of Drake University alone among all the independently controlled educational institutions of the State. It should be noted also that the increase at the University in the autumn of 1956 was less than the percentage increase for the state as a whole and does not represent a disproportionately large number of graduates from the high schools. The private colleges seem to be taking their share of the total available new students.

The foregoing figures with respect to projected enrollments assume that 30% of the pupils graduating from high school will seek higher education. Many authorities believe that 30% is too low a percentage. They believe that as the years go on we may expect approximately 50% of high school graduates to seek higher education. Should that be the case, and should the University, the State College and the State Teachers College continue to take approximately 50% of the total number of students entering college from this state, the University's enrollment in 1970 instead of being 16,000 would be in excess of 26,000.

The situation of the State of Iowa is not unique. As a matter of fact, the situation is less acute in Iowa than it is in California and many other states. That it is a part of a total problem, however, will be made clear in the next succeeding section.

5. THE RISING TIDE OF STUDENTS--PROBLEMS AND POSSIBILITIES

The rising tide of students is already visible. In the year 1955-56 nearly 40,000,000 young people were in schools, colleges and universities in the United States, and it was the eleventh consecutive year of increased enrollments. Enrollments will continue to rise sharply for another decade. In 1955 the elementary schools had 1,300,000 more pupils than in 1954; the high schools had 258,000 more pupils, and college and university enrollments were up 10%. There were approximately 2,500,000 college and university students enrolled in the fall of 1954-55, and it is predicted that there will be 3,950,000 enrolled in 1964-65, an increase of 1,450,000 students in a decade. (Source: United States Office of Education). In Iowa, college enrollments are expected to increase to 157% of the 1953 enrollment by the year 1970. The students represented by this increase have been born and are growing up. They are in being and at our doorsteps. The only question is whether those children will ever get to college. Further, this projected increase does not mean universal higher education, the projections assume only a slightly higher ratio of college enrollment than now exists. Will there be teachers, buildings and budgets adequate to provide them with higher education? Will the United States be a land of opportunity for them, as it has been for us?

There is some risk that we may be paralyzed by the magnitude of the problem and fail to take the steps necessary to meet it and to solve it. In 1954, a booklet, "The Impending Tidal Wave of Students", was issued by the American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers to point out the magnitude of the problems which are ahead. This booklet has had such a wide distribution and has been quoted so freely that it may have done its work too well. There is some danger that the magnitude of the task may seem so great that there may be a paralysis of the will and a failure to meet it year by year with steady and consistent planning and execution. As a matter of fact, the problems ahead of us, while great, are not altogether unprecedented. In

1900 only .31% of the total population was enrolled in colleges and universities, a ratio which has increased each decade as follows:

PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL POPULATION ENROLLED IN COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

1910	.37%
1920	.50%
1930	.88%
1940	1.14%
1950	1.62%

While the total burden of providing the teachers, facilities and funds required for increased enrollments will be greater than anything which the United States has ever faced before, we have faced comparable or greater percentage increases in the past, and these have been the rule rather than the exception, as far back as 1890.

INCREASE IN COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY ENROLLMENT SINCE 1890

Year	Enrollment	Increase In Past Decade	% of Increase In Past Decade
1890	156,756	-----	-----
1900	238,210	81,454	52.0%
1910	339,578	101,368	42.6%
1920	531,339	191,761	56.5%
1930	1,082,443	551,104	103.7%
1940	1,499,109	416,666	38.5%
1950	2,439,910	940,791	62.7%
(estimate)			
1960	3,349,000	909,090	37.3%

(Source: The Impending Tidal Wave of Students, Ohio State University Press, 1954)

Thus the average increase by decades since 1890 was 59.3% as compared with the predicted increase of 37.3% between 1950 and 1960. In fact, the predicted increase for the current decade is actually the lowest on record.

6. WHO SHALL BE EDUCATED?

Some say that we are providing higher education for too many young people; that higher education should be given only to the intellectually elite. This has not been the American view, nor is it a sound view. This was set forth in a penetrating and convincing exposition of the merits of our broader system of higher education by President de Kiewiet of the University of Rochester at the annual meeting of the American Council on Education in October, 1955.

Dr. de Kiewiet was born in Amsterdam, Holland, and received his baccalaureate degree at the University of Witwatersrand in Johannesburg in the Union of South Africa. His Ph.D. degree was taken at the University of London, and was followed by study in Paris and Berlin. For twelve years he taught at the State University of Iowa, where he first came to know an American state university. Later he served as teacher, dean, provost and acting president at Cornell University, Ithaca, New York, which is in part a private, endowed university and in part a publicly supported land-grant college. More recently Dr. de Kiewiet has been president of the University of Rochester, the great private university endowed by the late Mr. Eastman. Few men have shared Dr. de Kiewiet's experiences as student, teacher and administrator in public, private and mixed public and private universities on three continents. Out of that experience he pays tribute to the American dual system of higher education not only because it educates an elite, but also because it educates a very large number of extremely competent people who would not be educated if we had followed the European concept of restricting education to an intellectual elite. Because British university education has never been extended to this second level of competence, he believes that Britain has suffered industrially and financially. Because France has never extended education to this second level of competence, he believes that France has suffered politically and socially. Because the United States has provided university education for this second level of competence, as well as for an elite, he believes that we have created a vast reservoir of competent men and women who, in politics, economic life, education and in many hundreds of specific pursuits and callings, have helped to create the unique political, social and economic system which is indigenous to the United States.

In my judgment this is a sound analysis of the facts. We need captains and majors and colonels, as well as generals, in the intellectual and professional life of this country. Both our present status and future condition are dependent upon our dedication to the American dream of equality of opportunity and upon our insistence that neither in politics nor business nor education shall the doors be open only to the privileged few.

7. PUBLIC AND PRIVATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

As has been stated already, the projected college and university enrollments in Iowa for the year 1970 are 157% of those for 1953. The task before us is so great that the combined resources of privately controlled and publicly supported colleges and universities will be required to meet it. This is no time for rivalry

*Iowa College Enrollment Trends, 1955-70, Iowa State Board of Education Coordinating Committee of Registrars, January, 1955.

or for feuds. One encouraging fact is that in many states public and private institutions are jointly surveying the needs and resources of their states and areas. This work was begun in Iowa by the Association of Iowa College Presidents, and it is currently the responsibility of the Study Committee on Higher Education in Iowa on which there are representatives and trustees of private colleges, junior colleges and state-supported institutions. The cooperation which is developing is a new and heartening phenomenon in American education.

8. MEN AND MONEY

University presidents who have had long experience with their assignments are inclined to say that ultimately all of their problems come down to men and money. There is much truth in this observation. The public has little knowledge of the deterioration in the economic status of academic people in the last twenty-five years.

In a recent report prepared by Beardsley Ruml for the Fund for the Advancement of Education entitled "Teaching Salaries Then and Now, a Fifty Year Comparison with Other Occupations", he points out that serious relative changes in economic status have occurred in the compensation of university teachers of the highest professorial rank, and of educational executives at all levels. The situation is shown most graphically in the following table:

WHAT HAS HAPPENED TO THE COLLEGE TEACHER'S INCOME
COMPARED WITH OTHER VOCATIONAL GROUPS?

	Average Salary 1904	Average Salary 1953	Per Cent of Change in Real Purchasing Power
Locomotive Engineers	\$1,313	\$7,352	plus 57%
Automobile Workers (mfg.)	594	4,947	plus 140%
Bituminous Miners	470	4,198	plus 163%
Furniture Workers (mfg.)	452	3,570	plus 137%
Telephone Operators	468	3,224	plus 111%
Principals (big city high schools)	3,552	9,156	minus 30%
Principals (small city high schools)	1,931	6,523	minus 5%
Teachers (big city high schools)	1,597	5,526	minus 1%
Teachers (small city high schools)	918	4,292	plus 37%
Instructors (large universities)	800	3,700	plus 38%
Assistant Professors (large universities)	1,300	4,600	plus 3%
Associate Professors (large universities)	1,500	5,600	plus 6%
Professors (large universities)	2,000	7,000	minus 2%

In 1908 top professorial salaries of \$5,000 were not uncommon. Today's equivalent, merely to restore the 1908 status, would require \$19,200. The study shows that the average salary received by professors in a select group of large state universities in 1953 was \$7,000 per year, and that this salary deflated back to 1904 levels of real purchasing power would be equivalent to \$1,956. Wages and salaries rose in all parts of the American economy during the fifty-year period 1904-53. Relatively, salaries in the field of education rose less than salaries in other occupations and callings with the result that the economic position of people in education has deteriorated over the years.

The deterioration at the top is so great that it affects the attractiveness of the academic career as compared with other professions and occupations. The ablest young men and women eligible for graduate work and professional study will not be attracted to education as they once were and as the nation's needs require. The implications of all this are summed up by Mr. Ruml in the following statement:

"The American society is deteriorating in the sector most critical for future progress and well-being. The quality of education depends upon its top leadership. The best talent of the younger generation finds that education is not as highly valued by its seniors as law, medicine, advertising or many technical skills. The response of the talented members of the younger generation is rational and what might be expected. The talented members of the younger generation choose to enter law, medicine, advertising, the mechanical vocations, or the arts."

"Our society is in a period of rapid change. We face increasing complexities and hazards, both technical and moral. It is imperative that we bring into education a sufficient share of the highest talent of each generation so that each succeeding generation will be the better prepared to deal with the old and new challenges of its time. Quality in teaching breeds quality in students."

9. CAN WE AFFORD GOOD EDUCATION?

One reason--an almost unanswerable reason--for facing the problems ahead of us with courage is that the growth in the gross national product and in personal income since 1929 indicates that the United States has the financial resources to provide higher education for the rising tide of students.

Year	National Product	Personal Income
1929	\$ 104.4 billions	\$ 85.8 billions
1933	56.0	47.2
1941	125.8	96.3
1950	285.1	227.1
1951	328.2	255.3
1952	345.2	271.1
1953	364.5	286.2
1954	260.5	287.6
1955	387.2	303.2

(Source: Federal Reserve Systems Bulletin, May, 1956, p. 509)

Our Gross National Product is increasing at a more rapid rate than our population, and it is projected to be 525 billions of dollars in 1965 and 634 billions in 1975, assuming the availability of competent people to manage our economy. This means that in 1975 our Gross National Product will have doubled that of 1950, while our population will have increased less than fifty per cent.

The growth of the economy, plus the very large portion of the national income that is spent on entertainment and amusements, luxuries and other items clearly not essential to existence, make it clear that money need not be a limitation upon salaries, plant or facilities to provide higher education for the rising tide of students. The basic questions are these: have we the human resources and have we the will to meet the challenge?

PART II - THE NEEDS OF THE STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

Under Section II of this Biennial Report you will find a summary and detailed description of the Financial Needs of the State University of Iowa as presented to the Iowa State Board of Regents on August 15, 1956. I should like to comment in some detail on the urgent needs with respect to salaries and capital improvements.

1. STAFF AND SALARIES

The State University of Iowa is a major university, offering work from the freshman level through the doctor of philosophy degree. The institutions with which Iowa is most closely associated, from the standpoint of educational programs as well as athletic competition, are those of the Big Ten Conference. In terms of salaries, Iowa is the lowest ranking institution in this group. But this does not adequately describe the gravity of the situation, for Iowa falls considerably below the institution ranking just above it--the ninth ranking institution. Following are the average salaries for the academic year 1955-56 for each faculty rank in the Big Ten schools:

School	Professor	School	Assoc. Prof.	School	Asst. Prof.	School	Instr.
A	\$10,655	A	\$7,494	A	\$5,994	G	\$4,728
B	9,687	B	7,170	G	5,801	C	4,694
C	9,549	G	7,155	C	5,740	B	4,640
D	8,991	C	6,858	B	5,726	E	4,540
E	8,792	E	6,720	E	5,414	A	4,463
H	8,783	D	6,688	I	5,463	I	4,391
F	8,719	I	6,636	D	5,397	D	4,335
G	8,712	H	6,445	H	5,318	F	4,238
I	8,669	F	6,433	F	5,274	H	4,188
Iowa	7,951	Iowa	6,392	Iowa	5,272	Iowa	3,997

The above tabulation shows the present last-place position of the University of Iowa salary scale with respect to the other Big Ten schools. Where should Iowa rank? To achieve the top position would be a formidable task, but it would seem reasonable to set as a goal the midpoint of the five top-ranking institutions, namely the third position. A look at the table shows that the average salary for full professors at Iowa is approximately \$1,600 below the desired figure; associate professors are \$800 below; assistant professors, \$500 below, and instructors, \$600 below.

Each of the Big Ten institutions, including Iowa, emphasizes teaching at advanced levels. They have much larger junior and senior classes than most colleges. In addition, from 12 to 18 per cent of their students are enrolled in the graduate colleges. Approximately another 15 per cent are in the professional colleges--law, medicine, dentistry and pharmacy. Teaching at this level is absolutely essential for the training of specialists of all kinds, and it is considerably more expensive than undergraduate teaching. For this reason the salary schedules in Big Ten schools are well above those of most colleges, and since the State University of Iowa is engaged in the same sort of educational enterprise as the other Big Ten schools, it must meet the competition for teachers from these institutions rather than from colleges in general.

Institutions which emphasize creative research and scholarship on the part of their faculty members (and the Big Ten schools fall in this category) have higher salary scales than those which emphasize primarily teaching. Creative

minds are scarce and the competition for them is severe, not only from other educational institutions, but from the federal government, business and industry.

Although Iowa's present salary situation is decidedly inferior, the total amount of money required to raise the salary scale to the third position in the Big Ten does not seem prohibitive. It appears that the sum of \$1,277,843 would be required to achieve the third position. However, all of the schools in the Big Ten are planning to increase salaries (or have already done so this year) by at least ten per cent. This means that the addition of another \$769,943 is necessary, making a total of \$2,047,786.

The cost of the University to the State is now less than \$3.00 per individual citizen; the improvement of the salary scale as recommended would raise this to about \$3.75, approximately the cost of twelve gallons of gasoline.

Over the years Iowans have seen fit to build and support a top-ranking university. The State has been assisted to some extent in this enterprise by generous grants from such foundations as Rockefeller and Carnegie, particularly for the medical campus. Unfortunately the support of the University since World War II has not kept pace with that of its sister institutions, nor of its own history. Unless something is done about it soon, the University is in very real danger of slipping from its present enviable position.

An earlier generation of Iowans indicated that they wanted a first-rate university and provided the funds to make possible an educational program of the highest quality. The present generation of Iowans has to make the decision as to whether an institution of this quality is to be maintained in the future. They would do well to keep in mind the words of Governor Albert B. Cummins, who wrote in 1903: "In an educational way it (the State University of Iowa) is the monument which marks the position of the State in the world of culture, and around it there should cluster our choicest memories and our fondest hopes. In considering it we should remember that it is easier to form character than it is to reform it, and that formative institutions precede in point of importance reformatory institutions. Government has no higher function than to prepare men and women to become good citizens. Generosity and liberality should distinguish the provisions made for the University, and inasmuch as it is the institution intended to represent our appreciation of education in its higher and specialized forms, it should be all that money can create or genius devise."

The time for a decision is at hand. Further delays in providing the necessary difference in funds will be disastrous, for it is an established fact that a position once lost is extremely difficult to recover.

2. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

The State University of Iowa, along with the other two state institutions of higher learning, is facing an extremely critical situation with respect to its physical plant.

The present plight with respect to facilities is the result of inadequate appropriations in the last 25 years. During the period 1930 to 1940 the average capital appropriation for all of the three institutions under the Board of Regents was less than \$150,000 per year. Of course, there was no capital growth during 1940-45 on account of World War II building restrictions, but in the past ten years the total amount appropriated has been less than 20% of the amount urgently requested.

A thorough study of space needs over the next ten years has been made to determine the additional buildings and facilities that must be provided.

These studies indicate the following needs:

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| 1. New Instructional Facilities | \$ 8,550,000 |
| 2. Building remodeling and additions | 7,910,000 |

Not only must additional classrooms and teaching laboratories be provided but also a large amount of auxiliary space such as offices, conference rooms, library and reading rooms, study rooms, service rooms, research laboratories and many other specialized areas.

The University is still using 148,349 square feet of space in temporary and obsolete buildings. New construction is required to replace these buildings. Such replacement will provide no additional space for larger enrollments. Present facilities are now utilized at maximum or near maximum efficiencies and the additional enrollments expected during the next ten years will require major additions to the present plant. Most of the present buildings on the campus house more than one department or activity, each requiring additional space. New buildings must be provided to relieve the present crowded conditions. For example, East Hall now houses the College of Education, the Extension Division, the Child Welfare Research Station, the Department of Psychology and Student Counseling, the Iowa Every Pupil Testing program and a total of 19 general purpose classrooms and seminars. Space vacated in East Hall by moving any activity to a new location would be rapidly absorbed by the activities remaining. A similar situation exists in most other instructional buildings on the campus.

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------|
| 3. Power Plant and Utilities | \$ 5,590,000 |
|------------------------------|--------------|

The University central power plant provides steam and electricity for the entire campus. No other source of supply of steam for heating and processing

is available. We are entirely dependent on our own steam supply. Equipment and distribution must be maintained in the best condition possible to insure an uninterrupted supply of steam to all buildings on the campus.

The University is entirely dependent on its own water plant. Although cross connections are maintained with the city water plant, that plant is not large enough to supply the entire University in the event of a breakdown. Insufficient storage is now available. Storage capacity is sufficient for only one and one-half hours of normal operation and is often depleted to practically no storage during peak loads. The city water plant provides water for fire protection for most of the campus. However, some areas are entirely dependent on our own plant and in such areas water for fire protection is practically nonexistent.

- | | |
|------------------------------------|------------|
| 4. Business and Service Facilities | \$ 700,000 |
|------------------------------------|------------|

General Stores Building

General Stores serves the entire campus by maintaining adequate storage of supplies for distribution to all departments on the campus. Quantity purchasing by general stores not only results in the lowest wholesale prices but also insures supplies when needed. The present building, constructed in 1930, is inadequate for present day operations. The addition of a second story is indicated. Estimated cost -- \$200,000.

Physical Plant Offices and Shops

The Physical Plant offices are now located in the Old Dental Building, an obsolete building which should be razed. Some of the Physical Plant shops are now located in a temporary metal quonset-type building. It is proposed to build additional shops buildings and an office building in the service areas adjacent to the present permanent shops buildings and power plant, consolidating all physical plant and power plant operations in one service area. Estimated cost--\$500,000.

- | | |
|--|------------|
| 5. Student Health and Other Student Services | \$ 500,000 |
|--|------------|

At present the Student Health Department is located in the General Hospital and in a temporary student infirmary.

The doctors' offices, examination and treatment rooms occupy hospital space badly needed for general hospital use. Location of these facilities at a distance from the infirmary is undesirable. The temporary student infirmary is inadequate. Sufficient beds should be maintained to make it possible to provide infirmary facilities to all students too ill to be left in their rooms without medical attention but not necessarily requiring hospitalization.

The construction of a Student Health Center designed for that special purpose is a necessity and additional facilities will be required as enrollments increase.

- | | |
|--|------------|
| 6. Land Acquisition and Campus Development | \$ 700,000 |
|--|------------|

There is still a considerable amount of privately-owned property within the established boundaries of the University campus. Such properties have been purchased from time to time when funds were available and the properties were offered for sale at reasonable prices. This program of land purchase should be continued until all private property within the campus has been acquired.

Houses purchased under this arrangement are continued in use as tenant properties until the areas are required for building constructions. Rental charged for these properties are consistent with local rates and such houses are in all cases rented only to staff members new to the campus. Our ability to provide this housing for new staff members has often been a determining factor in securing new personnel.

Landscaping and other similar campus improvements have been neglected for a long time. Much should be done to beautify the grounds by planting trees, shrubs and lawns and building walks where necessary. The program of campus beautification should be expanded.

As a first step in meeting these goals, the Regents will present to the 57th General Assembly a list of capital improvements based upon priority and needs amounting to \$6,250,000. (See Section I)

3. CONCLUSION

Iowa's state institutions of higher education are faced with critical problems -- problems stemming from the fact that they have not received financial support comparable to that of their sister institutions during the past decade and a half. The following list shows the percentage of increase in appropriations for operation of the institutions of higher education in eleven Midwestern states from the year 1939 to 1955. (The states are listed in order by percentage of increase):

Percentage of Increase in Appropriations from 1939 to 1955

Illinois	502.33%
South Dakota	475.28%
Kansas	430.60%

Percentage of Increase in Appropriations from 1939 to 1955 (continued)

Michigan	428.53%
Indiana	373.33%
North Dakota	350.42%
Minnesota	318.17%
Nebraska	296.79%
Wisconsin	250.16%
Iowa	244.19%
Missouri	114.36%

Only Missouri among the eleven states ranks below Iowa.

We in Iowa face important decisions in the immediate future. For a decade we have not kept pace with comparable institutions in adjacent states.

We are confronted with that backlog and with rapid increases in enrollment which will require additional funds if the students in our institutions are to have opportunities equal to those provided in other Big Ten institutions.

The problem is upon us, and unless it is faced now, and something done about it now, Iowa's institutions of higher education will be forced to vacate their position among the top-ranking schools in the country. The answer to the question of whether these institutions are to become second-class rests with the General Assembly, and in particular, with the 1957 legislative session.

Shall Iowa's institutions be in the front rank or shall they become second-class or even third-class institutions? This is a question which only the General Assembly can answer!

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

For the Year Ended June 30, 1955

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY AND THE TREASURER

Receipts and Disbursements of all Funds

From July 1, 1954 to June 30, 1955

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

The accounts of the University are handled by fund groups. Each of these fund groups is kept separate and distinct, is independent and self-balancing and carefully controlled so that each is rigorously segregated with respect to the specific purposes to which each applies. The following is a brief explanation and summary of the operation of each of these fund groups. The detailed analysis of assets, commitments, reserves, balances, income and expenditures are contained in the Exhibits and Schedules following the Summary.

CURRENT FUNDS FOR EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES

The current budgeted income for educational purposes is handled through two funds, the General Educational Fund and the current Restricted Fund. The General Educational Funds include revenues from state appropriations, student fees and tuition, sales and miscellaneous receipts, and the special state appropriation for repairs, replacements, alterations or equipment. The current Restricted Fund receives revenue from outside agencies or persons, also special income from medical fees and other sundry income, all of which is expendable for special restricted purposes.

For the year ended June 30, 1955, the income is summarized as follows:

	Amount	Per Cent
I. General Educational Fund		
State Appropriations	\$ 7,979,500.00	72.65
Student Fees and Tuition	1,283,712.92	11.69
Sales and Other Income	55,639.46	.51
Sub-total General Fund	(9,318,852.38)	(84.85)
II. Restricted Funds for Educational Purposes		
Endowment Fund Income	14,093.03	.13
Current Gifts and Grants	1,216,567.28	11.08
Other Restricted Income	432,685.64	3.94
Sub-total Restricted Income	(1,663,345.95)	(15.15)
Total	\$10,982,198.33	100.00

Expenditures from the General Educational Fund are summarized as follows:

By Department		
Instruction and Research	\$ 6,288,467.48	57.23
University Extension	269,527.42	2.45
Library	528,834.46	4.81
Operation and Maintenance of Physical Plant	1,400,414.27	12.74
Executive Offices	35,890.16	.33
General Services	444,264.37	4.04
General Expense and Student Service	435,627.49	3.96
Total	\$ 9,403,025.65	85.56
By Object		
Salaries and Wages	\$ 7,644,230.26	69.56
Other Expense	1,366,119.68	12.43
Equipment Replacement and Improvements	392,675.71	3.57
Total	\$ 9,403,025.65	85.56

Expenditures from the current Restricted Fund for Educational Purposes are summarized as follows:

Salaries and Wages	\$ 928,943.48	8.45
--------------------	---------------	------

Other Expense	\$ 487,262.41	4.43
Equipment Replacement	171,355.34	1.56
Total	\$ 1,587,561.23	14.44
Total Education and Research	\$10,990,586.88	100.00

Balances General Operation

The University closed its accounts as of June 30, 1955 with a balance available of \$82,212.35. In addition to this balance available committed amounts were as follows:

Orders and Contracts in Process	\$ 64,897.35
---------------------------------	--------------

Balances - Repairs, Replacements, Alterations or Equipment

The University closed its accounts as of June 30, 1955 with a General University balance available of \$4.91 and a Lakeside Laboratory balance available of \$6.35. In addition to this balance available, committed amounts were as follows:

General University	
Orders and Contracts in Process	\$ 43,560.10

THE OPERATION OF ORGANIZED EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES

These are departments which operate upon special income in the interest of education and public service. Their operating results are summarized as follows:

	Income	Expenditures
University Hospital		
State Appropriation		
Indigent Patients within Quota	\$ 3,635,200.00	
Indigent Patients excess Quota	83,643.66	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations or Equipment	146,887.00	
Other Income	1,828,015.79	
Total Hospital	\$ 5,693,746.45	\$ 5,603,805.26
Psychopathic Hospital		
State Appropriation		
General Operation	\$ 365,000.00	
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations or Equipment	58,590.28	
Other Income	57,306.83	
Total Psychopathic Hospital	\$ 480,897.11	\$ 451,889.71
State Bacteriological Laboratory		
State Appropriation		
General Operation	\$ 188,300.00	
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations or Equipment	10,000.00	
Other Income	44,140.01	
Total Bacteriological Laboratory	\$ 242,440.01	\$ 254,652.84
Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children		
State Appropriation	\$ 350,000.00	

Other Income	\$ 244.11	
Total Hospital School	\$ 350,244.11	\$ 344,693.59
State Services for Crippled Children	\$ 206,405.38	\$ 209,200.55
Student Publications (Daily Iowan, Hawkeye and Programs)	\$ 124,107.92	\$ 143,485.80
College of Engineering (Iowa Transit)	\$ 5,054.37	\$ 5,433.03
College of Law (Iowa Law Review)	\$ 7,183.60	\$ 5,760.00
College of Dentistry		
Dental Health Education	\$ 8,247.87	\$ 8,247.87
Dental Hygiene Bulletins	1,537.41	1,966.55
Dental Clinic	60,451.75	53,436.37
Extension Division Activities		
Audio-Visual Instruction	\$ 138,409.36	\$ 121,764.26
Correspondence Study	45,680.37	37,578.49
Educational Research Bureau	53,138.15	45,002.94
Conferences and Short Courses	52,573.40	44,854.16
College of Liberal Arts		
Iowa Publisher	\$ 2,361.78	\$ 2,600.29
Dramatic Art Laboratory	6,421.55	13,577.98
Dramatic Art Laboratory - Summer	3,385.00	3,133.38
Summer Opera	4,003.50	3,967.66
Concert Course	1,800.50	9,332.30
College of Education		
Education Research	\$ 81.00	\$ 834.74
Iowa Testing Programs	174,472.35	173,649.60

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Dormitories and Dining Services	Amount
Net Operating Income	\$ 333,676.22
Add Balance	192,714.45

Total Available Dormitory Funds \$ 526,390.67

These available funds were applied as follows:

Expended for major repairs and replacements in dormitories	\$ 199,291.66
Paid on Dormitory Note Principal	211,250.00
Interest on Dormitory Notes	33,932.73
	(444,474.39)
Non-Cash Adjustments	2,141.30*
	\$ 442,333.09

Total Cash Balance from Operation as of June 30, 1955 \$ 84,057.58
Less Orders and Commitments in Process 25,994.39

Net Balance June 30, 1955 \$ 58,063.19

	Dining Service	Lounge Room	Recreation Area	Student Fee
Iowa Memorial Union				
Cash Balance July 1, 1954	\$ 5,508.94	\$2,194.29	\$	\$ 32,165.89
Income	240,253.56	7,509.80	23,171.44	127,467.40
Transfer from Student Activity Fees				24,042.00
Total Available	\$245,762.50	\$9,704.09	\$23,171.44	\$183,675.29
Expenditures	233,306.11	6,417.03	16,803.62	29,816.70
Transfer to Plant Fund for Union Addition				150,711.68
Total	\$233,306.11	\$6,417.03	\$16,803.62	\$180,528.38
Cash Balance June 30, 1955	12,456.39	3,287.06	6,367.82	3,146.91
Less Orders in Process	1,409.71		2,062.12	4,195.64
Net Balance June 30, 1955	\$ 11,046.68	\$3,287.06	\$ 4,305.70	\$ 1,048.73*

Tenant Properties
Cash Balance July 1, 1954 \$ 7,839.65

Income	\$ 16,568.23
Total Available	\$ 24,407.88
Expenditures for Operation	\$ 10,061.22
Expenditures for Purchase of Land	15,000.00
	\$ 25,061.22
Cash Balance (Overdraft*) June 30, 1955	\$ 653.34*
Veterans Administration Books and Supplies	
Income	\$ 28,458.96
Expenditures	\$ 28,458.96
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory	
Cash Balance July 1, 1954	\$ 3,205.76
Income	6,605.90
Total Available	\$ 9,811.66
Expenditures	5,281.44
Cash Balance June 30, 1955	4,530.22
Less Orders in Process	994.00
Net Balance June 30, 1955	\$ 3,536.22
Campus Stores	
Cash Balance (Overdraft*) July 1, 1954	\$ 11,773.31*
Income	20,543.28
Total Available	\$ 9,169.97
Expenditures	17,617.93
Cash Balance (Overdraft*) June 30, 1955	\$ 8,447.56*
Add Orders in Process	1,906.72
Net Balance (Overdraft*) June 30, 1955	\$ 10,354.68*
Intercollegiate Athletics	
Cash Balance July 1, 1954	\$ 353,727.71
Income	811,883.27
Transfer from Student Activity Fees	64,112.00
Total Available	\$1,229,722.98
Expenditures for Operation	\$ 515,221.78
Expenditures for Plant Improvements	435,025.05
Transfers to Other University Departments	
For Activity Scholarships	37,000.00
For Band Travel	1,000.00
For Merit Scholarships	5,000.00
For Highlander Uniforms	1,800.00
For Band Uniforms and Equipment	8,000.00
	1,003,046.83
Cash Balance June 30, 1955	226,676.15
Less Orders, Commitments and Projects in Process	270,957.47
Net Balance (Overdraft*) June 30, 1955	\$ 44,281.32*

University Hospital	Concessions Fund	Coffee Shop
Cash Balance July 1, 1954	\$ 4,683.60	\$ 3,118.53
Income	15,781.51	63,541.74
Total Available	\$ 20,465.11	\$ 66,660.27
Expenditures	16,423.91	57,703.17
Cash Balance June 30, 1955	\$ 4,041.20	\$ 8,957.10
	Income	Expenditures
Homecoming Activities	\$ 2,665.57	\$ 2,630.59
Student Hospitalization	\$ 2,591.50	\$ 12,558.63
Material Testing Laboratory	\$ 608.00	\$ 484.16
Law Revolving Book	\$ 118.80	

STORE ROOMS AND SERVICE DEPARTMENTS

In order to meet the operating demands of educational and other departments, it is necessary, in the interest of economy and efficiency, to operate

certain store rooms and service departments. These are handled upon a cost basis through a revolving fund. The amount of service rendered during the year is as follows:

Stores Departments	
General Stores	\$ 621,783.94
Physical Plant Stores	123,541.36
Physical Plant Coal Stores	317,326.45
Postal Stores	28,285.67
Hospital Stores	311,830.50
Service Departments	
Experimental Animal Account	4,391.00
Laundry Service	216,558.94
Drug Service	360,507.77
Printing Service	221,892.43
Statistical Service	125,114.56
Physiology-Pharmacology Shop	18,610.55
Mailing Service	17,489.88
Physical Plant Jobs	925,250.74
Storage and Transportation	18,331.84
Photographic Service	69,024.98
Car Pool Operation	10,197.78

CURRENT RESTRICTED NON-EDUCATIONAL FUNDS

The University received from different sources gifts and endowment income for student prizes, scholarships, student aid, student activity and miscellaneous purposes. This is accounted for as current restricted non-educational income. The total received the past year amounted to \$368,759.75.

STUDENT ACTIVITY FEES

Beginning with the fall semester of 1941-42 the Board of Education authorized the collection of a student activity fee as a part of the general student fee. During 1954-55 the sum of \$225,291.44 was available including a balance forwarded of \$32,754.44. The sum of \$190,347.10 was allocated to various student activity funds and expenses paid of \$2,497.85 leaving a net balance of \$32,446.49 carried as a reserve on June 30, 1955.

STUDENT LOAN FUNDS AND OTHER STUDENT AID

Student Loan Funds were established in 1900 at the University. At present they total \$122,465.28 and consist of 24 different funds. They have been established by gifts from alumni, friends and students. Loans are approved by the Student Aid Committee and handled through the University Business Office. In 1954-55 students received loans totaling \$62,096.27. Income in the amount of \$1,935.64 was collected and added to the fund. On June 30, 1955, the outstanding loans totaled \$37,376.88, cash \$85,088.40.

Further aid was received by 2,673 students in the form of scholarships, fellowships, and Veterans Administration student fee payments with a total of \$494,388.36.

ENDOWMENT FUNDS

The first endowment fund was established in 1840 from the sale of land from the Federal Government. Other endowments have been received from time to time. Endowment funds are mostly unexpendable, the income being used for the purpose designated in the trust deeds. On June 30, 1955 the Endowment Fund totaled \$1,740,086.98 and was invested as follows:

First Mortgage Loans	\$ 80,369.21
Bonds	1,044,843.50
Stocks	226,075.00
Real Estate Owned	2,000.00
Farm Sale Contracts	25,615.00
Other Securities	8,722.87
Cash	192,481.91

\$ 1,580,107.49

Funds Held by Trustees

Held by First National Bank of Iowa City	
Apitz Estate Trust	9,059.12
Myron J. Walker Estate Trust	9,536.75

Held by Iowa State Board of Education	
John F. Murray Endowment Trust	141,383.62

Total Endowment \$ 1,740,086.98

During the year the endowment principal was increased \$210,714.14 for the following reasons:

Earnings added to Endowment Principal by agreement as Reserve against Loss on Investment

F. O. Lowden Oratorical Prize	
Insurance	\$ 105.62
F. O. Lowden Liberal Arts Prize	
Reserve Fund	95.88

Bennett Memorial Chapel	\$ 581.94	\$
Citizens of Iowa City Chapel Fund	727.44	1,510.88

Additions to Endowments

John F. Murray Endowment Trust	3,504.21
Dental Class of 1929 Award	600.00
Myron J. Walker Estate Trust	9,536.75
W. O. Finkbine Goodwill Dinner Fund	12.25
Sudhindra Bose Memorial	250.00
General Endowment	174,194.92
Class of 1923 Awards in Dentistry	10.00
Bernice Riddle Scholarship Fund	21,500.07
Nile Kinnick Memorial	303.68
Paula Grahame Scholarship Fund	2,004.88
R. A. Fenton Memorial Dentistry	600.50
	212,517.26

Deductions from Endowments for:

Nile Kinnick Scholarships	3,160.20
Contingencies--Mortgage Recording	3.80
Sudhindra Bose Lecture	150.00
	3,314.00

Net Principal Increase \$ 210,714.14

The net income received on Group Investment was \$31,866.00. This was distributed as follows:

To General Operation Fund	\$ 9,818.73
To Current Restricted Loan and Agency	21,348.83
To Endowment Principal	698.44

Total Group Investment Net Income \$ 31,866.00

Add: Gross Receipts from Non-Group Investment Securities 17,599.00

Total Endowment Income (Exclusive of Funds Held by Trustees) \$ 49,465.00

Average Gross Rate - \$49,465.00 ÷ \$1,580,107.49 = 3.13%

PLANT FUNDS

Funds received for major plant improvements and their disposition were as follows:

Balance Forward July 1, 1954 \$ 522,771.65

Receipts

State Appropriation	\$ 648,975.88
Transfers from Union Fees	150,711.68
U. S. Government Grants	108,300.00
Iowa Memorial Union Loans	483,000.00
Dormitory Loans	1,119,505.00
	2,510,492.56

Total \$ 3,033,264.21

Disbursements

Expenditures - Building and other Plant Improvements	\$ 1,785,712.42
Capital Expenditures - Equipment	206,396.49
Capital Expenditures - Land	19,500.00
Expenditures Not Capitalized	266,919.99
	\$ 2,278,528.90

Cash Balance University Treasurer \$ 754,735.31

State appropriations for Plant Improvements held by State Comptroller totals \$1,114,862.12. Federal Grants total \$61,188.56.

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE INDEBTEDNESS

During the year \$211,250.00 was paid on principal of the Dormitory Loan and new loan of \$1,119,505.00 was made, leaving a net balance of principal unpaid of \$1,992,755.00.

During the year, Iowa Memorial Union loan of \$483,000.00 was made leaving a net balance of principal unpaid of \$483,000.00.

PLANT INVESTMENT

The investment at cost in the Physical Plant of the University after making inventory adjustments and additions as of June 30, 1955 shows the following:

Land (Campus) (720.226 Acres)	\$ 2,251,864.76
Buildings	24,535,426.56
Improvements other than buildings, including service lines, pavements, walks, lighting system, sewers	4,270,032.63
Library Books (859,300 Volumes)	2,719,896.55
Equipment	10,615,973.70
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory - Lake Okoboji (96.34 Acres)	202,189.52
Wood Forest and Botanical Preserve (Muscatine County) (37 Acres)	1,000.00
Total	\$44,596,383.72

ENROLLMENT

The enrollment of the University during 1954-55 reached a total of 15,634 different students of college level.

STAFF

A schedule showing the number on the staff is set forth in Appendix I.

AGENCY FUNDS

Gross receipts from agency funds handled by the University are analyzed as follows:

Student Organizations	\$ 134,731.18
All University Student Parties	14,335.28
All University Student Entertainment	10,322.41

Alumni Association	\$ 10.10
Fraternity Affairs	646,431.64
Safe Keeping Deposits	75,218.97
University Hospital Medical Service	963,810.70
Psychopathic Hospital Medical Service	32,676.69
Hospital School Dental Service	4,088.50
Oral Surgery Dental Service	19,624.30
Journal of American Academy of Pediatrics	5,000.00
Iowa Archeological Society	300.00
Iowa Memorial Union	100.00
Army R. O. T. C. Collections	1,240.96
Air R. O. T. C. Collections	951.99
The Western Review	3,445.99
Journal of Bacteriology	4,000.00
Civil War Round Table	1,916.75
Journal of University Film Producers	1,000.00
Employee Payroll Withholdings	3,244,172.42
Total	<u>\$5,163,377.88</u>

BALANCE SHEET
As of June 30, 1955

COMMITMENTS, RESERVES AND BALANCES

ASSETS		LIABILITIES	
I. CURRENT FUNDS		I. CURRENT FUNDS	
A. General Educational Funds		A. General Educational Funds	
1. General Operation Fund		1. General Operation Fund	
Cash	\$ 147,109.70	Orders and Contracts in Process	\$ 64,897.35
Accounts Receivable - Educational Departments	218.79	Reserves for:	
Due from U.S. Government for Veterans' Instruction and U.S. Government Contracts	34,755.57	Accounts Receivable - Educational Departments	\$ 218.79
		Due from U.S. Government - Veterans' Instruction	34,755.57
		Balance Available	82,212.35
		Unallocated Balance	
Total General Operation	\$ 182,081.06	Total General Operation	\$ 182,081.06
		(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income, \$4,011.33)	
2. Repairs, Replacements, Alterations or Equipment		2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations or Equipment	
a. General University		a. General University	
Cash	\$ 43,545.01	Commitments for:	
Accounts Receivable	19.00	Orders and Contracts in Process	\$ 43,545.10
		Reserve for Accounts Receivable	19.00
		Balance Available	4.91
b. Iowa Lakeside Laboratory		b. Iowa Lakeside Laboratory	
Cash	6.35	Balance Available	6.35
Total Repairs, Replacements, Alterations or Equipment	\$ 43,590.36	Total Repairs, Replacements and Alterations or Equipment	\$ 43,590.36
Total General Educational Funds	\$ 225,671.42	Total General Educational Funds	\$ 225,671.42
		(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income, \$22,464.13)	
B. Organized Educational and Public Service Activities		B. Organized Educational and Public Service Activities	
1. University Hospital		1. University Hospital	
a. Operation		a. Operation	
Cash	\$ 74,741.96	Commitments for Orders and Contracts in Process	\$ 33,286.99
Due from State Comptroller	35,282.58	Reserves for:	
Excess Quota Patients	263,319.58	Accounts Receivable	263,319.58
Accounts Receivable		Balance Available	96,737.55
Total Hospital Operation	\$1373,344.12	Total Hospital Operation	\$1373,344.12
b. Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations or Equipment		b. Repairs, Replacements, Alterations or Equipment	
Cash	\$ 33,753.14	Commitments for:	
		Orders and Contracts in Process	\$ 33,743.95
		Balance Available	9.19
Total Hospital Repairs, Replacements and Alterations or Equipment	(33,753.14)	Total Hospital Repairs, Replacements, Alterations or Equipment	(33,753.14)
		(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income, \$2,886.95)	
c. 54th General Assembly Balance		c. 54th General Assembly Balance	
Cash	\$ 241.76	Commitments for:	
		Orders and Contracts in Process	\$ 241.72
		Balance Available	.04
Total 54th G. A. Balance	(5,241.76)	Total 54th G. A. Balance	(5,241.76)
Total University Hospital	\$ 432,339.02	Total University Hospital	\$ 432,339.02

BALANCE SHEET
As of June 30, 1955

ASSETS

ASSETS		LIABILITIES	
I. CURRENT FUNDS		I. CURRENT FUNDS	
A. General Educational Funds		A. General Educational Funds	
1. General Operation Fund		1. General Operation Fund	
Cash	\$ 147,109.70	Orders and Contracts in Process	\$ 64,897.35
Accounts Receivable - Educational Departments	218.79	Reserves for:	
Due from U.S. Government for Veterans' Instruction and U.S. Government Contracts	34,755.57	Accounts Receivable - Educational Departments	\$ 218.79
		Due from U.S. Government - Veterans' Instruction	34,755.57
		Balance Available	82,212.35
		Unallocated Balance	
Total General Operation	\$ 182,081.06	Total General Operation	\$ 182,081.06
		(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income, \$4,011.33)	
2. Repairs, Replacements, Alterations or Equipment		2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations or Equipment	
a. General University		a. General University	
Cash	\$ 43,545.01	Commitments for:	
Accounts Receivable	19.00	Orders and Contracts in Process	\$ 43,545.10
		Reserve for Accounts Receivable	19.00
		Balance Available	4.91
b. Iowa Lakeside Laboratory		b. Iowa Lakeside Laboratory	
Cash	6.35	Balance Available	6.35
Total Repairs, Replacements, Alterations or Equipment	\$ 43,590.36	Total Repairs, Replacements and Alterations or Equipment	\$ 43,590.36
Total General Educational Funds	\$ 225,671.42	Total General Educational Funds	\$ 225,671.42
		(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income, \$22,464.13)	
B. Organized Educational and Public Service Activities		B. Organized Educational and Public Service Activities	
1. University Hospital		1. University Hospital	
a. Operation		a. Operation	
Cash	\$ 74,741.96	Commitments for Orders and Contracts in Process	\$ 33,286.99
Due from State Comptroller	35,282.58	Reserves for:	
Excess Quota Patients	263,319.58	Accounts Receivable	263,319.58
Accounts Receivable		Balance Available	96,737.55
Total Hospital Operation	\$1373,344.12	Total Hospital Operation	\$1373,344.12
b. Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations or Equipment		b. Repairs, Replacements, Alterations or Equipment	
Cash	\$ 33,753.14	Commitments for:	
		Orders and Contracts in Process	\$ 33,743.95
		Balance Available	9.19
Total Hospital Repairs, Replacements and Alterations or Equipment	(33,753.14)	Total Hospital Repairs, Replacements, Alterations or Equipment	(33,753.14)
		(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income, \$2,886.95)	
c. 54th General Assembly Balance		c. 54th General Assembly Balance	
Cash	\$ 241.76	Commitments for:	
		Orders and Contracts in Process	\$ 241.72
		Balance Available	.04
Total 54th G. A. Balance	(5,241.76)	Total 54th G. A. Balance	(5,241.76)
Total University Hospital	\$ 432,339.02	Total University Hospital	\$ 432,339.02

2. Psychopathic Hospital			
a. Operation			
Cash	\$	14,517.43	
Accounts Receivable		5,203.85	
Total Psychopathic Hospital Operation		(19,721.28)	
b. Repairs, Replacements, Alterations or Equipment			
Cash		10,552.42	
Total Repairs, Replacements, Alterations or Equipment		(10,552.42)	
c. 54th General Assembly Balance			
Cash		21,424.90	
Total 54th G. A. Balance		(21,424.90)	
Total Psychopathic Hospital	\$	51,698.60	
3. State Bacteriological Laboratory			
a. Operation			
Cash		8,376.97	
Accounts Receivable		6,886.71	
Total State Bacteriological Laboratory - Operation		(15,263.68)	
b. Repairs, Replacements, Alterations or Equipment			
Cash		191.71	
Total State Bacteriological Laboratory Repairs, Replacements, Alterations or Equipment		(191.71)	
Total State Bacteriological Laboratory	\$	15,455.39	
4. Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children			
Cash		11,865.87	
Total Hospital School	\$	11,865.87	
5. Other Organized Educational Activities			

	Cash	Inventories	Accounts Receivable	
State Services for Crippled Children	\$ 3,256.10	\$	\$	\$ 3,256.10
Student Publications	25,334.70	4,083.78†	6,047.56	35,466.04
College of Engineering				
Iowa Transit	1,382.14			1,382.14

† Includes \$37.00 U. S. Government Bond

2. Psychopathic Hospital			
a. Operation			
Commitments for Orders and Contracts in Process	\$	3,727.02	
Reserve for Accounts Receivable		5,203.85	
Balance Available		10,790.41	
Total Psychopathic Hospital Operation		(19,721.28)	
b. Repairs, Replacements, Alterations or Equipment			
Commitments for orders and Contracts in Process		8,257.68	
Balance Available		2,294.74	
Total Psychopathic Hospital Repairs, Replacements, Alteration or Equipment		(10,552.42)	
c. 54th General Assembly Balance Available			
Commitments for Orders and Contracts		20,783.29	
Balance Available		641.61	
Total Psychopathic Hospital 54th G. A.		(21,424.90)	
Total Psychopathic Hospital	\$	51,698.60	
3. State Bacteriological Laboratory			
a. Operations			
Commitments for Orders and Contracts in Process	\$	4,945.52	
Reserve for Accounts Receivable		6,886.71	
Balance Available		3,431.45	
Total State Bacteriological Laboratory Operation		(15,263.68)	
b. Repairs, Replacements, Alterations or Equipment			
Commitments for Orders and Contracts in Process		191.71	
Total State Bacteriological Laboratory Repairs, Replacements, Alterations or Equipment		(191.71)	
Total State Bacteriological Laboratory	\$	15,455.39	
(Commitments Chargeable to future Income \$183.23)			
4. Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children			
Commitments for Orders and Contracts in Process	\$	4,125.15	
Balance Available		7,740.72	
Total Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children	\$	11,865.87	
5. Other Organized Educational Activities			

	Deferred Income, & Commitments In Process	Reserve for Inventories Accts. Rec. & Other Assets	Balance Available	
State Services for Crippled Children	\$ 2,101.75	\$	\$ 1,154.35	\$ 3,256.10
Student Publications	1,338.92	10,131.34	23,995.78	35,466.04
College of Engineering				
Iowa Transit	400.00		982.14	1,382.14

BALANCE SHEET

As of June 30, 1955

ASSETS

5. Other Organized Educational Activities (Continued)

	Cash	Inventories	Accounts Receivable	
College of Law				
Iowa Law Review	\$ 1,624.60	\$	\$ 272.70	\$ 1,897.30
College of Dentistry				
Dental Health Education	52.81*		52.81	
Dental Hygiene Bulletins	2,167.77			2,167.77
Dental Clinic	8,204.02		1,921.20	10,125.22
Extension Division				
Visual Instruction	67,622.28		26.67	67,648.95
Correspondence Study	18,419.64			18,419.64
Educational Research Bureau	13,814.57	28,948.88	2,694.06	45,457.51
Conferences and Short Courses	9,091.06			9,091.06
College of Liberal Arts				
Dramatic Art Laboratory	3,599.97			3,599.97
Dramatic Art Laboratory Summer Session	178.18			178.18
Summer Opera	1,531.71			1,531.71
Concert Course	622.59*			622.59*
Iowa Publisher	238.51*			238.51*
College of Education				
Education Research	3,522.43			3,522.43
Iowa Testing Program	4,442.63		9,938.25	14,380.88
Total Other Organized Educational Activities	\$163,277.89	\$ 33,032.66	\$ 20,953.25	\$ 217,263.80
Total Organized Educational and Public Service Activities				\$ 728,622.68
C. Auxiliary Enterprises				

	Cash	Inventories	Accounts Receivable	
Dormitory and Dining Services	\$223,093.65	\$ 15,972.41	\$ 4,050.41	\$ 243,716.47
Iowa Memorial Union	25,258.18	5,616.50	3,438.34	34,313.02
Tenant Property	653.34*		228.00	425.34*
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory				
Housing, Dining and General	4,530.22			4,530.22
Campus Stores	8,447.96*	12,864.74	35.00	4,451.78
Intercollegiate Athletics	456,399.94	37,613.64		494,013.58
University Hospital				
Coffee Shop	8,957.10	1,420.03		10,377.13
Concessions Fund	4,041.20			4,041.20
Homecoming Activities	19.84			19.84
Student Hospitalization	26,988.74			26,988.74
Material Testing Laboratory	632.19			632.19

BALANCE SHEET

As of June 30, 1955

COMMITMENTS, RESERVES AND BALANCES

5. Other Organized Educational Activities (Continued)

	Deferred Income, & Commitments In Process	Reserve for Inventories Accts. Rec. & Other Assets	Balance Available	
College of Law				
Iowa Law Review	\$ 1,948.70	\$ 272.70	\$ 324.10*	\$ 1,897.30
College of Dentistry				
Dental Health Education	.84	52.81	53.65*	
Dental Hygiene Bulletins			2,167.77	2,167.77
Dental Clinic	1,569.58	1,921.20	6,634.44	10,125.22
Extension Division				
Visual Instruction	2,150.42	26.67	65,471.86	67,648.95
Correspondence Study	12.25		18,407.39	18,419.64
Educational Research Bureau	2,914.06	31,642.94	10,900.51	45,457.51
Conferences and Short Courses	175.33		8,915.73	9,091.06
College of Liberal Arts				
Dramatic Art Laboratory	398.76		3,201.21	3,599.97
Dramatic Art Laboratory Summer Session	156.70		21.48	178.18
Summer Opera	549.56		982.15	1,531.71
Concert Course			622.59*	622.59*
Iowa Publisher	20.00		258.51*	238.51*
College of Education				
Education Research			3,522.43	3,522.43
Iowa Testing Program	28,547.51	9,938.25	24,104.88*	14,380.88
Total Other Organized Educational Activities	\$ 42,284.38	\$ 53,985.91	\$120,993.51	\$ 217,263.80
Total Organized Educational and Public Service Activities				\$ 728,622.68
C. Auxiliary Enterprises				

	Deferred In- come, Sales Tax Liability & Commitments In Process	Reserve for Inventories Accts. Rec. & Other Assets	Balance Available	
Dormitory and Dining Services	\$169,680.87	\$ 15,972.41	\$ 58,063.19	\$ 243,716.47
Iowa Memorial Union	7,667.47	9,054.84	17,590.71	34,313.02
Tenant Property		228.00	653.34*	425.34*
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory				
Housing, Dining and General	994.00		3,536.22	4,530.22
Campus Stores	1,906.72	12,899.74	10,354.68*	4,451.78
Intercollegiate Athletics	500,681.26	37,613.64	44,281.32*	494,013.58
University Hospital				
Coffee Shop	6,031.45	1,420.03	2,925.65	10,377.13
Concessions Fund	2,672.70		1,368.50	4,041.20
Homecoming Activities			19.84	19.84
Student Hospitalization			26,988.74	26,988.74
Material Testing Laboratory			632.19	632.19

Law Book Account	1,889.13	2,583.23	49.95	4,522.31
Total Auxiliary Enterprises	\$742,708.89	\$ 76,070.55	\$ 8,401.70	\$ 827,181.14

D. Stores, Service and Revolving Funds

	Cash	Inventories	Accounts Receivable	
General Stores	\$ 47,654.80	\$ 161,344.06	\$ 116.60	\$ 209,115.46
Physical Plant Stores	4,238.71*	122,099.66	258.52	118,119.47
Physical Plant Coal				
Inventory	100,060.22	24,939.78		125,000.00
Postal Stores	401.89*	2,401.89		2,000.00
Drug Service	5,756.20	75,453.64	197.90	81,407.74
Hospital Stores	36,688.48	81,779.94		118,468.42
Animal Account	4,485.14	325.25		4,810.39
Laundry Service	82,900.30			82,900.30
Mailing Service	1,800.77*	470.61	1,002.26	327.90*
Physical Plant Job System	3,444.13		112.74	3,556.87
Physiology - Pharmacology				
Shop	6,483.54	2,718.00	12.00	9,213.54
Printing Service	32,332.36	20,860.05	2,092.64	55,285.05
Statistical Service	5,140.76	13,144.24	596.57	18,881.57
Storage and Transportation	3,439.85		28.50	3,468.35
Car Pool	97.02			97.02
Photographic Service	7,066.31	3,820.32	801.94	11,688.57
Accounts Receivable				
Advances	7,545.59*		7,545.59	
Salary or Wage Advances	1,953.41*		1,953.41	
Salary and Wages Refund			285.96	285.96
Surety Deposits	14,889.87			14,889.87
U. S. Excess Property				
Revolving Account	137.41			137.41
University Sponsored				
Dinners and Luncheons	2,083.22			2,083.22
	\$336,719.24	\$ 509,357.44	\$ 15,004.63	\$ 861,081.31

Total Stores, Service and Revolving Funds

\$ 861,081.31

E. Restricted Funds
Educational Purposes
Cash
Accounts Receivable

\$1,106,116.29
114,035.76

Investments

17,760.10 \$ 1,237,912.15

* Indicates Deduction

Law Book Account	2,633.18	1,889.13	4,522.31
Total Auxiliary Enterprises	\$689,634.47	\$ 79,821.84	\$ 57,724.83
			\$ 827,181.14

(Orders Chargeable to future income \$42,410.76)

D. Stores, Service and Revolving Funds

	Deferred Income, & Commitments In Process	Reserve for Inventories Accts. Rec. & Other Assets	Balance Available	
General Stores	\$ 26,584.94	\$ 161,460.66	\$ 21,069.86†	\$ 209,115.46
Physical Plant Stores	1,784.56	122,358.18	6,023.27*†	118,119.47
Physical Plant Coal				
Inventory	2,892.50	24,939.78	97,167.72†	125,000.00
Postal Stores		2,401.89	401.89*†	2,000.00
Drug Service	16,294.23	75,651.54	10,538.03*	81,407.74
Hospital Stores	8,966.65	81,779.94	27,721.83†	118,468.42
Animal Account		325.25	4,485.14	4,810.39
Laundry Service	1,062.54		81,837.76	82,900.30
Mailing Service	30.00	1,472.87	1,830.77*	327.90*
Physical Plant Job System	72,933.39	112.74	69,489.26*	3,556.87
Physiology - Pharmacology				
Shop	193.99	2,730.00	6,289.55	9,213.54
Printing Service	1,956.93	22,952.69	30,375.43	55,285.05
Statistical Service	2,745.75	13,740.81	2,395.01	18,881.57
Storage and Transportation		28.50	3,439.85	3,468.35
Car Pool Operation			97.02	97.02
Photographic Service	3,774.63	4,622.26	3,291.68	11,688.57
Accounts Receivable				
Advances	175.75	7,545.59	7,721.34*	
Salary or Wage Advances		1,953.41	1,953.41*	
Salary and Wage Refund		285.96		285.96
Surety Deposits	14,889.87			14,889.87
U. S. Excess Property				
Revolving Account			137.41	137.41
University Sponsored				
Dinners and Luncheons			2,083.22	2,083.22
	\$154,285.73	\$ 524,362.07	\$182,433.51	\$ 861,081.31

Total Stores, Service and Revolving Funds

\$ 861,081.31

(Hospital Stores orders Chargeable to Future Income \$52,968.46)

† Includes funds made Available from Other Funds as follows:

	General Education	University Hospital
General Stores	\$173,000.00	\$
Physical Plant Stores	100,000.00	
Physical Plant Coal		
Inventory	88,000.00	37,000.00
Postal Stores	2,000.00	
Hospital Stores		68,581.65
Total	\$363,000.00	\$ 105,581.65

E. Restricted Funds

Educational Purposes
Commitments for Orders and Contracts in Process
Reserve for Accounts Receivable & Other Assets
Balance Available

\$ 59,718.70

131,795.86
1,046,397.59

\$ 1,237,912.15

Non-Educational Purposes		
Cash	\$ 163,836.04	
Accounts Receivable	621.92	
Investments	20,500.00	\$ 184,957.96
Total Restricted Funds		\$ 1,422,870.11
Total Current Funds		\$ 4,065,426.66

II. STUDENT LOAN FUNDS

Cash Balance	\$ 85,088.40	
Notes Receivable	37,376.88	
Total Student Loan Funds		\$ 122,465.28

III. ENDOWMENT AND FUNDS FUNCTIONING AS ENDOWMENT

Cash Balance	\$ 192,481.91	
Investments	1,387,625.58	
Funds Held by Trustees for Benefit of University		
Apitz Estate Trust Fund (Held by First National Bank)	9,059.12	
Myron J. Walker Endowment Trust (Held by First National Bank)	9,536.75	
John F. Murray Endowment Trust (Held by Iowa State Board of Education)		
Principal Account	\$125,132.50	
Income Account	16,251.12	141,383.62
Total Endowment and Funds Functioning as Endowment		\$ 1,740,086.98

IV. PLANT FUNDS

A. Projects in Process

1. Cash Balance		
University Treasurer	\$ 754,735.31	
State Comptroller Balance	1,114,862.12	
2. U. S. Government Grants in Process	61,188.56	
3. Accounts Receivable	1,617.04	
Total Cash Balance	\$ 1,932,403.03	

B. Property and Equipment

Buildings	\$24,535,426.56	
Departmental Equipment	13,335,870.25	
Real Estate	2,251,864.76	
Improvement Other than Buildings	4,270,032.63	
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory	202,189.52	
Wood Forest and Botanical Preserve	1,000.00	
Total Property and Equipment	\$44,596,383.72	

Total Plant Funds \$46,528,786.75

Non-Educational Purposes		
Commitments for Orders and Contracts in Process	1,839.10	
Reserve for Accounts Receivable and Other Assets	21,121.92	
Balance Available	161,996.94	184,957.96

Total Restricted Funds \$ 1,422,870.11

Total Current Funds \$ 4,065,426.66

(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income \$4.00)

II. STUDENT LOAN FUNDS

Loan Fund Principal	\$ 122,465.28	
Total Student Loan Funds		

III. ENDOWMENT AND FUNDS FUNCTIONING AS ENDOWMENT

	Held by Trustees	Group Investment	Non-Group Investment	Total
Income Available for General Purposes	\$ 9,059.12	\$ 570,096.74	\$ 9,550.25	\$ 570,096.74
Special Purposes	150,920.37	482,946.58	501,555.95	501,555.95
Student Aid	150,920.37	189,591.88	327,922.04	668,434.29
	\$159,979.49	\$1,242,635.20	\$337,472.29	\$ 1,740,086.98

Total Endowment and Funds Functioning as Endowment \$ 1,740,086.98

IV. PLANT FUNDS

A. Commitments for Orders, Contracts and Projects in Process

	Orders and Contracts in Process	Projects In Process	Total
55th General Assembly Appropriations			
Hospital School & Equipment	\$ 7,248.40	\$ 1,218.10	\$ 8,466.50
Remodel for Polio	101,070.80	25,827.61	126,898.41
Medical Research Center	5,700.00	833,401.90	839,101.90
Boiler Replacement	36,708.51	10,543.09	47,251.60
Steam Distribution Replacement	35,782.75	56,162.91	91,945.66
Sewers	3,500.00	31,500.00	35,000.00
Contingent Fund Chemistry Fire Damage	4,274.90	454.12	4,729.02
Medical Laboratory Animal Quarters	5,905.72	33,709.60	39,615.32
Dormitory Expansion	856,447.23	259,007.83*	597,439.40
Iowa Memorial Union Addition	130,226.29	10,111.89	140,338.18
Total Commitments	\$1,186,864.60	\$743,921.39	\$ 1,930,785.99

Reserve for Accounts Receivable \$ 1,617.04
\$ 1,932,403.03

B. Invested in Plant and Equipment

From Gifts	\$7,218,428.63	
From Earnings	7,342,868.09	
From State	27,559,332.00	\$42,120,628.72
Dormitory Notes Payable		1,992,755.00
Iowa Memorial Union Notes Payable		483,000.00

Total Property & Equipment \$44,596,383.72

Total Plant Funds \$46,528,786.75

V. AGENCY FUNDS

General	
Cash Balance	\$ 476,668.51
Accounts Receivable	130,982.49
Investments	<u>2,724.00</u>
Total Agency Funds	\$ <u>610,375.00</u>
GRAND TOTAL	<u>\$53,067,140.67</u>

* Indicates Deduction

V. AGENCY FUNDS

Commitments for Orders and Contracts	\$ 426,542.36†
Reserve for Accounts Receivable and Other Assets	133,706.49
Balance Available	<u>50,126.15</u>
(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income \$75.00)	
Total Agency Funds	\$ <u>610,375.00</u>
GRAND TOTAL	<u>\$53,067,140.67</u>

† Orders and Contracts	\$ 9,464.29
Liability for Tax Withheld and	
Employee Programs	412,672.99
Liability for Safe-keeping Deposits	<u>4,405.08</u>
	<u>\$426,542.36</u>

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

CURRENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURES BY FUNDS

For Year Ended June 30, 1955

	Total	Educational General Fund	Educational Restricted Fund	Organized Educational & Public Service Activities	Auxiliary Enterprises	Non-Educational Restricted Fund
INCOME						
State Appropriations						
Fund A - For General Operation	\$ 7,337,000.00	\$7,337,000.00	\$	\$	\$	\$
Fund B - For Repairs, Replacements, or Equipment	854,677.28	639,200.00		215,477.28		
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory	3,300.00	3,300.00				
Public Service	4,622,143.66			4,622,143.66		
Student Fees and Veterans Cost of Instruction (Net)	1,283,712.92	1,283,712.92				
Veteran's Administrative Allowance	12,066.00	12,066.00				
Handling Charge on Veterans Books, Supplies	2,739.21	2,739.21				
Sales and Service - Educational Departments	28,240.52	28,240.52				
Endowment Income						
Income from Invested Funds	48,946.75	9,818.73	14,093.03			25,034.99
Gifts and Restricted Income						
Private Gifts	545,407.72	2,775.00	404,044.93			138,587.79
U. S. Government Contracts and Appropriations	1,061,118.16		812,522.35	214,653.25	28,458.96	5,483.60
Other Income	6,567,865.15		432,685.64	2,610,368.75	3,325,157.39	199,653.37
Total Combined Income	\$22,367,217.37	\$9,318,852.38	\$1,663,345.95	\$7,662,642.94	\$3,353,616.35	\$ 368,759.75
EXPENDITURES (1)						
Educational						
General University Departments	\$ 9,403,025.65	9,403,025.65				
Restricted	1,587,561.23		1,587,561.23			
Organized Educational and Public Service Activities	7,538,867.37			7,538,867.37		
Auxiliary Enterprises	2,608,903.17				2,608,903.17	
Other Non-Educational	215,090.64					215,090.64
Total Combined Expenditures	\$21,353,448.06	\$9,403,025.65	\$1,587,561.23	\$7,538,867.37	\$2,608,903.17	\$ 215,090.64
Income over Expenditures (Under*)	\$ 1,013,769.31	\$ 84,173.27*	\$ 75,784.72	\$ 123,775.57	\$ 744,713.18	\$ 153,669.11

(1) Includes 1954-55 Payments Chargeable to 1953-54 Budget but Paid After June 30, 1954. Excludes 1955-56 Payments Chargeable to 1954-55 Budget but Paid after June 30, 1955.

SUMMARY OF CURRENT FUND CASH BALANCES

Cash Balances July 1, 1954						
University Treasurer	\$ 2,442,177.61	\$ 295,055.24	\$1,092,572.85	\$ 168,602.62	\$ 692,042.47	\$ 193,904.43
State Comptroller	439,966.62	150,000.00		289,966.62		
State Department of Health - Dental Health Education	62.74			62.74		
Adjustment Between Funds (2)	2,279.33				31,882.66(2)	29,603.33*(2)
Total	\$ 2,884,486.30	\$ 445,055.24	\$1,092,572.85	\$ 458,631.98	\$ 723,925.13	\$ 164,301.10
Add: Income over Expenditures (Under*)	1,013,769.31	84,173.27*	75,784.72	123,775.57	744,713.18	153,669.11
Sale of Dormitory Assets	4,346.75				4,346.75	
Transfers from other Funds and Accounts	441,055.74	75,226.68	126,735.08	79,346.65	101,492.45	58,254.88
Received in Dormitory Revolving Accounts	40,215.27				40,215.27	
Received in Veteran's Administration Contract Account	20,799.17	20,799.17				
Athletics Deferred Income	229,723.79				229,723.79	
Deduct: Dormitory Notes and Interest Paid	\$ 1,749,910.03	\$ 11,852.58	\$ 202,519.80	\$ 203,122.22	\$1,120,491.44	\$ 211,923.99
Dormitory Repairs and Replacements and Major Building Repair	245,182.73				245,182.73	
Athletic Department Repairs, Improvement and Equipment	199,291.66				199,291.66	
Dormitory Tax Collections Transmitted	435,025.05				435,025.05	
Transfer to Other Funds and Accounts	4,520.41				4,520.41	
State Comptroller Balance Adjustment	606,244.54		188,976.36	50.00	204,829.13	212,389.05
Tenant Property Land Purchased	412,424.76	150,000.00		262,424.76(1)		
Departmental Overhead Distribution Balance	15,000.00				15,000.00	
Refund to U. S. Veterans Administration	2,141.30*				2,141.30*	
Total	116,226.76	116,226.76				
Cash Balances June 30, 1955	\$ 2,031,774.61	\$ 266,226.76	\$ 188,976.36	\$ 262,474.76	\$1,101,707.68	\$ 212,389.05
	\$ 2,602,621.72	\$ 190,681.06	\$1,106,116.29	\$ 399,279.44(3)	\$ 742,708.89	\$ 163,836.04

(1) Psychopathic Hospital	
55th G. A. Operation	\$ 15,095.72
54th G. A. Balance	40,190.28
Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children	
55th G. A. Operation	76,900.00
University Hospital	
54th G. A. Balance	130,238.76
	<u>\$262,424.76</u>

(2) From Non-Educational	
Hospital Concessions	\$ 4,683.60
Homecoming Activities	15.14*
Student Hospitalization	24,934.87
	<u>29,603.33</u>
From Stores Service & Revolving	
Law Book Account	1,770.33
Material Testing	508.35
	<u>2,278.68</u>
From Agency	
High School Athletic Association	.65
	<u>\$31,882.66</u>

(3) State Comptroller	
University Hospital	
June Excess Quota	\$ 35,282.58
State Department of Health - Dental	
Health Education	52.81
	<u>35,335.39</u>
University Treasurer - Cash	363,944.05
	<u>\$399,279.44</u>

SUMMARY STATEMENT OF FUNDS
FOR ADDITIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO PLANT

For Year Ended June 30, 1955

	Total	Quadrangle Addition	Temporary Annexes for Women	Quadrangle Expand Occupancy	Hillcrest Expand Occupancy	Currier Expand Occupancy	Commons Conversion to Women's Dorm	Parklawn Conversion 1/2 to Continuation Center
Cash Balances July 1, 1954	\$ 522,771.65	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Receipts								
State Appropriation	648,975.88							
Credits from Federal Grants	108,300.00							
Transfer from Other Funds	150,711.68							
Notes Payable	1,602,505.00		26,555.00	119,000.00	47,000.00	79,500.00	13,000.00	60,000.00
Total	\$3,033,264.21	\$	\$ 26,555.00	\$ 119,000.00	\$ 47,000.00	\$ 79,500.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 60,000.00
Disbursements								
Buildings and Other Plant Improvement	1,785,712.42					1,046.26		5,786.00
Equipment	206,396.49	60.00	14,195.90	622.48	1,828.40	689.05	123.50	1,201.19
Expenditures not Capitalized	266,919.99	28,344.95	12,359.10	12,419.47	4,010.58	811.88	974.92	326.08
Land	19,500.00							
Total Expenditures	\$2,278,528.90	\$ 28,404.95	\$ 26,555.00	\$ 13,041.95	\$ 5,838.98	\$ 2,547.19	\$ 1,098.42	\$ 7,313.27
Cash Balance June 30, 1955	\$ 754,735.31	\$ 28,404.95*	\$	\$ 105,958.05	\$ 41,161.02	\$ 76,952.81	\$ 11,901.58	\$ 52,686.73

	Dormitory Land	Hillcrest Addition	Quadrangle Remodeling	New Womens' Dormitory	Hillcrest Dining Addition	Currier Annex Improvements	Animal Quarters & Cadaver Storage	Iowa Memorial Union	Parklawn Apartments
Cash Balances July 1, 1954	\$ 1,000.00*	\$ 291.84*	\$ 251.75*	\$ 587.94*	\$	\$	\$44,708.43	\$140,798.92	\$ 10,497.52
Receipts									
State Appropriation									
Credits from Federal Grants									
Transfer from Other Funds								150,711.68	
Notes Payable	23,500.00	501,000.00						483,000.00	249,950.00
Total	\$22,500.00	\$500,708.16	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$44,708.43	\$774,510.60	\$260,447.52
Disbursements									
Buildings and Other Plant Improvement		166,605.53	3,193.03	1,014.24	1,748.07		4,213.07	574,691.35	209,823.94
Equipment								40,174.04	32,200.78
Expenditures not Capitalized		3,718.54		195.00		375.36	880.04	19,307.03	7,257.34
Land	19,500.00								
Total Expenditures	\$19,500.00	\$170,324.07	\$3,193.03	\$1,209.24	\$1,748.07	\$ 375.36	\$ 5,093.11	\$634,172.42	\$249,282.06
Cash Balance June 30, 1955	\$ 3,000.00	\$330,384.09	\$3,444.78*	\$1,797.18*	\$1,748.07*	\$ 375.36*	\$39,615.32	\$140,338.18	\$ 11,165.46

	55th G. A. Hospital School Equip. and Completion	55th G. A. Medical Research Center & Equipment	55th G. A. Remodeling for Polio & Pediatrics Patients	55th G. A. Boiler Replacements	55th G. A. Steam Distribution & Replacement	55th G. A. Chemistry Building Fire Damage
Cash Balances July 1, 1954	\$ 29,649.79	\$ 1,759.32*	\$ 88,249.37*	\$ 215,042.19	\$ 44,945.58	\$ 129,269.44
Receipts						
State Appropriation		20,214.00	320,800.00	79,099.00	110,116.88	118,746.00
Credits from Federal Grants			108,300.00			
Transfer from Other Funds						
Notes Payable						
Total	\$ 29,649.79	\$ 18,454.68	\$340,850.63	\$ 294,141.19	\$ 155,062.46	\$ 248,015.44

* Indicates Deduction

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

	55th G. A. Hospital School Equip. and Completion	55th G. A. Medical Research Center & Equipment	55th G. A. Remodeling for Polio & Pediatrics Patients	55th G. A. Boiler Replacements	55th G. A. Steam Distribution & Replacement	55th G. A. Chemistry Building Fire Damage
Disbursements						
Buildings and Other Plant Improvement	\$ 15,713.17	\$ 58,932.39	\$323,452.67	\$ 260,260.51	\$ 138,626.03	\$ 20,606.16
Equipment	3,616.16		23,215.04			88,469.95
Expenditures not Capitalized Land	1,853.96	206.39	9,325.07	6,486.08	23,857.89	134,210.31
Total Expenditures	\$ 21,183.29	\$ 59,138.78	\$355,992.78	\$ 266,746.59	\$ 162,483.92	\$ 243,286.42
Cash Balance June 30, 1955	\$ 8,466.50	\$ 40,684.10*	\$ 15,142.15*	\$ 27,394.60	\$ 7,421.46*	\$ 4,729.02

TRANSACTIONS OF UNIVERSITY TREASURER WITH DEPOSITORIES

For Year Ended June 30, 1955

	First National Bank	Iowa-Des Moines National Bank	Iowa State Bank and Trust Co.	Merchants National Bank	Central National Bank	Other	Endowment Fund	
							Iowa- Des Moines Nat'l. Bank	Total All Funds
Bank Balance July 1, 1954	\$ 1,256,162.00	\$ 1,435,625.61	\$ 917,488.20	\$ 51,911.22	\$176,719.56	\$	\$ 16,563.54	\$ 3,854,470.13
Add:								
Bank Deposits 1954-55	12,208,787.41	8,673,113.71	6,831,860.43	1,199,889.59	716,718.99		203,704.37	29,834,074.50
Total Credits 1954-55	13,464,949.41	10,108,739.32	7,749,348.63	1,251,800.81	893,438.55		220,267.91	33,688,544.63
Deduct:								
Checks Paid by Banks 1954-55	12,098,316.65	8,652,352.50	6,805,971.54	1,200,879.73	774,913.38		27,786.00	29,560,219.80
Bank Balances June 30, 1955	1,366,632.76	1,456,386.82	943,377.09	50,921.08	118,525.17		192,481.91	4,128,324.83
Deduct:								
Checks Outstanding June 30, 1955	426.60	1,288,757.56(1)						1,289,184.16*
Add:								
Investment of Restricted and Agency Fund						1,502,011.99		1,502,011.99
Cash and Items on Hand June 30, 1955						71,827.04(2)		71,827.04
Total Balances	\$ 1,366,206.16	\$ 167,629.26	\$ 943,377.09	\$ 50,921.08	\$118,525.17	\$1,573,839.03	\$192,481.91	\$ 4,412,979.70

(1) Checks outstanding included in this column are payable by the bank to which first presented for payment.

(2) Cashiers Offices \$ 63,334.99
 Departmental Offices 8,492.05
\$ 71,827.04

UNIVERSITY STAFF

ACADEMIC YEAR 1954-55

Includes all regular positions both 9 and 12 payment basis, and part time casual jobs filled by students and other temporary employees

	Full Time	Part Time	Total		Full Time	Part Time	Total
I. REGULAR BUDGET POSITIONS							
A. General University							
1. Teaching and Research Staff							
Professors	152	23	175	6. Craftsmen, Custodial and Food Service	368	118	486
Associate Professors	142	4	146	7. Non-Teaching Professional	87	52	139
Assistant Professors	147	5	152	B. University Hospital	1105	162	1267
Lecturers, Associates and Research Associates	58	6	64	C. Psychopathic Hospital	79	12	91
Instructors and Demonstrators	140	86	226	D. State Hygienic Laboratory	43	2	45
Assistants in Instruction	35	5	40	E. United States Crippled Children	36	10	46
Student Assistants in Instruction and Research	23	534	557	F. Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children	63	38	101
	(697)	(663)	(1360)				
2. Administrative Staff					3176	1139	4315
General Administrative Officers	20		20				
Deans and Directors	18		18				
Administrative Assistants	108	3	111				
	(146)	(3)	(149)				
3. Library Staff	24	9	33				
4. Clerical, Stenographic and Secretarial Staff	445	57	502				
5. General Service Staff	83	13	96				

II. PART TIME STUDENT HELP
(Exclusive of Board and other Non-cash Jobs)

A total of 2950 students were employed during the year on a part-time basis. Some of this number are included in Section I above.

Section I is the staff count as of May, 1955.

Section II is the count from the Annual Student Aid Report.

* Indicates Deduction

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

For the Year Ended June 30, 1956

The accounts of the University are handled by fund groups. Each of these fund groups is kept separate and distinct, is independent and self-balancing and carefully controlled so that each is rigorously segregated with respect to the specific purposes to which each applies. The following is a brief explanation and summary of the operation of each of these fund groups. The detailed analysis of assets, commitments, reserves, balances, income and expenditures are contained in the Exhibits and Schedules following the Summary.

CURRENT FUNDS FOR EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES

The current budgeted income for educational purposes is handled through two funds, the General Educational Fund and the current Restricted Fund. The General Educational Funds include revenues from state appropriations, student fees and tuition, sales and miscellaneous receipts, and the special state appropriation for repairs, replacements, alterations or equipment. The current Restricted Fund receives revenue from outside agencies or persons, also special income from medical fees and other sundry income, all of which is expendable for special restricted purposes.

For the year ended June 30, 1956, the income is summarized as follows:

	Amount	Per Cent
I. General Educational Fund		
State Appropriations	\$ 8,445,538.00	66.96
Student Fees and Tuition	1,802,542.36	14.29
Sales and Other Income	62,513.11	.50
Sub-total General Fund	(10,310,593.47)	(81.75)
II. Restricted Funds for Educational Purposes		
Endowment Fund Income	12,766.86	.10
Current Gifts and Grants	1,816,774.44	14.41
Other Restricted Income	471,698.92	3.74
Sub-total Restricted Income	(2,301,240.22)	(18.25)
Total	\$12,611,833.69	100.00

Expenditures from the General Educational Fund are summarized as follows:

By Department		
Instruction and Research	\$ 6,895,916.49	57.95
University Extension	301,564.00	2.53
Library	536,855.91	4.52
Operation and Maintenance of Physical Plant	1,447,361.99	12.16
Executive Offices	39,909.63	.34
General Services	512,689.85	4.30
General Expense and Student Service	466,172.46	3.92
Total	\$10,200,470.33	85.72

By Object		
Salaries and Wages	\$ 7,934,026.01	66.68
Other Expense	1,785,264.29	15.00
Equipment Replacement and Improvements	481,180.03	4.04
Total	\$10,200,470.33	85.72

Expenditures from the current Restricted Fund for Educational Purposes are summarized as follows:

Salaries and Wages	\$ 1,015,597.33	8.53
Other Expense	548,391.89	4.61
Equipment Replacement	135,073.89	1.14
Total	\$ 1,699,063.11	14.28
Total Education and Research	\$11,899,533.44	100.00

Balances General Operation

The University closed its accounts as of June 30, 1956 with a balance available of \$92,942.37. In addition to this balance available committed amounts were as follows:

Orders and Contracts in Process	\$ 186,981.73
Balances - Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	

The University closed its accounts as of June 30, 1956 without any General University balance available or any Lakeside Laboratory balance available. Committed amounts were as follows:

General University	
Orders and Contracts in Process	\$ 57,672.28

THE OPERATION OF ORGANIZED EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES

These are departments which operate upon special income in the interest of education and public service. Their operating results are summarized as follows:

	Income	Expenditures
University Hospital		
State Appropriation		
Indigent Patients within Quota	\$ 3,917,625.83	
Indigent Patients excess Quota	118,793.06	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	166,000.00	
Other Income	2,115,561.93	
Total Hospital	\$ 6,317,980.82	\$ 6,227,127.22
Psychopathic Hospital		
State Appropriation		
General Operation	\$ 388,000.00	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	12,000.00	
Other Income	72,283.34	
Total Psychopathic Hospital	\$ 472,283.34	\$ 484,955.92
State Bacteriological Laboratory		
State Appropriation		
General Operation	\$ 218,940.00	
Other Income	40,980.96	
Total Bacteriological Laboratory	\$ 259,920.96	\$ 243,587.01
Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children		
State Appropriation		
General Operation	\$ 381,700.00	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	5,000.00	
Other Income	150.89	
Total Hospital School	\$ 386,850.89	\$ 378,264.25
State Services for Crippled Children	\$ 291,298.69	\$ 292,515.82
Student Publications (Daily Iowan, Hawkeye and Programs)	\$ 129,203.79	\$ 153,495.66
College of Engineering (Iowa Transit)	\$ 5,030.79	\$ 6,315.14
College of Law (Iowa Law Review)	\$ 5,802.12	\$ 2,911.78
College of Dentistry		
Dental Health Education	\$ 8,302.07	\$ 8,302.07
Dental Hygiene Bulletins	2,121.83	3,025.41
Dental Clinic	87,080.16	80,726.57
Extension Division Activities		
Extension Classes	\$ 840.00	\$ 95.60
Audio-Visual Instruction	114,181.55	109,910.53
Correspondence Study	56,081.10	45,103.61
Educational Research Bureau	54,225.91	52,023.81
Conferences and Short Courses	75,589.92	62,863.88
College of Liberal Arts		
Anniversary Edition	\$ 784.10	\$ 412.58
Iowa Publisher	2,187.45	2,275.31
Dramatic Art Laboratory	6,406.25	15,901.29
Dramatic Art Laboratory - Summer	4,888.70	4,590.25
Summer Opera	3,969.65	3,261.86
Concert Course	4,224.89	15,282.50
College of Education		
Education Research	\$ 25.33	\$
Iowa Testing Programs	191,473.51	198,403.36

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

	Amount
Dormitories and Dining Services	
Net Operating Income	\$ 483,214.74
Add Balance	84,057.58
Total Available Dormitory Funds	\$ 567,272.32

These available funds were applied as follows:

Expended for major repairs and replacements in dormitories	\$ 61,687.64
Paid on Dormitory Note Principal	191,826.68

Interest on Dormitory Notes	\$ 70,583.68	\$	
Non-Cash Adjustments	2,407.49*		321,690.51
Total Cash Balance from Operation as of June 30, 1956		\$	245,581.81
Less Orders and Commitments in Process			69,629.05
Net Balance June 30, 1956		\$	175,952.76
Iowa Memorial Union			
Net Operating Income		\$	201,293.56
Add Balance			25,258.18
Total Available Union Funds		\$	226,551.74
These available funds were applied as follows:			
Equipment and Repairs	\$ 12,930.18		
Recondition Well	11,412.74		
Purchase of Parking Lot	17,013.00		
Paid on Union Note Principal	123,000.00		
Interest on Union Notes	27,360.38		
Transfer to Plant Fund for Union Addition	17,331.00	\$	209,047.30
Total Cash Balance June 30, 1956		\$	17,504.44
Less Orders and Commitments in Process			4,101.66
Net Balance June 30, 1956		\$	13,402.78
Tenant Properties			
Cash Balance July 1, 1955		\$	653.34*
Income			18,189.27
Total Available		\$	17,535.93
Expenditures for Operation			12,101.91
Cash Balance (Overdraft) June 30, 1956		\$	5,434.02
Veterans Administration Books and Supplies			
Income		\$	16,816.62
Expenditures			16,816.62
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory			
Cash Balance July 1, 1955		\$	4,530.22
Income			7,228.80
Total Available		\$	11,759.02
Expenditures			7,480.32
Cash Balance June 30, 1956		\$	4,278.70
Campus Stores			
Cash Balance (Overdraft*) July 1, 1955		\$	8,447.96*
Income			17,496.19
Total Available		\$	9,048.23
Expenditures			24,540.35
Cash Balance (Overdraft*) June 30, 1956		\$	15,492.12*
Add Orders in Process			143.79
Net Balance (Overdraft*) June 30, 1956		\$	15,635.91*
Intercollegiate Athletics			
Cash Balance July 1, 1955		\$	226,676.15
Income			961,405.76
Transfer from Student Activity Fees			72,420.00
Total Available		\$	1,260,501.91
Expenditures for Operation	\$ 633,540.02		
Expenditures for Plant Improvements	272,171.02		
Transfers to Other University Departments			
For Activity Scholarships	31,000.00		
For Band Scholarships	7,369.20		
For Merit Scholarships	6,500.00		
For Band Uniforms	1,078.00		
For Athletic Plant Improvements	366,248.84		1,317,907.08
Balance June 30, 1956		\$	57,405.17*
Add Orders and Commitments in Process			26,699.72
Net Balance (Overdraft*) June 30, 1956		\$	84,104.89*

	Income	Expenditures
University Hospital Coffee Shop	\$ 69,570.48	\$ 73,353.55
University Hospital Concession Fund	14,753.76	18,902.47
Hospital School Coffee Shop	8,385.04	3,045.28
Psychopathic Hospital Coffee Shop	6,471.98	6,899.57
Faculty Convocation Apparel	50.70	27.75
Homecoming Activities	3,183.95	2,961.37
Publication Doctoral Dissertation	3,546.87	854.14
Student Hospitalization	667.90	22,030.49
Material Testing Laboratory	658.00	764.87
Law Revolving Book	58.05	

STORE ROOMS AND SERVICE DEPARTMENTS

In order to meet the operating demands of educational and other departments, it is necessary, in the interest of economy and efficiency, to operate certain store rooms and service departments. These are handled upon a cost basis through a revolving fund. The amount of service rendered during the year is as follows:

Stores Departments	
General Stores	\$ 684,873.93
Physical Plant Stores	113,078.87
Physical Plant Coal Stores	369,487.04
Postal Stores	28,471.10
Hospital Stores	311,543.60
Service Departments	
Experimental Animal Account	3,821.50
Laundry Service	232,620.87
Drug Service	408,463.36
Printing Service	239,241.09
Statistical Service	153,942.67
Physiology-Pharmacology Service	16,237.96
Mailing Service	18,496.08
Physical Plant Service	1,220,875.36
Storage and Transportation Service	24,138.91
Photographic Service	75,261.28
Car Pool Service	12,538.84

CURRENT RESTRICTED NON-EDUCATIONAL FUNDS

The University received from different sources gifts and endowment income for student prizes, scholarships, student aid, student activity and miscellaneous purposes. This is accounted for as current restricted non-educational income. The total received the past year amounted to \$505,939.65.

STUDENT ACTIVITY FEES

Beginning with the fall semester of 1941-42 the Board of Education authorized the collection of a student activity fee as a part of the general student fee. During 1955-56 the sum of \$251,975.99 was available including a balance forwarded of \$32,446.49. The sum of \$216,134.72 was allocated to various student activity funds and expenses paid of \$7,077.24 leaving a net balance of \$28,764.03 carried as a reserve on June 30, 1956.

STUDENT LOAN FUNDS AND OTHER STUDENT AID

Student Loan Funds were established in 1900 at the University. At present they total \$126,203.92 and consist of 25 different funds. They have been established by gifts from alumni, friends and students. Loans are approved by the Student Aid Committee and handled through the University Business Office. In 1955-56 students received loans totaling \$81,185.00. Income in the amount of \$2,242.53 was collected and added to the fund. On June 30, 1956, the outstanding loans totaled \$52,687.82, cash \$73,516.10.

Further aid was received by 2,689 students in the form of scholarships, fellowships, and Veterans Administration student fee payments with a total of \$556,660.16.

ENDOWMENT FUNDS

The first endowment fund was established in 1840 from the sale of land from the Federal Government. Other endowments have been received from time to time. Endowment funds are mostly unexpendable, the income being used for the purpose designated in the trust deeds. On June 30, 1956 the Endowment Fund totaled \$1,836,077.52 and was invested as follows:

First Mortgage Loans	\$ 82,548.40
Bonds	1,249,209.59
Stocks	236,667.81
Real Estate Owned	52,550.00

Farm Sale Contracts	\$ 5,000.00
Other Securities	8,985.44
Cash	<u>33,204.14</u>
	\$ 1,668,165.38

Funds Held by Trustees	
Held by First National Bank of Iowa City	
Apitz Estate Trust	9,059.12
Myron J. Walker Estate Trust	9,536.75
Held by State Board of Regents	
John F. Murray Endowment Trust	<u>149,316.27</u>
Total Endowment	<u>\$ 1,836,077.52</u>

During the year the endowment principal was increased \$95,990.54 for the following reasons:

Earnings added to Endowment Principal	
F. O. Lowden Oratorical Prize	
Insurance	\$ 93.80
F. O. Lowden Liberal Arts Prize	
Reserve Fund	41.94
Bennett Memorial Chapel	491.32
Citizens of Iowa City Chapel Fund	320.79
Paula Grahame Patton Scholarship	<u>123.70</u>
	\$ 1,071.55

Additions to Endowments	
John F. Murray Endowment Trust	7,932.65
Dental Class of 1929 Award	185.00
Chester A. Phillips Scholarship	10,781.62
Wilber J. Teeters Scholarship	400.00
Sudhindra Bose Memorial	150.00
General Endowment	27,516.63
Don G. Mullan Memorial Scholarship	1,197.00
Bernice Riddle Scholarship Fund	262.57
Gilman A. and Lena S. Drew Memorial	
Scholarship	50,550.00
Anna Bartsch Dunne Medical Scholarship	<u>5.00</u>
	98,980.47

Deductions from Endowments for:	
Nile Kinnick Scholarships	3,882.68
Contingencies	3.80
Sudhindra Bose Lecture	<u>175.00</u>
	4,061.48*
Net Principal	<u>\$ 95,990.54</u>

The net income was distributed as follows:

To General Operation Fund	\$ 8,018.64
To Current Restricted Loan and Agency	22,856.90
To Endowment Principal	<u>647.66</u>
Total Group Investment Net Income	\$ 31,523.20

Add: Gross Receipts from Non-Group	
Investment Securities	<u>21,305.29</u>
Total Endowment Income (Exclusive of	
Funds Held by Trustees)	<u>\$ 52,828.49</u>

Average Gross Rate - $\$52,828.49 \div \$1,668,165.38 = 3.17\%$

PLANT FUNDS

Funds received for major plant improvements and their disposition were as follows:

Balance Forward July 1, 1955	\$ 754,735.31
Receipts	
State Appropriation	\$ 967,045.19
Reverted to State General Revenue	853.24*
Transfers from Union Fees	17,331.00
U. S. Government Grants	209,968.00
Other Credits	1,990.56
Dormitory Loans	969,800.00
Transfer from Athletic Income	<u>366,248.84</u>

Transfer from Restricted Medical Fund	33,999.87
Transfer from Plant Fund Cadaver	
Storage	<u>4,000.00</u>
	\$ 2,569,530.22
Total	<u>\$ 3,324,265.53</u>

Disbursements	
Buildings	\$ 1,878,971.07
Other Improvements	297,628.21
Equipment	348,107.55
Land	12,800.00
Expenditures Not Capitalized	115,316.60
Transfer to Medical Research Center	<u>4,000.00</u>
	\$ 2,656,823.43
Cash Balance University Treasurer	<u>\$ 667,442.10</u>

State Appropriations for Plant Improvements held by State Comptroller totals \$1,697,816.93. Federal Grants in Process \$286,964.12.

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE INDEBTEDNESS

During the year \$191,826.68 was paid on principal of the Dormitory Loan and new loan of \$969,800.00 was made, leaving a net balance of principal unpaid of \$2,770,728.32.

During the year, \$123,000.00 was paid on principal of the Iowa Memorial Union loan leaving a net balance of principal unpaid of \$360,000.00.

PLANT INVESTMENT

The investment at cost in the Physical Plant of the University after making inventory adjustments and additions as of June 30, 1956 shows the following:

Land (Campus) (721.236 Acres)	\$ 2,299,664.76
Buildings	26,544,402.10
Improvements other than buildings, including	
service lines, pavements, walks, lighting	
system, sewers	4,679,476.73
Library Books (912,990 Volumes)	2,905,961.56
Equipment	11,954,898.08
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory - Lake Okoboji (96.34 acres)	206,105.84
Wood Forest and Botanical Preserve (Muscatine County)	
(37 Acres)	<u>1,000.00</u>
Total	<u>\$48,591,509.07</u>

ENROLLMENT

The enrollment of the University during 1955-56 reached a total of 16,061 different students of college level.

STAFF

A schedule showing the number on the staff is set forth in Appendix I.

AGENCY FUNDS

Gross receipts from agency funds handled by the University are analyzed as follows:

Student Organizations	\$ 136,885.58
All University Student Parties	17,627.62
All University Student Entertainment	5,541.96
Fraternity Affairs	650,741.84
Safe Keeping Deposits	89,219.95
University Hospital Medical Service	1,101,110.62
Psychiatry Medical Service	37,646.70
Hospital School Dental Service	3,904.25
Oral Surgery Dental Service	21,326.25
Journal of American Academy of Pediatrics	6,000.00
Army R. O. T. C. Collections	747.33
Air R. O. T. C. Collections	1,280.07
The Western Review	4,520.78
Journal of Bacteriology	4,000.00
Civil War History	5,046.20
Journal of University Film Producers	1,400.00
Employee Payroll Withholdings	4,008,051.50
Demand Deposits	<u>1,600.27</u>
Total	<u>\$ 6,096,650.92</u>

* Indicates Deduction

BALANCE SHEET

As of June 30, 1956

ASSETS

1. CURRENT FUNDS

A. General Educational Funds

1. General Operation Fund

Cash	\$ 279,924.10
Accounts Receivable - Educational Departments	2,189.69
Due from U. S. Government for Veterans' Instruction and U. S. Government Contracts	<u>19,153.57</u>

Total General Operation \$ 301,267.36

2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations

a. General University

Cash	\$ 57,672.28
b. Iowa Lakeside Laboratory	
Cash	<u>16.48*</u>

Total Repairs, Replacements & Alterations \$ 57,655.80

Total General Educational Funds \$ 358,923.16

B. Organized Educational and Public Service Activities

1. University Hospital

a. Operation

Cash	\$ 93,403.09
Due from State Comptroller	
Indigent Patients	564.09
Excess Quota Patients	51,688.32
Accounts Receivable	<u>294,157.16</u>

Total Hospital Operation \$439,812.66

b. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations

Cash	\$ 55,232.33
------	--------------

Total Hospital Repairs, Replacements & Alterations (55,232.33)

Total University Hospital \$ 495,044.99

2. Psychopathic Hospital

a. Operation

Cash	19,062.43
State Comptroller Balance	27,000.00
Accounts Receivable	<u>6,644.90</u>

BALANCE SHEET

As of June 30, 1956

COMMITMENTS, RESERVES AND BALANCES

1. CURRENT FUNDS

A. General Educational Funds

1. General Operation Fund

Commitments for:		
Orders and Contracts in Process		\$ 186,981.73
Reserves for:		
Accounts Receivable - Educational Departments	\$ 2,189.69	
Due from U. S. Government - Veterans Instruction	<u>19,153.57</u>	21,343.26
Balance Available:		<u>92,942.37</u>
Unallocated Balance		
Total General Operation		\$ 301,267.36

(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income, \$3,548.04)

2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations

a. General University

Commitments for:		
Orders and Contracts in Process	\$ 57,672.28	
b. Iowa Lakeside Laboratory		
Balance Charged to 1956-57	<u>16.48*</u>	

Total Repairs, Replacements & Alterations \$ 57,655.80

Total General Educational Funds \$ 358,923.16

(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income, \$1,983.83)

B. Organized Educational and Public Service Activities

1. University Hospital

a. Operation

Commitments for Orders and Contracts in Process	\$ 37,861.51
Reserves for:	
Accounts Receivable	294,157.16
Balance Available	<u>107,793.99</u>

Total Hospital Operation \$(439,812.66)

(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income, \$50,650.22)

b. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations

Commitments for:		
Orders and Contracts in Process	\$ 43,189.37	
Balance Available	<u>12,042.96</u>	

Total Hospital Repairs, Replacements & Alterations (55,232.33)

Total University Hospital \$ 495,044.99

(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income, \$13,082.00)

2. Psychopathic Hospital

a. Operation

Commitments for Orders and Contracts in Process	\$ 11,311.70
Reserve for Accounts Receivable	<u>6,644.90</u>

Total Psychopathic Hospital Operation \$ (52,707.33)

b. Repairs, Replacements & Alterations
Cash 2,122.35

Total Repairs, Replacements & Alterations (2,122.35)

Total Psychopathic Hospital \$ 54,829.68

3. State Bacteriological Laboratory
Cash \$ 21,471.18

Accounts Receivable 7,402.10

Total State Bacteriological Laboratory \$ 28,873.28

4. Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children

a. Operation
Cash \$ 12,232.34
State Comptroller Balance 48,850.00

Total Hospital School - Operation (61,082.34)

b. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations
Cash 202.31

Total Repairs, Replacements and Alterations (202.31)

Total Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children \$ 61,284.65

5. Other Organized Educational Activities

	Cash	Inventories	Accounts Receivable
--	------	-------------	---------------------

State Services for Crippled Children	\$ 2,038.97	\$	\$ 2,038.97
Student Publications	45,437.08	5,506.27	59,283.19
College of Engineering			
Iowa Transit	1,276.79		1,276.79
College of Law			
Iowa Law Review	4,747.44		5,085.64
College of Dentistry			
Dental Health Education	94.34*		94.34
Dental Hygiene Bulletin	1,264.19		1,264.19
Dental Clinic	14,557.61		19,764.61
		5,207.00	

* Indicates Deduction

Balance Available
Unallocated Balance \$ 7,750.73
State Comptroller Balance 27,000.00

Total Psychopathic Hospital Operation (52,707.33)

b. Repairs, Replacements & Alterations
Commitments for Orders and Contracts in Process 1,263.00
Balance Available 859.35

Total Psychopathic Hospital Repairs, Replacements and Alterations (2,122.35)

Total Psychopathic Hospital \$ 54,829.68

(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income, \$75.00)

3. State Bacteriological Laboratory
Commitments for Orders and Contracts in Process \$ 21,471.18
Reserve for Accounts Receivable 7,402.10

Total State Bacteriological Laboratory \$ 28,873.28

(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income, \$834.41)

4. Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children

a. Operation
Commitments for Orders and Contracts in Process \$ 9,983.94
Balance Available
Unallocated Balance 2,248.40
State Comptroller Balance 48,850.00

Total Hospital School for Operation (61,082.34)

b. Repairs, Replacements, and Alteration
Commitments for Orders and Contracts in Process 34.02
Balance Available 168.29

Total Hospital School Repairs, Replacements and Alterations (202.31)

Total Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children \$ 61,284.65

5. Other Organized Educational Activities

	Deferred Income & Commitments In Process	Reserve for Inventories Accts. Rec. & Other Assets	Balance Available
--	--	--	-------------------

State Services for Crippled Children	\$ 1,674.20	\$	\$ 364.77	\$ 2,038.97
Student Publications	26,517.60	13,846.11	18,919.48	59,283.19
College of Engineering				
Iowa Transit	1,050.00		226.79	1,276.79
College of Law				
Iowa Law Review	4,576.84	338.20	170.60	5,085.64
College of Dentistry				
Dental Health Education	1.00	94.34	95.34*	
Dental Hygiene Bulletin	480.00		784.19	1,264.19
Dental Clinic	447.89	5,207.00	14,109.72	19,764.61

5. Other Organized Educational Activities (Continued)

	Cash	Inventories	Accounts Receivable	
Extension Division				
Visual Instruction	\$ 71,893.30	\$	\$ 19.25	\$ 71,912.55
Correspondence Study	29,397.13			29,397.13
Educational Research				
Bureau	16,016.67	32,348.79	4,201.92	52,567.38
Extension Classes	744.40			744.40
Conferences and Short Courses	21,817.10			21,817.10
College of Liberal Arts				
Dramatic Art Laboratory	4,837.93			4,837.93
Dramatic Art Laboratory Summer Session	476.63			476.63
Summer Opera	2,239.50			2,239.50
Concert Course	819.80			819.80
Iowa Publisher	326.37*			326.37*
Anniversary Edition	371.52			371.52
College of Education				
Education Research	3,547.76			3,547.76
Iowa Testing Program	2,487.22*		705.49	1,781.73*
Total Other Organized Educational Activities	\$218,575.89	\$ 37,855.06	\$ 18,906.04	\$ 275,336.99
Total Organized Educational and Public Service Activities				\$ 915,369.59

C. Auxiliary Enterprises

	Cash	Inventories	Accounts Receivable	
Dormitory and Dining Services	\$390,654.62	\$ 17,190.78	\$ 9,847.16	\$ 417,692.56
Iowa Memorial Union	17,504.44	5,611.57	4,046.08	27,162.09
Tenant Property	5,434.02		125.00	5,559.02
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory				
Housing, Dining and General	4,278.70			4,278.70
Campus Stores	15,492.12*	17,078.31	45.79	1,631.98
Intercollegiate Athletics	316,902.51	33,270.34		350,172.85
University Hospital				
Coffee Shop	5,573.63	1,736.62		7,310.25
Concessions Fund	107.51*			107.51*
Homecoming Activities	242.42			242.42
Student Hospitalization	19,204.90			19,204.90
Material Testing Labora- tory	525.32			525.32
Law Book Account	1,947.18	1,232.90		3,180.08
Hospital School Coffee Shop	5,339.76			5,339.76
Psychopathic Hospital				
Coffee Shop	427.59*	271.32		156.27*
Publication Doctoral Dissertation	2,692.73			2,692.73
Faculty Convocation Apparel	22.95			22.95
Total Auxiliary Enterprises	\$754,295.96	\$ 76,391.84	\$ 14,064.03	\$ 844,751.83

5. Other Organized Educational Activities (Continued)

	Deferred Income & Commitments In Process	Reserve for Inventories Accts. Rec. & Other Assets	Balance Available	
Extension Division				
Visual Instruction	\$ 2,344.68	\$ 19.25	\$ 69,548.62	\$ 71,912.55
Correspondence Study	1,175.70		28,221.43	29,397.13
Educational Research				
Bureau	8,361.12	36,550.71	7,655.55	52,567.38
Extension Classes			744.40	744.40
Conferences and Short Courses	1,087.60		20,729.50	21,817.10
College of Liberal Arts				
Dramatic Art Laboratory	64.16		4,773.77	4,837.93
Dramatic Art Laboratory Summer Session	177.22		299.41	476.63
Summer Opera	228.00		2,011.50	2,239.50
Concert Course	30.00		789.80	819.80
Iowa Publisher			326.37*	326.37*
Anniversary Edition			371.52	371.52
College of Education				
Education Research			3,547.76	3,547.76
Iowa Testing Program	21,171.75	705.49	23,658.97*	1,781.73*
Total Other Organized Educational Activities	\$ 69,387.76	\$ 56,761.10	\$149,188.13	\$ 275,336.99
Total Organized Educational and Public Service Activities				\$ 915,369.59

(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income, \$3,820.00)

C. Auxiliary Enterprises

	Deferred In- come, Sales Tax Liability & Commitments In Process	Reserve for Inventories Accts. Rec. & Other Assets	Balance Available	
Dormitory and Dining Services	\$224,549.02	\$ 17,190.78	\$175,952.76	\$ 417,692.56
Iowa Memorial Union	4,101.66	9,657.65	13,402.78	27,162.09
Tenant Property	18.83	125.00	5,415.19	5,559.02
Iowa Lakeside Labora- tory				
Housing, Dining and General			4,278.70	4,278.70
Campus Stores	143.79	17,124.10	15,635.91*	1,631.98
Intercollegiate Athletics	401,007.40	33,270.34	84,104.89*	350,172.85
University Hospital				
Coffee Shop	2,394.62	1,736.62	3,179.01	7,310.25
Concessions Fund	32.90		140.41*	107.51*
Homecoming Activities			242.42	242.42
Student Hospitalization			19,204.90	19,204.90
Material Testing Labora- tory	35.75		489.57	525.32
Law Book Account		1,232.90	1,947.18	3,180.08
Hospital School Coffee Shop			5,339.76	5,339.76
Psychopathic Hospital Coffee Shop		271.32	427.59*	156.27*
Publication Doctoral Dissertation	1,016.89		1,675.84	2,692.73
Faculty Convocation Apparel	44.75		21.80*	22.95
Total Auxiliary Enterprises	\$633,345.61	\$ 80,608.71	\$130,797.51	\$ 844,751.83

D. Stores, Service and Revolving Funds

	Cash	Inventories	Accounts Receivable	
General Stores	\$ 31,549.11	\$ 181,634.22	\$ 94.42	\$ 213,277.75
Physical Plant Stores	252.30	119,165.38	8.20	119,425.88
Physical Plant Coal				
Inventory	96,810.26	28,189.74		125,000.00
Postal Stores	598.15	1,401.85		2,000.00
Drug Service	23,680.23	68,862.17	147.37	92,689.77
Hospital Stores	37,472.48	82,046.37		119,518.85
Animal Account	5,326.97	389.92		5,716.89
Laundry Service	81,436.77			81,436.77
Mailing Service	1,621.21*	910.19	438.51	272.51*
Physical Plant Job System	39,227.53		759.66	39,987.19
Physiology - Pharmacology				
Shop Service	5,803.07	536.00		6,339.07
Printing Service	35,783.98	22,179.62	2,716.00	60,679.60
Statistical Service	5,205.78	17,096.00	592.71	22,894.49
Storage and Transportation	4,115.99		10.51	4,126.50
Car Pool	381.07			381.07
Photographic Service	11,589.13	4,454.41	561.67	16,605.21
Accounts Receivable				
Advances	11,811.50*		11,811.50	
Salary or Wage Advances	1,154.65*		1,154.65	
Salary and Wages Refund			273.45	273.45
Surety Deposits	10,026.17			10,026.17
U. S. Excess Property				
Revolving Account	66.60*			66.60*
University Sponsored				
Dinners and				
Luncheons	1,302.92			1,302.92
Income General Endowment	3,571.64			3,571.64
	<u>\$379,479.59</u>	<u>\$ 526,865.87</u>	<u>\$ 18,568.65</u>	<u>\$ 924,914.11</u>

Total Stores, Service and
Revolving Funds

\$ 924,914.11

E. Restricted Funds

Educational Purposes

Cash \$1,568,387.49
Accounts Receivable 137,634.97

Investments 17,741.00 \$ 1,723,763.46

Non-Education Purposes

Cash \$ 205,761.59

* Indicates Deduction

(Orders Chargeable to Future Income, \$53,137.20)

D. Stores, Service and Revolving Funds

	Deferred Income & Commitments In Process	Reserve for Inventories Accts. Rec. & Other Assets	Balance Available	
General Stores	\$ 34,729.30	\$ 181,728.64	\$ 3,180.19*	\$213,277.75
Physical Plant Stores	4,560.99	119,173.58	4,308.69*	119,425.88
Physical Plant Coal				
Inventory	15,677.40	28,189.74	81,132.86†	125,000.00
Postal Stores		1,401.85	598.15†	2,000.00
Drug Service	11,684.56	69,009.54	11,995.67	92,689.77
Hospital Stores	9,934.16	82,046.37	27,538.32†	119,518.85
Animal Service		389.92	5,326.97	5,716.89
Laundry Service	3,897.28		77,539.49	81,436.77
Mailing Service	137.90	1,348.70	1,759.11*	272.51*
Physical Plant Jobs				
Service	30,018.18	759.66	9,209.35	39,987.19
Physiology - Pharmacology				
Service	98.37	536.00	5,704.70	6,339.07
Printing Service	1,898.85	24,895.62	33,885.13	60,679.60
Statistical Service	4,641.29	17,688.71	564.49	22,894.49
Storage and Transportation				
Service		10.51	4,115.99	4,126.50
Car Pool Service	22.65		358.42	381.07
Photographic Service	5,436.50	5,016.08	6,152.63	16,605.21
Accounts Receivable				
Advances	328.40	11,811.50	12,139.90*	
Salary or Wage Advances		1,154.65	1,154.65*	
Salary and Wage Refund		273.45		273.45
Surety Deposits	10,026.17			10,026.17
U. S. Excess Property				
Revolving Account			66.60*	66.60*
University Sponsored				
Dinners and				
Luncheons			1,302.92	1,302.92
Income General Endowment			3,571.64	3,571.64
	<u>\$133,092.00</u>	<u>\$ 545,434.52</u>	<u>\$246,387.59</u>	<u>\$924,914.11</u>

Total Stores, Service and
Revolving Funds

\$ 924,914.11

(Orders Chargeable to Future Income, \$50,503.09)

† Includes funds made Available from Other Funds as follows:

	General Education	University Hospital
General Stores	\$173,000.00	\$
Physical Plant Stores	100,000.00	
Physical Plant Coal		
Inventory	88,000.00	37,000.00
Postal Stores	2,000.00	
Hospital Stores		68,581.65
Total	<u>\$363,000.00</u>	<u>\$105,581.65</u>

E. Restricted Funds

Educational Purposes

Commitments for Orders
and Contracts in Process \$ 101,369.30

Reserve for Accounts Receivable
and Other Assets 155,375.97

Balance Available 1,467,018.19 \$1,723,763.46

Non-Education Purposes

Commitments for Orders and Contracts
in Process 7,552.54

E. Restricted Funds (Continued)

Accounts Receivable	\$ 1,444.04	
Investments	20,500.00	227,705.63
Total Restricted Funds		\$ 1,951,469.09
Total Current Funds		\$ 4,995,427.78

II. STUDENT LOAN FUNDS

Cash Balance	\$ 73,516.10	
Notes Receivable	52,687.82	
Total Student Loan Funds		\$ 126,203.92

III. ENDOWMENT AND FUNDS FUNCTIONING AS ENDOWMENT

Cash Balance	\$ 33,204.14	
Investments	1,634,961.24	
Funds Held by Trustees for Benefit of University		
Apitz Estate Trust Fund (Held by First National Bank)		9,059.12
Myron J. Walker Endowment Trust (Held by First National Bank)		9,536.75
John F. Murray Endowment Trust (Held by State Board of Regents)		
Principal Account	\$ 126,672.91	
Income Account	22,643.36	149,316.27
Total Endowment and Funds Functioning as Endowment		\$ 1,836,077.52

IV. PLANT FUNDS

A. Projects in Process	
1. Cash Balance	
University Treasurer	\$ 667,442.10
State Comptroller Balance	1,697,816.93
2. U.S. Government Grants in Process	286,964.12

Total Cash Balance	\$ 2,652,223.15
--------------------	-----------------

B. Property and Equipment

Buildings	\$26,544,402.10
Departmental Equipment	14,860,859.64
Real Estate	2,299,664.76
Improvement Other Than Buildings	4,679,476.73
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory	206,105.84
Wood Forest and Botanical Preserve	1,000.00

Total Property and Equipment	\$48,591,509.07
------------------------------	-----------------

Total Plant Funds	\$51,243,732.22
-------------------	-----------------

E. Restricted Funds (Continued)

Reserve for Accounts Receivable and Other Assets	\$ 21,944.04
Balance Available	198,209.05
	\$ 227,705.63

Total Restricted Funds	\$ 1,951,469.09
------------------------	-----------------

Total Current Funds	\$ 4,995,427.78
---------------------	-----------------

(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income \$4,845.55)

II. STUDENT LOAN FUNDS

Loan Fund Principal	\$ 126,203.92
Total Student Loan Funds	\$ 126,203.92

III. ENDOWMENT AND FUNDS FUNCTIONING AS ENDOWMENT

	Held by Trustees	Group Investment	Non-Group Investment	Total
Income Available for				
General Purposes	\$ 9,059.12	\$ 597,609.57	\$ 9,871.04	\$ 597,609.57
Special Purposes	483,750.14			502,680.30
Student Aid	158,853.02	190,366.65	386,567.98	735,787.65
	\$167,912.14	\$1,271,726.36	\$396,439.02	\$1,836,077.52

Total Endowment and Funds Functioning as Endowment	\$ 1,836,077.52
--	-----------------

IV. PLANT FUNDS

A. Commitments for Orders, Contracts and Projects in Process

	Orders and Contracts in Process	Projects In Process	Total
55th General Assembly Appropriations	\$ 492,846.15	\$237,759.82	\$ 730,605.97
56th General Assembly Appropriations	385,347.81	1,015,678.97	1,401,026.78
Medical Laboratory Animal Quarters	8,410.51	1,624.64	10,035.15
Dormitory Expansion	766,871.65	602,887.80*	1,633,983.85
Iowa Memorial Union Addition	566.00	8,138.40	8,704.40
Athletic Plant Expansion	322,894.11	14,972.89	337,867.00

Total Commitments	\$1,976,936.23	\$675,286.92	\$2,652,223.15
-------------------	----------------	--------------	----------------

B. Invested in Plant and Equipment

From Gifts	\$ 7,385,119.04
From Earnings	8,550,093.30
From State	29,525,568.41
	\$ 45,460,780.75

Dormitory Notes Payable	2,770,728.32
Iowa Memorial Union Notes Payable	360,000.00

Total Property and Equipment	\$ 48,591,509.07
------------------------------	------------------

Total Plant Funds	\$51,243,732.22
-------------------	-----------------

V. AGENCY FUNDS

General	
Cash Balance	\$ 510,706.89
Accounts Receivable	161,077.73
Investments	<u>1,516.00</u>
Total Agency Funds	\$ <u>673,300.62</u>
GRAND TOTAL	<u>\$58,874,742.06</u>

* Indicates Deduction

V. AGENCY FUNDS

Commitments for Orders and Contracts	\$456,024.68†
Reserve for Accounts Receivable and Other Assets	162,593.73
Balance Available	<u>54,682.21</u>
Total Agency Funds	\$ <u>673,300.62</u>
Grand Total	<u>\$58,874,742.06</u>

(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income \$283.50)

† Orders and Contracts	\$ 5,784.39
Liability for Tax Withheld and	
Employee Programs	443,875.83
Liability for Safe-keeping Deposits	<u>6,364.46</u>
	<u>\$456,024.68</u>

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

CURRENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURES BY FUNDS

For Year Ended June 30, 1956

	Total	Educational General Fund	Educational Restricted Fund	Organized Educational & Public Service Activities	Auxiliary Enterprises	Non-Educational Restricted Fund
INCOME						
State Appropriations						
Fund A - For General Operation	\$ 8,142,538.00	\$ 8,142,538.00	\$	\$	\$	\$
Fund B - For Repairs, Replacements	483,000.00	300,000.00		183,000.00		
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory	3,000.00	3,000.00				
Public Service	5,025,058.89			5,025,058.89		
Study of Problems of Alcoholism within Iowa	7,500.00		7,500.00			
Student Fees and Veterans Cost of Instruction (Net)	1,802,542.36	1,802,542.36				
Veteran's Administrative Allowance	16,119.00	16,119.00				
Handling Charge on Veterans Books, Supplies	1,734.54	1,734.54				
Sales and Service - Educational Departments	34,133.93	34,133.93				
Endowment Income						
Income from Invested Funds	49,583.23	8,018.64	12,766.86			28,797.73
Gifts and Restricted Income						
Private Gifts	739,235.94	2,507.00	565,787.18			170,941.76
U. S. Government Contract and Appropriations	1,569,083.60		1,243,487.26	299,538.72	16,816.62	9,241.00
Other Income	7,808,983.49		471,698.92	2,973,156.21	4,067,169.20	296,959.16
Total Combined Income	\$25,682,512.98	\$10,310,593.47	\$2,301,240.22	\$8,480,753.82	\$4,083,985.82	\$ 505,939.65
EXPENDITURES (1)						
Educational						
General University Departments	\$10,200,470.33	\$10,200,470.33	\$	\$	\$	\$
Restricted	1,699,063.11		1,699,063.11			
Organized Educational and Public Service Activities	8,391,351.43			8,391,351.43		
Auxiliary Enterprises	3,125,557.52				3,125,557.52	
Other Non-Educational	311,879.96					311,879.96
Total Combined Expenditures	\$23,728,322.35	\$10,200,470.33	\$1,699,063.11	\$8,391,351.43	\$3,125,557.52	\$ 311,879.96
Income Over Expenditures (Under*)	\$ 1,954,190.63	\$ 110,123.14	\$ 602,177.11	\$ 89,402.39	\$ 958,428.30	\$ 194,059.69

(1) Includes 1955-56 Payments Chargeable to 1954-55 Budget but Paid After June 30, 1955. Excludes 1956-57 Payments Chargeable to 1955-56 Budget but Paid after June 30, 1956.

SUMMARY OF CURRENT FUND CASH BALANCES

Cash Balances July 1, 1955

University Treasurer	\$ 2,567,286.33	\$ 190,681.06	\$1,106,116.29	\$ 363,944.05	\$ 742,708.89	\$ 163,836.04
State Comptroller	35,282.58			35,282.58		
State Department of Health - Dental Health Education	52.81			52.81		
Total	\$ 2,602,621.72	\$ 190,681.06	\$1,106,116.29	\$ 399,279.44	\$ 742,708.89	\$ 163,836.04
Add: Income over Expenditures (Under*)	1,954,190.63	110,123.14	602,177.11	89,402.39	958,428.30	194,059.69
Sale of Iowa Memorial Union Assets	666.00				666.00	
Sale of Dormitory Assets	6,228.25				6,228.25	
Transfers from other Funds and Accounts	409,799.08	106,959.11	51,759.25	70,004.75	113,156.25	67,919.72
Received in Dormitory Revolving Accounts	10,475.99				10,475.99	
Received in Veteran's Administration Contract Account	15,602.00	15,602.00				
Athletics Deferred Income June 30, 1956	374,307.68				374,307.68	
State Appropriation not Drawn from State Comptroller	75,850.00			75,850.00(1)		
Total	\$ 2,847,119.63	\$ 232,684.25	\$ 653,936.36	\$ 235,257.14	\$1,463,262.47	\$ 261,979.41
Deduct: Refund to State General Revenue	169,823.32	85,785.41		84,037.91		
Dormitory Notes and Interest Paid	262,410.36				262,410.36	
Iowa Memorial Union Notes & Interest Paid	150,360.38				150,360.38	
Dormitory Repairs and Replacements and Major Building Repair	59,187.64				59,187.64	
Iowa Memorial Union Repairs and Replacements	24,342.92				24,342.92	
Athletic Department Repairs, Improvement and Equipment	272,171.02				272,171.02	
Dormitory Tax Collections Transmitted	4,439.25				4,439.25	
Transfer to Other Funds and Accounts	841,246.06		191,665.16		429,527.04	220,053.86
Dormitory Land Purchased	2,500.00				2,500.00	
Iowa Memorial Union Land Purchased	17,013.00				17,013.00	
Athletic Deferred Income June 30, 1956	229,723.79				229,723.79	
Total	\$ 2,033,217.74	\$ 85,785.41	\$ 191,665.16	\$ 84,037.91	\$1,451,675.40	\$ 220,053.86
Cash Balances June 30, 1956	\$ 3,416,523.61	\$ 337,579.90	\$1,568,387.49	\$ 550,498.67(2)	\$ 754,295.96	\$ 205,761.59

(1) Psychopathic Hospital	
56th G. A. Operation	\$27,000.00
Hospital School for	
Severely Handicapped	
Children	
56th G. A. Operation	<u>48,850.00</u>
	<u>\$75,850.00</u>

(2) State Comptroller	
Psychopathic Hospital	\$ 27,000.00
Hospital School	48,850.00
University Hospital	
June Excess Quota	52,252.41
State Department of	
Health - Dental	
Health Education	<u>94.34</u>
	<u>\$128,196.75</u>
University Treasurer -	
Cash	<u>422,301.92</u>
	<u>\$550,498.67</u>

UNIVERSITY STAFF

ACADEMIC YEAR 1955-56

Includes all regular positions both 9 and 12 payment basis, and part time casual jobs filled by students and other temporary employees

	Full Time	Part Time	Total
I. REGULAR BUDGET POSITIONS			
A. General University			
1. Teaching and Research Staff			
Professors	161	17	178
Associate Professors	143	5	148
Assistant Professors	156	4	160
Lecturers, Associates and Research Associates	57	9	66
Instructors and Demonstrators	138	80	218
Assistants in Instruction	29	10	39
Student Assistants in Instruction and Research	19	594	613
	(703)	(719)	(1,422)
2. Administrative Staff			
General Administrative Officers	20		20
Deans and Directors	18		18
Administrative Assistants	110	1	111
	(148)	(1)	(149)
3. Library Staff			
	26	5	31
4. Clerical, Stenographic and Secretarial Staff			
	459	49	508
5. General Service Staff			
	93	12	105
6. Craftsmen, Custodial and Food Service			
	410	71	481
7. Non-Teaching Professional			
	92	56	148
B. University Hospital			
	1,151	164	1,315
C. Psychopathic Hospital			
	77	8	85
D. State Hygienic Laboratory			
	45	2	47
E. State Services for Crippled Children			
	40	8	48
F. Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children			
	76	43	119
	3,320	1,138	4,458

II. PART TIME STUDENT HELP
(Exclusive of Board and other Non-cash Jobs)

A total of 3,365 students were employed during the year on a part-time basis. Some of this number are included in Section I above.

Section I is the staff count as of May, 1956.

Section II is the count from the Annual Student Aid Report.

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

REGISTRARS REPORT

CUMULATIVE ENROLLMENT 1954-55

A Summary of different individuals enrolled during the year

	Academic Year			Full Year		
	Sept. 23, 1954	June 10, 1955	June 10, 1955	Sept. 23, 1954	June 10, 1955	June 10, 1955
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Grand Total of all students				10,099	6,886	16,895
Total of all students of college grade				9,293	6,341	15,634
I. All students in residence of college grade						
	6,346	2,737	9,083	7,483	3,528	11,011
College of Commerce	469	44	513	493	46	539
College of Dentistry	205	53	258	207	53	260
College of Engineering	540	1	541	550	1	551
Graduate College	1,453	568	2,021	2,464	1,046	3,510

	Academic Year			Full Year		
	Sept. 23, 1954	June 10, 1955	June 10, 1955	Sept. 23, 1954	June 10, 1955	June 10, 1955
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total

College of Law	219	6	225	236	6	242
College of Liberal Arts	3,023	1,552	4,575	3,180	1,783	4,963
College of Medicine	436	10	446	436	10	446
College of Nursing	6	526	532	7	630	637
College of Pharmacy	163	14	177	167	14	181

II. Students not in residence of college grade						
	2,012	3,183	5,195			
Graduate Projected Registration	162	47	209			
Graduate Correspondence Study	719	864	1,583			
Undergraduate Correspondence Study	1,140	2,278	3,418			
III. Students in residence not of college grade						
	489	402	891	716	545	1,261
Elementary School	101	107	208	136	157	293
High School	147	127	274	147	127	274
Practical Music Only	92	97	189	144	109	253
Junior Music				45	63	108
Speech Clinic	140	68	208	179	84	263
Summer Management				53	1	54
Reading Clinic	9	3	12	12	4	16

CUMULATIVE ENROLLMENT 1955-56

A Summary of different individuals enrolled during the year

	Academic Year			Full Year		
	Sept. 22, 1955	June 8, 1956	June 11, 1956	Sept. 22, 1955	June 11, 1956	June 11, 1956
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Grand Total of All Students				10,251	7,012	17,263
Total of all students of college grade				9,632	6,429	16,061
I. All students in residence of college grade						
	7,072	2,854	9,926	7,968	3,581	11,549
College of Commerce	620	44	664	648	46	694
College of Dentistry	214	54	268	214	54	268
College of Engineering	660	4	664	673	4	677
Graduate College	1,402	446	1,848	2,161	870	3,031
College of Law	248	6	254	271	7	278
College of Liberal Arts	3,504	1,776	5,280	3,687	1,970	5,657
College of Medicine	433	11	444	433	11	444
College of Nursing	4	520	524	5	642	647
College of Pharmacy	178	20	198	181	20	201

II. Students not in residence of college grade						
	1,902	3,105	5,007			
Graduate Projected Registration	215	53	268			
Graduate Correspondence Study	627	891	1,518			
Undergraduate Correspondence Study	1,064	2,169	3,233			

III. Students in residence not of college grade						
	343	349	692	619	583	1,202
Elementary School	103	101	204	145	137	282
High School	148	136	284	148	136	284
Practical Music Only	46	95	141	62	128	190
Junior Music				105	140	245
Speech Clinic	32	13	45	72	36	108
Summer Management				59	0	59
Reading Clinic	14	4	18	28	6	34

RESIDENCE ENROLLMENT BY SESSIONS

TABLE C College grade only

	Men	Women	Total
Summer Session 1954	2,299	1,272	3,571
First Semester 1954-55	5,779	2,635	8,414
Second Semester 1954-55	5,780	2,521	8,301
Summer Session 1955	2,599	1,345	3,944
First Semester 1955-56	6,616	2,715	9,331
Second Semester 1955-56	6,437	2,708	9,145

TABLE D

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENCY ENROLLMENT

The following table is computed from the total credit hours for which resident students are enrolled during the third week of each semester and summer session. The total credit hours for each semester for the Colleges of Liberal Arts, Pharmacy, Commerce, Nursing, Medicine, Dentistry and Law is divided by 16; the total credit hours for the College of Engineering is divided by 17; and the total credit hours for the Graduate College is divided by 10. The divisors used for the summer sessions are 8, 8 and 5 respectively.

The quotients obtained are added to obtain the full time equivalent figure for each session. The full time equivalent figure for the academic year is taken as 1/2 the sum of the equivalent figures for each semester. The equivalent figure for the full year is obtained by adding 1/4 of the summer session equivalent figure to the equivalent figure for the academic year.

	Academic Year	Full Year
	Sept. 23, 1954	June 10, 1954
	June 10, 1955	June 10, 1955

I. Full-time equivalency for students in residence of college grade	8,086	8,978
---	-------	-------

	Academic Year	Full Year
	Sept. 22, 1955	June 11, 1955
	June 8, 1956	June 11, 1956

I. Full-time equivalency for students in residence of college grade	9,108	10,090
---	-------	--------

DEGREES AWARDED

TABLE E

	Total		
	1847-1956	1954-55	1955-56
All Degrees of Collegiate Grade	71,096	1,773	2,012

BACCALAUREATE AND FIRST PROFESSIONAL DEGREES 1847-1956

Present Curricula

Bachelor of Arts	22,872	547	628
Bachelor of Fine Arts	205	2	1
Bachelor of Music	225	12	7
Bachelor of Science in Chemistry	140	7	3
Bachelor of Science in Physical Education	805	8	13
Bachelor of Science in School Supervision	105	0	0
Bachelor of Science in Engineering	192	0	1
Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering	333	7	16
Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering	581	14	13
Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering	526	11	18
Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering	658	19	24
Doctor of Dental Surgery	2,950	47	54
Bachelor of Laws	3,888	13	18
Juris Doctor	1,586	39	41
Doctor of Medicine	4,683	107	110

DEGREES AWARDED (continued)

Bachelor of Science in Commerce	6,475	186	264
Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy	660	32	29
Certificate of Graduate Nurse	2,257	24	37
Bachelor of Science in Nursing	185	61	68

Discontinued Curricula

Bachelor of Science	1,023
Bachelor of Philosophy	891
Bachelor of Science (Liberal Arts & Medicine)	299
Bachelor of Science (Liberal Arts & Dentistry)	32
Bachelor of Science (Liberal Arts & Nursing)	223
Bachelor of Science in Home Economics	33
Bachelor of Engineering	618
Bachelor of Science in Forest Engineering	1
Bachelor of Science in Mining Engineering	2
Bachelor of Applied Science	43
Graduate in Pharmacy	765

Total Baccalaureate and First Professional Degrees	53,256	1,136	1,345
--	--------	-------	-------

HIGHER DEGREES 1847-1956

	Present Curricula	Total		
	1847-1956	1954-55	1955-56	
Master of Arts	10,364	348	363	
Master of Fine Arts	394	22	30	
Master of Science	3,563	105	122	
Doctor of Philosophy	3,174	161	152	
Professional Degrees				
Chemical Engineer	5			
Civil Engineer	147			
Electrical Engineer	36			
Mechanical Engineer	11			
Sanitary Engineer	1			
Honorary Degrees	135	1		

Discontinued Curricula

Bachelor of Didactics	8
Engineer of Mines	2

Total Higher Degrees	17,840	637	667
----------------------	--------	-----	-----

VETERANS UNDER VETERANS ADMINISTRATION PROGRAMS

TABLE F

	1954-55			1955-56		
	Summer	First Semester	Second Semester	Summer	First Semester	Second Semester
Public Law						
346	411	157	119	241	76	98
Public Law						
16	14	35	35	23	39	39
Public Law						
550	492	1,214	1,473	878	1,999	1,824
Total Veterans	917	1,406	1,627	1,142	2,114	1,961

SUMMARY OF ENROLLMENT - FALL AND SPRING

TABLE G

	Fall 1946	Fall 1947	Fall 1948	Fall 1949	Fall 1950	Fall 1951	Fall 1952	Fall 1953	Fall 1954	Fall 1955
Counted at the end of the third week of Fall Semester										
Total Different Students - college grade	12,512	12,778	13,587	13,449	12,112	10,154	10,212	10,508	11,128	11,714
Total Different Students in residence college grade	9,770	10,239	10,886	10,383	9,125	7,362	7,213	7,686	8,414	9,331
College of Commerce	551	829	1,001	877	643	445	389	363	400	536
College of Dentistry	133	150	176	215	213	206	206	231	255	268
College of Engineering	637	631	629	506	366	276	340	401	492	611
Graduate College	1,331	1,518	1,841	2,138	2,345	1,798	1,615	1,805	1,820	1,689
College of Law	354	426	384	418	341	226	183	180	197	233
College of Liberal Arts	5,976	5,963	6,098	5,434	4,296	3,492	3,460	3,610	4,140	4,848
College of Medicine	317	277	297	336	385	420	454	459	446	442
College of Nursing	314	268	264	263	343	303	381	465	488	507
College of Pharmacy	157	177	196	196	193	189	185	172	176	197
Total Different Students not in residence college grade	2,742	2,539	2,701	3,066	2,987	2,792	2,999	2,822	2,714	2,383

TABLE G (continued)

Counted at the end of the third week of Spring Semester	Spring 1947	Spring 1948	Spring 1949	Spring 1950	Spring 1951	Spring 1952	Spring 1953	Spring 1954	Spring 1955	Spring 1956
Total Different Students - college grade	12,200	12,360	13,251	12,791	11,072	10,261	10,012	10,361	10,699	11,727
Total Different Students in residence college grade	9,663	9,888	10,508	9,835	8,192	6,986	7,094	7,511	8,301	9,145
College of Commerce	537	917	1,025	779	585	456	393	377	456	579
College of Dentistry	133	152	175	213	213	207	206	227	251	264
College of Engineering	626	617	626	476	322	280	337	379	478	588
Graduate College	1,339	1,576	1,975	2,338	2,150	1,719	1,688	1,786	1,798	1,654
College of Law	383	432	370	368	286	206	175	171	206	242
College of Liberal Arts	5,955	5,556	5,616	4,875	3,769	3,230	3,275	3,496	4,018	4,716
College of Medicine	286	270	293	335	385	417	450	455	435	439
College of Nursing	260	197	246	259	297	291	393	453	500	482
College of Pharmacy	144	171	182	192	185	180	177	167	159	181
Total Different Students not in residence college grade	2,537	2,472	2,743	2,956	2,880	3,275	2,918	2,850	2,398	2,582

Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts

Ames

BIENNIAL REPORT

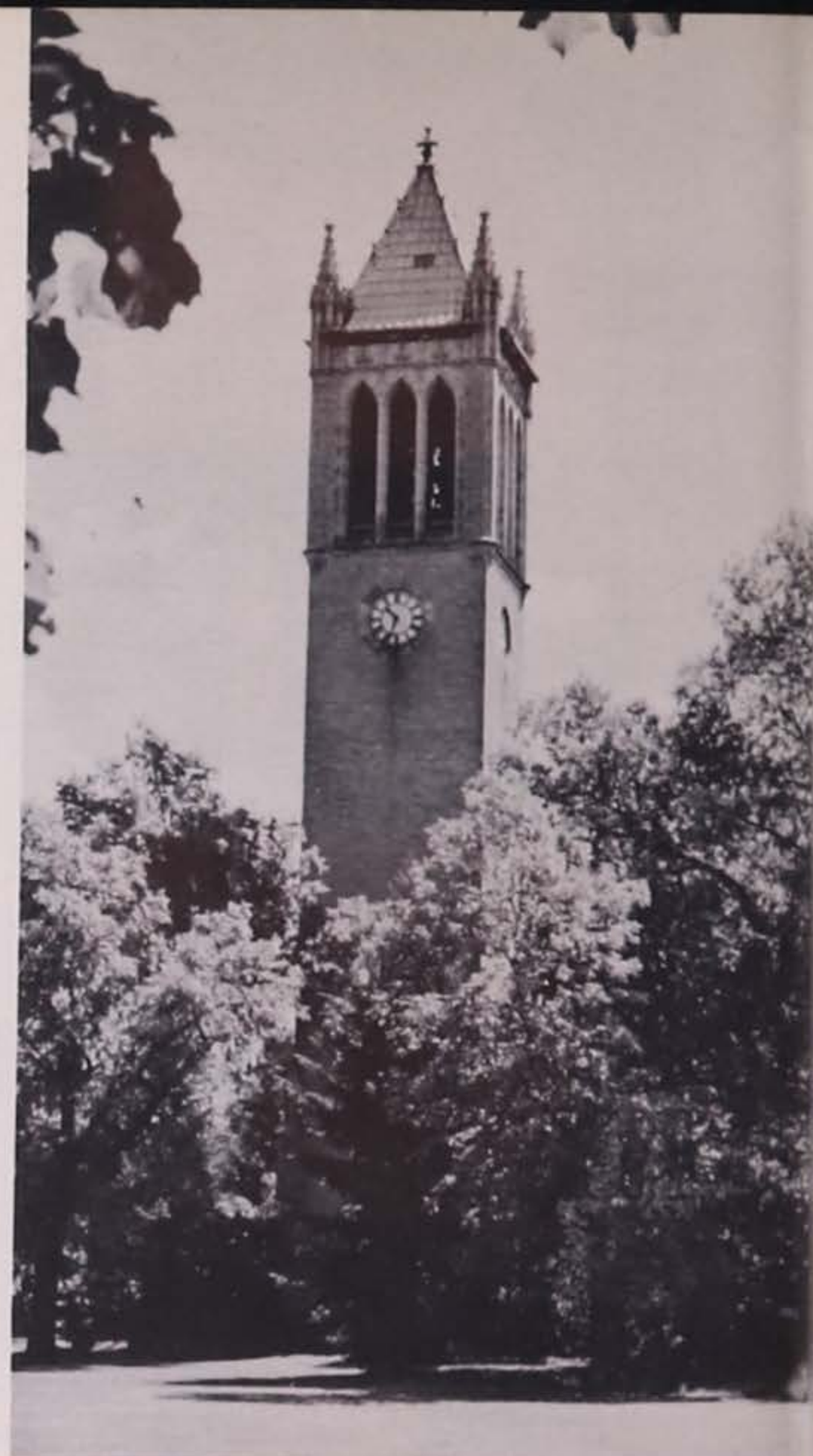
Period Ending June 30, 1956



Electrical Engineering Bldg. — Iowa State College



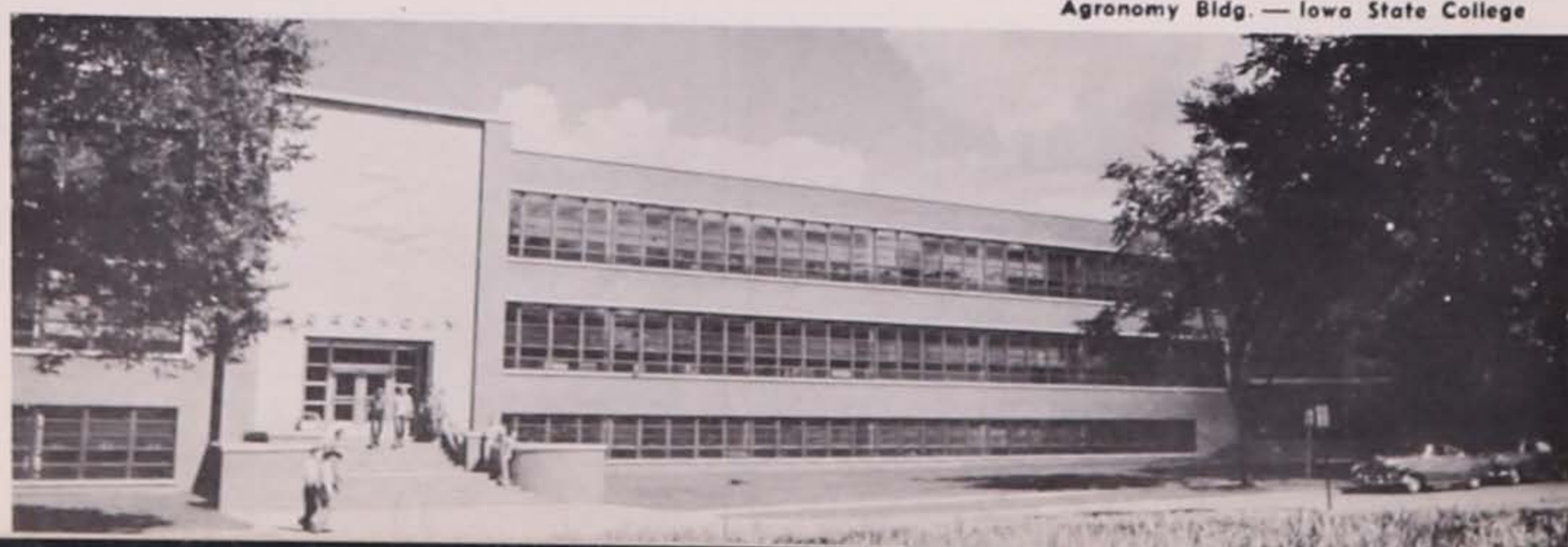
Beardshear Hall — Iowa State College



Campanile — Iowa State College



Home Economics — Iowa State College



Agronomy Bldg. — Iowa State College

Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts

Ames

REPORT OF JAMES H. HILTON, PRESIDENT



James H. Hilton

The Iowa State College was established on March 22, 1858 by act of the 7th General Assembly of Iowa.

In the succeeding years financial depression, the confusion of the Civil War, and other factors delayed the construction of buildings and the beginning of instruction for a decade.

The college first received students for preparatory training on October 21, 1868.

The Land-Grant College Act of 1862 gave federal aid to industrial education and the Iowa legislature was the first in the nation to accept the provisions of the act, September 11, 1862.

Thus the Iowa State College became a part of a nation-wide system of land-grant colleges and universities--often called the unique contribution of America to higher education.

The system had its beginning when the people protested that colleges of that day were neither democratic in range of subject matter taught nor in the sense that they were generally available to capable students in all walks of life. There was a demand for a new emphasis on agricultural teaching and research, as well as the needs of industry and the problems of engineering and technology.

Through the years Iowa State College as a part of the Land-Grant system has provided for rich and poor alike, a new kind of education to meet the needs of a new nation in a time when science and technology have assumed great importance.

OBJECTIVES AND SCOPE OF ACTIVITY

Under the authority granted by the Iowa General Assembly, the Iowa State College is charged with the responsibility of conducting activities in three general areas:

- (1) Formal Classroom instruction on the campus.

The most important assignment of Iowa State College is to educate young people for useful lives. They must be educated, first of all to become good citizens with a solid grasp of the social, economic and political problems of the day as well as scientists, engineers, agriculturists, and home economists.

Wherever you go, not only in this country, but throughout the world, you will find Iowa State College graduates in important positions of responsibility and leadership--as engineers, as scientists, as home economists, as doctors of veterinary medicine and as agriculturists.

- (2) A broad research program for the benefit of agriculture, industry and the home.

Next to the dollar Iowa spends in the education of the people of the state, the dollar we invest for research probably returns the greatest dividends of any investment we make. It has been reliably estimated that each dollar invested in research at Iowa State College has returned about \$300 to the welfare of the state.

What has been accomplished through research is truly an amazing story. Science and technology have literally revolutionized our business structure and methods of living during the past 50 years. Even more important than the financial dividends resulting from research has been the improvement in the physical and spiritual well-being of all people.

- (3) An Extension or off-campus program designed to take the benefits of the college to all people in the state.

The chief objective of the extension program has been to reach every family, urban as well as rural, with information that will enable them to maintain a more satisfactory life.

ACADEMIC PROGRAM

The following undergraduate courses of study, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science, are now offered in the college.

AGRICULTURE - Agricultural Business, Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Education, Agricultural Engineering, Agricultural Journalism, Agronomy, Animal Husbandry, Dairy Husbandry, Dairy Industry (also Dairy Industry with majors in Chemistry or Economics), Farm Operation, Forestry (also Forestry with majors in Conservation, Farm Forestry, Forest Utilization, Range Management, or Wildlife Management), Horticulture (with majors in Floriculture, Nursery Management, Pomology or Vegetable Crops), Industrial Education, Landscape Architecture, Poultry Husbandry, Rural Sociology.

ENGINEERING - Aeronautical Engineering, Agricultural Engineering, Architectural Engineering, Ceramic Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Mining Engineering.

HOME ECONOMICS - Applied Art, Child Development, Food and Nutrition (with majors in Dietetics, Experimental Cookery or Community Nutrition), General Home Economics, Home Economics Journalism, Home Economics and Related Science, Home Economics Education, Home Management, Household Equipment, Institutional Management, Textiles and Clothing.

SCIENCE - Bacteriology, Botany, Chemistry, Chemical Technology, Climatology and Meteorology, Economics, Entomology, Food Technology, Foreign Trade and Service, General Science, Genetics, Geology, Government, History, Industrial Administration, Industrial Psychology, Mathematics, Military, Air and Naval Science, Physical Education for Men, Physics, Rural Sociology, Statistics, Technical Journalism, Zoology. (Also Special programs in preparation for human medicine and preparation for veterinary medicine.)

In addition, the college offers studies leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Architecture (five-year program) and Doctor of Veterinary Medicine (six-year program), and offers graduate courses leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy.

For the benefit of students unable to spend four years or more in college study special programs are offered which may be terminated in less time and for which a certificate of completion is offered. These programs include Dairy Plant Operation, Farm Operation, and an option in Marketing Industries under Agricultural Business.

RESEARCH

The research program of the college is organized into six units.

THE IOWA AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION has been closely associated with most of the tremendous strides which scientific agriculture has made in past years. Experiments are conducted on college farms at Ames and at nearby Ankeny, as well as at 31 farms and experimental plots located throughout the state. Important results have been achieved in almost every

area of farming, including breeding, feeding and selection of livestock, farm crops, cultivation and conservation methods, farm power and machinery, farm structures, farm marketing methods, farm management and many others.

THE IOWA ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION, which is 51 years old this year, shares with the University of Illinois the distinction of being the first such station to be established in the nation. Its objectives always have been to foster and develop the industries of Iowa through engineering research, to aid in the development of raw materials and natural resources of the state, to increase utilization of agricultural by-products, and to aid in the solution of engineering problems arising in the various branches of industry. The Station does considerable work for the Iowa State Highway Commission under grants from the commission.

THE INDUSTRIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH INSTITUTE aims to provide fundamental scientific facts and principles which underlie the development and successful solution of agricultural and industrial problems of Iowa. In addition, it trains students for responsible positions in research organizations, in industry, in government laboratories and in colleges.

THE INSTITUTE FOR ATOMIC RESEARCH includes the Ames Laboratory of the Atomic Energy Commission which is one of the major laboratories of the Commission. The principal objective of the Institute is to contribute fundamental knowledge basic to the release, effects and utilization of atomic energy.

THE STATISTICAL LABORATORY is a cooperative project with the Bureau of Agricultural Economics of the United States Department of Agriculture. The laboratory has developed techniques which are of great value to more accurate and meaningful research.

THE VETERINARY MEDICAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE is closely tied to problems associated with livestock production in Iowa. It aims to develop methods of controlling or eradicating diseases in food producing animals.

EXTENSION SERVICES

THE COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE IN AGRICULTURE AND HOME ECONOMICS is part of a nationwide Extension Service operated through the United States Department of Agriculture. It is part of the largest and perhaps the most effective program of adult education in the world. In addition to several hundred paid employees, nearly 50,000 active volunteers each year assist in carrying out extension programs in every county in Iowa. In a single year, information received through the Extension Service results in changed practices on upward of 125,000 Iowa farms. Some 70,000 Iowa homes also will change practices because of Extension Service activities.

THE ENGINEERING EXTENSION SERVICE operates in the fields of public service, industry, technology and engineering. It conducts vocational-educational training for persons in semi-technical or technical positions for which an engineering degree is not required. It carries on professional education for engineers, executives and supervisory personnel of Iowa industry. It gives specific advisory and information assistance to Iowa industries, municipalities, associations and citizens.

SERVICE UNITS

To help Iowans make the most of the information available from the College, special service units are maintained.

RADIO STATION WOI AND TELEVISION STATION WOI-TV are used to bring educational features from Iowa State College and from the State University of Iowa and Iowa State Teachers College into homes, classrooms and business establishments throughout the state. Emphasis is on educational programs, good music and drama, and public service. In the latter category is the market information, possibly the most complete in the Midwest, which is relied upon by farmers, elevator operators, livestock buyers, produce houses and others in daily operations.

SEED TESTING LABORATORY is largely self-supporting and is considered

one of the finest and best equipped laboratories of its kind in the world. It helps to guard the quality of seed which Iowa farmers and gardeners plant.

SOIL TESTING LABORATORY also is largely self-supporting and helps Iowa farmers determine the needs of their soils for fertilizers, helps agronomists know more about Iowa's all-important agricultural land.

SHORT COURSES

About 100 special short courses and meetings of the duration of one day or more are held on the Iowa State campus each year. Most of them are sponsored by groups within the college, and they are attended by more than 20,000 persons. They help professional men, business men, boys and girls, farmers and others to keep abreast of new and important developments within broad fields of agriculture, home economics, engineering, science and veterinary medicine, or within more specialized fields where their particular interests may lie.

ENROLLMENT

There is an increasing desire on the part of Iowa young people to secure the benefits of a college education. Iowa people want their children to have every opportunity to develop into useful citizens.

The trend of increasing college enrollments is especially noteworthy at the Iowa State College, since today's complex world places greater emphasis on technical education offered at this institution.

Enrollments have been steadily increasing for the past 25 years. They have almost doubled since 1930.

Following the peak enrollments of the post-war period, the low point was reached in 1951 when the fall quarter enrollment was 7,418. This figure increased to 7,484 in 1952; to 7,780 in 1953; to 8,308 in 1954; to 9,172 in 1955; and to 9,673 in 1956.

Enrollments are, in fact, running well ahead of previous predictions. According to present estimates fall quarter enrollment for 1960 will be more than 10,000. By 1965, this figure will probably be about 12,000.

This increase in enrollment has even now imposed heavy burdens on the staff and physical facilities of the college. We already are in real danger of being too late in making provision for the young people who will desire to come to their State institution.

At the same time we must realize that the programs of research and extension services are also undergoing considerable expansion, largely in response to the greatly increased needs and demands of the people of the State.

LOOKING TO THE FUTURE

During the past two years a careful study has been made of the facilities needed to meet the demand of increasing enrollments in the future. Realizing that it is not financially practicable to develop all of the plant expansion at one time, a ten-year building program has been planned to spread the cost over at least four legislative sessions. By 1965 the heavy enrollments resulting from the high birth rates immediately after World War II will be upon us, and if they are to be accommodated we must start our building program now.

Other studies leading to more efficient use of present facilities have been conducted. Involved in these studies are such things as class schedules, size of class sections, use of closed-circuit television, visual aids, relation of laboratory, lecture and recitation periods, development of present unsatisfactory space into good usable classrooms, etc. At the same time academic course offerings are being reviewed with the intent of eliminating unnecessary or duplicating courses so that full utilization of staff talent is obtained. The purpose of all these studies is to be prepared for the great increases in enrollment that face us; not only with new buildings, but also with present staff and facilities operating at their best efficiency.

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE IOWA STATE COLLEGE OF
AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS

July 1, 1954 to June 30, 1955

B. H. PLATT, Business Manager and Secretary

J. F. HALL, Treasurer

SUMMARY

The total cash received by Iowa State College during the fiscal year from outside sources for all purposes was \$ 25,628,715.18. Total cash expended for all purposes from all funds was \$ 25,940,481.60.

CURRENT FUNDS

The Current Funds of the College have been divided into five groups: (1) General Educational Funds, including funds appropriated by the General Assembly of Iowa, Federal Funds, receipts from student fees, and from the sale of products; (2) Organized Activities relating to educational departments; (3) Auxiliary Enterprises; (4) Stores, Service and Revolving Funds; (5) Restricted Funds which include gifts, grants and contracts for specific purposes. It should be pointed out that no public funds are appropriated by the General Assembly for the support of the last four groups. The receipts and expenditures in the Current Funds of the College for the year 1954-1955 were as follows:

	Receipts	Expenditures
General Educational Funds	\$10,992,056.69	\$11,050,604.85
Organized Activities	1,319,812.36	1,498,735.45
Auxiliary Enterprises	4,699,280.35	4,507,253.55
Stores, Service, and Revolving Funds	3,755,715.98	3,652,435.41
Restricted Funds	1,613,621.52	1,682,725.08
Total	\$22,380,486.90	\$22,391,754.34

LOAN FUNDS

Funds for loans to students have been derived from two sources, as follows: gifts and earnings from other funds. The total amount available for loans on June 30, 1955 was \$ 130,938.34.

ENDOWMENT FUNDS

On June 30, 1955 the total endowment of the Iowa State College was \$ 1,457,438.44. This represented an increase of \$ 13,868.29. The changes in the principal of the various endowment funds were as follows:

General College Endowment	\$ 20.00
George Gund Scholarship Fund	500.00
W. J. Hughes Memorial Fund	1,000.00
Catherine MacKay Scholarship Fund	11,308.29
E. W. Stanton Estate Fund	520.00
Contingency Fund	520.00
Total	\$ 13,868.29

PLANT FUNDS

The plant properties include the following:

1. Educational Plant	
a. Land: 5,328 acres (740 acres in campus and recreational area and 4,588 acres in farm lands)	\$ 1,017,838.99

b. Land improvements consisting of heating and power plant, water works, heating tunnels, sewage system, gas mains, electric lines, etc.	4,445,422.70
c. Buildings (all structures including small farm buildings)	13,206,980.39
d. Equipment consisting of furniture, laboratory equipment, farm implements, library books, etc.	7,273,603.17

Total Educational Plant	\$25,943,845.25
2. Auxiliary Activities Plant	
a. Buildings (dormitories and tenant properties)	\$ 5,166,941.20
b. Equipment (dormitories \$ 513,558.25 and other \$ 613,981.59)	1,509,051.67
Total Auxiliary Activities Plant	\$ 6,675,992.87
Total Plant Owned by State	\$32,619,838.12
3. Plant Owned by Associated Groups	
a. Memorial Union Corporation Building and Equipment	\$ 1,837,558.07
b. Alumni Hall Trustees - Building and Equipment	96,498.94
c. Iowa State College Press - Building	81,576.87
d. Atomic Energy Commission - Building and Equipment	6,280,447.15
Total Plant Owned by Associated Groups	\$ 8,296,081.03
Total Plant	\$40,915,919.15

During the fiscal year 1954-1955 there was a net addition to the physical assets of the College of \$ 1,705,050.08. Funds for making improvements and additions were derived from State Appropriations for Capital Improvements, from Repairs, Replacements and Alterations appropriations, from borrowings, and from balances in Auxiliary Enterprises. In addition, certain expenditures from Current Funds for equipment were capitalized.

AGENCY FUNDS

The finances of student organizations at the Iowa State College, excluding fraternities and sororities, are under the general supervision of College officials and are audited in the Business Office. The cost of conducting the auditing service was financed in part by a charge of \$ 4,094.96 made to the various organizations. In 1954-1955 the gross receipts for the 308 organizations were \$ 580,353.21 and the expenditures were \$ 509,276.47. The accumulated balance of all organizations at the end of the year was \$ 165,547.20.

During the fiscal year receipts in all other Agency Funds accounts were \$ 3,171,956.16 and expenditures totaled \$ 3,047,942.90. The balance in all Agency Funds including Student Organizations as of June 30, 1955 was \$ 668,706.05.

STATEMENT OF CURRENT RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES BY FUNDS

	General			Funds		Other Funds			
	Total	State and General Funds	Federal Appropriations	Total	Organized Activities	Auxiliary Enterprises	Stores, Service Revolving Funds	Restricted Funds	Total
RECEIPTS									
I. Education and General									
Student Fees	\$ 1,215,754.42	\$ 1,215,754.42	\$	\$ 1,215,754.42					
Government Appropriations									
Agricultural Experiment Station	1,511,036.68	1,131,875.00	379,161.68	1,511,036.68					
Other Accounts	7,747,823.99	6,504,602.50	1,243,221.49	7,747,823.99					
Endowment Interest	19,844.08		19,844.08	19,844.08					
Sales and Services-Educational Departments	242,302.79	242,302.79		242,302.79					
Sales and Services-Organized Research									
Agricultural Experiment Station	48,912.40	48,912.40		48,912.40					
Other Research Agencies	4,023.63	4,023.63		4,023.63					
Sales and Services-Extension	6,025.79	6,025.79		6,025.79					
Gifts, Grants and Contracts for Specific Purposes									
Agricultural Experiment Station	798,433.40							\$ 798,433.40	\$ 798,433.40
Other Accounts	613,286.61							613,286.61	613,286.61
Allowances for Overhead Expenditures or Research Contracts	194,666.55	194,666.55		194,666.55					
Other Sources	1,666.36	1,666.36		1,666.36					
Total Educational and General	\$12,403,776.70	\$ 9,349,829.44	\$ 1,642,227.25	\$10,992,056.69				\$ 1,411,720.01	\$ 1,411,720.01
II. Organized Activities	\$ 1,319,812.36				\$ 1,319,812.36				\$ 1,319,812.36
III. Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 4,699,280.35					\$ 4,699,280.35			\$ 4,699,280.35
IV. Stores Service and Revolving Funds	\$ 3,755,715.98						\$ 3,755,715.98		\$ 3,755,715.98
V. Other Non-Educational Receipts	\$ 201,901.51							\$ 201,901.51	\$ 201,901.51
Total Current Receipts	\$22,380,486.90	\$ 9,349,829.44	\$ 1,642,227.25	\$10,992,056.69	\$ 1,319,812.36	\$ 4,699,280.35	\$ 3,755,715.98	\$ 1,613,621.52	\$11,388,430.21
EXPENDITURES									
I. Educational and General									
General Administration and General Expense	\$ 772,792.57	\$ 772,792.57	\$	\$ 772,792.57					
Resident Instruction	4,448,480.30	4,319,954.90	127,614.10	4,447,569.00				\$ 911.30	\$ 911.30
Organized Research									
Agricultural Experiment Station	2,431,740.26	1,224,135.33	376,197.80	1,600,333.13				\$ 831,407.13	\$ 831,407.13
Other Research Agencies	1,119,066.08	526,540.88		526,540.88				592,525.20	592,525.20
Extension	2,075,102.51	926,633.28	1,101,168.81	2,027,802.09				47,300.42	47,300.42
Library	214,082.77	214,082.77		214,082.77					
Operation and Maintenance of Physical Plant	884,915.96	884,915.96		884,915.96					
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations and Equipment	576,568.45	576,568.45		576,568.45					
Total Education and General	\$12,522,748.90	\$ 9,445,624.14	\$ 1,604,980.71	\$11,050,604.85				\$ 1,472,144.05	\$ 1,472,144.05
II. Organized Activities	\$ 1,498,735.45				\$ 1,498,735.45				\$ 1,498,735.45
III. Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 4,507,253.55					\$ 4,507,253.55			\$ 4,507,253.55
IV. Stores, Service and Revolving Funds	\$ 3,652,435.41						\$ 3,652,435.41		\$ 3,652,435.41
V. Other Non-Educational Expenses	\$ 210,581.03							\$ 210,581.03	\$ 210,581.03
Total Current Expenditures	\$22,391,754.34	\$ 9,445,624.14	\$ 1,604,980.71	\$11,050,604.85	\$ 1,498,735.45	\$ 4,507,253.55	\$ 3,652,435.41	\$ 1,682,725.08	\$11,341,149.49
Net Balance	\$ 11,267.44*	\$ 95,794.70*	\$ 37,246.54	\$ 58,548.16*	\$ 178,923.09*	\$ 192,026.80	\$ 103,280.57	\$ 69,103.56*	\$ 47,280.72
Balance July 1, 1954	\$ 2,090,166.80	\$ 393,971.73	\$ 41,781.99	\$ 435,753.72	\$ 355,026.40	\$ 369,478.46	\$ 388,760.45	\$ 541,147.77	\$ 1,654,413.08
Net Balance per Above	11,267.44*	95,794.70*	37,246.54	58,548.16*	178,923.09*	192,026.80	103,280.57	69,103.56*	47,280.72
Increase from Transfers	167,290.32	60,402.27		604,402.27		1,670.00	11,755.00	93,463.05	106,888.05
Decrease from Transfers	491,157.54	16.06	60,086.06	60,102.12	462.45	330,000.00	66,469.39	34,123.58	431,055.42
Balance June 30, 1955	\$ 1,755,032.14	\$ 358,563.24	\$ 18,942.47	\$ 377,505.71	\$ 175,640.86	\$ 233,175.26	\$ 437,326.63	\$ 531,383.68	\$ 1,377,526.43
Overdraft*									

STATEMENT OF UNEXPENDED PLANT FUNDS

	From Capital Appropriations	Transfer From Other Funds	From Borrowings	From Sale of Scrap Refunds Etc.	Total
Beginning Balance July 1, 1954	\$ 231,169.33	\$ 5,896.41	\$ 86,395.29	\$ 11,571.16	\$ 335,032.19
Additions during Year	855,641.33	333,733.96	700,000.00	90,690.41	1,980,065.70
Total Available	\$ 1,086,810.66	\$ 339,630.37	\$ 786,395.29	\$ 102,261.57	\$ 2,315,097.89
Expenditures					
For Buildings	\$ 575,006.97	\$ 6,817.65	\$ 577,830.14	\$ 2,337.16	\$ 1,161,991.92
For Equipment	185,962.69		186,216.90	4,839.41	377,019.00
For Improvements Other Than Buildings	123,375.37				123,375.37
For Payment of Dormitory Notes		330,000.00			330,000.00
For Repairs	92,392.88		2,355.85	343.98	95,092.71
Total Deductions	\$ 976,737.91	\$ 336,817.65	\$ 766,402.89	\$ 7,520.55	\$ 2,087,479.00
Balance June 30, 1955	\$ 110,072.75	\$ 2,812.72	\$ 19,992.40	\$ 94,741.02	\$ 227,618.89

COLLEGE TREASURER

Bank Reconciliations and Change Funds Summary - All Funds

	Balance June 30, 1955 Per Banks	Deposits In Transit	Checks Afloat and Transfers	Balance Treasurer's Books
Ames Trust and Savings Bank	\$ 532,732.76	\$ 111,519.63	\$ 63,275.79	\$ 580,976.60
Central National Bank and Trust Company	217,821.81	204,337.47	40,813.23	381,346.05
College Savings Bank	415,218.22		29,433.02	385,785.20
College Savings Bank Payroll	1,089,998.55	154,987.30	1,069,905.70	175,080.15
College Savings Bank Transfer	32,710.88	10,567.82	15,548.48	27,730.22
College Savings Bank, Student Organizations	100,929.17		43,922.06	57,007.11
Iowa-Des Moines National Bank	479,887.57		36,623.02	443,264.55
Iowa-Des Moines National Bank, Ames Laboratory	100,504.87	174,186.19	181,725.15	92,965.91
Merchants National Bank	44,677.40	40,673.54	1,999.03	83,351.91
Union-Story Trust and Savings Bank	388,907.08	543,137.06	645,298.30	286,745.84
Union-Story Trust and Savings Bank Bookstore	42,160.73	33,184.98	20,952.61	54,393.10
Sub-total	\$ 3,445,549.04	\$ 1,272,593.99	\$ 2,149,496.39	\$ 2,568,646.64
Deposits in Transit	\$ 1,272,593.99			
Total Balances-Treasurer's Books			\$ 2,568,646.64	
Proof of Reconciliation	\$ 4,718,143.03		\$ 4,718,143.03	
Change Funds-Current Restricted Funds				\$ 2,495.00
Cash Items Cashier and Others				2,269.78
Treasurer's Balance and Cash				\$ 2,573,411.42

SUMMARY OF CASH AS FOLLOWS:

Current Funds						
General Operations	\$ 317,197.10					
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	60,308.61					
Organized Educational Activities	175,640.86					
Auxiliary Enterprises	233,175.26					
Stores, Service and Revolving Funds	437,326.63					
Restricted Funds	531,383.68	\$ 1,755,032.14				
Loan Funds		14,317.43				
Endowment and Other Non-Expendable		28,099.43				
Plant Funds		227,618.89				
Agency Funds		545,848.53				
Change Funds		2,495.00				
				\$ 2,573,411.42		
Change Funds:						
Current Funds						
College Bookstore	\$ 2,000.00					
Dairy Industry Creamery	100.00					
Veterinary Clinic	50.00					
Friley Hall	300.00					
WOI Television	20.00					
Information Service	25.00					
Total Change Funds	\$ 2,495.00					

STAFF - REGULARLY APPOINTED

Summary by Rank

(Full - time Equivalent Basis)

	Administration	Instruction	Organized Research	Sponsored Research	Extension	Library Physical Plant Auxiliary	Total
Deans and Directors	5	5	1	1	1	2	15
Professors		153	49	11	18	4	235
Associate Professors		96	26	9	16	5	152
Assistant Professors		171	35	21	33	18	278
Instructors and Associates		159	39	53	18	25	294
Sub-total	(5)	(584)	(150)	(95)	(86)	(54)	(974)
Graduate Assistants		142	100	112	4	2	360
County Extension Directors, Home Economists, and Youth Assistants					244		244
Clerical	88	97	35	44	43	48	355
Other	69	109	77	383	22	275	935
Total	162	932	362	634	399	379	2868

FINANCES OF THE IOWA STATE COLLEGE OF
AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS

July 1, 1955 to June, 1956

The total cash received by Iowa State College during the fiscal year from outside sources for all purposes was \$27,960,600.01. Total cash expended for all purposes from all funds was \$28,128,143.00.

CURRENT FUNDS

The Current Funds of the College have been divided into five groups: (1) General Operating Funds, including funds appropriated by the General Assembly of Iowa, Federal Funds, receipts from student fees, and receipts from sales of by-products of the educational program; (2) Organized Activities relating to educational departments; (3) Auxiliary Enterprises; (4) Stores, Service and Revolving Funds; (5) Restricted Funds which include gifts, grants, and contracts for specific purposes. No public funds are appropriated by the General Assembly for the support of the last four groups. The receipts and expenditures in the Current Funds of the College for the year 1955-1956 were as follows:

	Receipts	Expenditures
General Operating Funds	\$12,375,277.72	\$12,158,295.68
Organized Activities	1,004,184.58	1,132,520.57
Auxiliary Enterprises	4,958,639.96	4,641,653.06
Stores, Service and Revolving Funds	3,902,884.84	3,817,824.37
Restricted Funds	1,765,483.49	1,724,299.85
Total	\$24,006,470.59	\$23,474,593.53

LOAN FUNDS

Funds for loans to students have been derived from two sources, as follows: (1) Gifts; and (2) Earnings from other funds. The total amount available for loans on June 30, 1956 was \$170,784.20.

ENDOWMENT FUNDS

On June 30, 1956 the total Endowment of the Iowa State College was \$1,434,599.78. This represented a decrease of \$22,838.66. The changes in the principal of the various Endowment Funds were as follows:

General College Endowment	
Transfer from Land Reserve Fund	\$ 42,811.25
Sale of Burial Lots	36.00
Transfer to Student Aid and Awards	7,000.00*
George Catt Scholarship Fund	42.13
John Clay Scholarship Fund	7,000.00
George Gund Scholarship Fund	800.00
Catherine MacKay Scholarship Fund	218.50
E. W. Stanton Estate Fund	23,729.29*
Josephine A. Bakke Memorial Fund	206.00*
Land Reserve Fund	42,811.25*
Total	\$ 22,838.66*

* Deduction

PLANT FUNDS

The Physical Plant of the College include the following:

1. Educational Plant	
a. Land 6,284 acres (740 acres in campus and 5,544 acres in farm lands)	\$ 1,079,288.99

b. Land improvements (consisting of heating and power plant, water works, heating tunnels, sewage system, gas mains, electric lines, etc.)	4,546,051.96
c. Buildings (all structures including small farm buildings)	\$14,159,603.10
d. Equipment consisting of furniture, laboratory apparatus, farm implements, library books, etc.	8,240,538.37
Total Educational Plant	\$28,025,482.42

2. Auxiliary Activities Plant

a. Buildings (dormitories and tenant properties)	\$ 6,027,076.57
b. Equipment (dormitories and other)	1,217,675.24
Total Auxiliary Activities Plant	\$ 7,244,751.81
Total Plant Owned by State	\$35,270,234.23

3. Plant Owned by Associated Groups

a. Memorial Union Corporation	
Building and Equipment	\$ 1,812,484.85
b. Alumni Hall Trustees	
Building and Equipment	96,498.94
c. Iowa State College Press	
Building and Equipment	720,314.65
d. Atomic Energy Commission	
Building and Equipment	6,517,797.59
Total Plant Owned by Associated Groups	\$ 8,697,096.03
Total Plant	\$43,967,330.26

During the fiscal year there was a net addition to the Physical Assets of the College of \$2,560,396.11. Funds for making improvements and additions were derived from State Appropriations for Capital Improvements, from appropriations for Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations, from borrowings and from balances in Auxiliary Enterprises. In addition, certain expenditures for equipment from Current Funds were capitalized.

AGENCY FUNDS

The finances of student organizations at the Iowa State College, excluding fraternities and sororities, are under the general supervision of College officials and are audited by a representative of the Business Office. The cost of conducting the auditing service was financed in part by a charge of \$4,668.97 made to the various organizations. In 1955-1956 the gross receipts for the 322 organizations were \$642,491.38, and the expenditures were \$631,093.11. The accumulated balance of all organizations at the end of the year was \$176,945.47.

During the fiscal year receipts in other Agency Funds accounts were \$3,428,571.58, and expenditures totaled \$3,347,634.64. The balance in all Agency Funds including Student Organizations as of June 30, 1956 was \$761,041.26.

BALANCE SHEET
Assets

I. CURRENT FUNDS			
A. General Educational Funds			
1. General Operations			
Cash		\$	295,321.17
Accounts Receivable-Active	\$ 5,570.12		
Accounts Receivable-Veterans Administration	6,582.15	12,152.27	
Livestock		111,027.63	
Total General Operations Assets			\$ 418,501.07
2. Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations			
Cash		\$	38,754.17
Total Repairs, Replacements and Alterations Assets			\$ 38,754.17
B. Organized Educational Activities			
Cash		\$	47,304.87
Petty Cash			170.00
Accounts Receivable			100,585.58
Livestock			2,805.00
Inventory of Supplies for Resale			75,939.86
Investments			200,000.00
Total Organized Educational Activities Assets			\$ 426,805.31
C. Auxiliary Enterprises			
Cash		\$	210,162.16
Petty Cash			300.00
Accounts Receivable			2,998.90
Inventory of Supplies for Resale			10,808.25
Total Auxiliary Enterprises Assets			\$ 224,269.31
D. Stores, Service and Revolving Funds			
Cash		\$	509,799.99
Petty Cash			3,025.00
Postal Deposits			150.00
Accounts Receivable			60,934.91
Livestock			26,528.00
Inventory of Supplies for Resale			549,675.12
Investments			262,263.94
Total Stores, Service and Revolving Funds Assets			\$ 1,412,376.96
E. Restricted Funds			
Cash		\$	551,652.62
Investments			217,595.50
Bequests			3,100.43
Due from Endowment Funds			973.81
Total Restricted Funds Assets			\$ 773,322.36
Total Current Funds Assets			\$ 3,294,029.18
II. LOAN FUNDS			
Cash		\$	20,394.75
Notes Receivable			119,072.11
Investments			31,317.34
Total Loan Funds Assets			\$ 170,784.20

BALANCE SHEET
Liabilities

I. CURRENT FUNDS			
A. General Educational Funds			
1. General Operations			
Reserves:			
For Accounts Receivable	\$ 12,152.27		
For Livestock	111,027.63		
For Outstanding Orders	46,216.51	\$ 169,396.41	
Balance:			
Extension	\$ 999.97		
Research	29,978.42		
General College	218,126.27	249,104.66	
Total General Operations Liabilities			\$ 418,501.07
2. Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations			
Reserve for Outstanding Orders		\$ 33,596.42	
Balance:		5,157.75	
Total Repairs, Replacements and Alterations Liabilities			\$ 38,754.17
B. Organized Educational Activities			
Reserves:			
For Accounts Receivable	\$ 100,585.58		
For Livestock	2,805.00		
For Outstanding Orders	9,382.11	\$ 112,772.69	
Balances		314,032.62	
Total Organized Educational Activities Liabilities			\$ 426,805.31
C. Auxiliary Enterprises			
Reserves:			
For Accounts Receivable	\$ 2,998.90		
For Outstanding Orders	44,578.78	\$ 47,577.68	
Balances		176,691.63	
Total Auxiliary Enterprises Liabilities			\$ 224,269.31
D. Stores, Service and Revolving Funds			
Reserves:			
For Accounts Receivable	\$ 60,934.91		
For Livestock	26,528.00		
For Outstanding Orders	111,443.62	\$ 198,906.53	
Balances		1,213,470.43	
Total Stores, Service and Revolving Funds Liabilities			\$ 1,412,376.96
E. Restricted Funds			
Reserves:			
For Student Deposits	\$ 104,610.26		
For Outstanding Orders	65,099.15	\$ 169,709.41	
Balances		603,612.95	
Total Restricted Funds Liabilities			\$ 773,322.36
Total Current Funds Liabilities			3,294,029.18
II. LOAN FUNDS			
Reserves for Loss on Student Loans		\$ 5,158.85	
Balances: Regular Loan Fund	\$ 95,860.16		
General Loan Fund	35,765.19		
Mary Huncke Loan Fund	34,000.00	\$ 165,625.35	
Total Loan Funds Liabilities			\$ 170,784.20

III. ENDOWMENT FUNDS			
Cash	\$	3,390.58	
Bonds		1,097,904.50	
Stocks		269,728.51	
Land		22,500.00	
Farm Mortgages		35,050.00	
Advance to Other Funds		7,000.00	
Total Endowment Funds Assets			\$ 1,435,573.59
IV. PLANT FUNDS			
A. Unexpended			
Cash	\$	87,615.00	
Undrawn Balance of State Appropriations		1,368,500.00	\$ 1,456,115.00
B. Invested in Plant			
Educational Plant			
Land	\$	1,079,288.99	
Buildings		14,159,603.10	
Improvement Other Than Buildings		4,546,051.96	
Equipment		8,240,538.37	\$28,025,482.42
Auxiliary Enterprises Plant			
Buildings	\$	6,027,076.57	
Equipment		1,217,675.24	\$ 7,244,751.81
Total Plant Funds Assets			\$36,726,349.23
V. AGENCY FUNDS			
Cash	\$	638,978.12	
Savings Account		29,918.14	
Investments		92,145.00	
Total Agency Funds Assets			\$ 761,041.26
GRAND TOTAL ASSETS			\$42,387,777.46

III. ENDOWMENT FUNDS			
Due to Restricted Funds	\$	973.81	
Balances:			
Funds for Educational Purposes	\$	803,318.65	
Funds for Research		22,500.00	
Funds for Student Aids and Awards		601,882.46	
Funds Temporarily Functioning as Endowment		6,898.67	1,434,599.78
Total Endowment Funds Liabilities			\$ 1,435,573.59
IV. PLANT FUNDS			
A. Unexpended			
Balance of Funds Available	\$	87,615.00	
Undrawn Balance of State Appropriations		1,368,500.00	\$ 1,456,115.00
B. Invested in Plant			
Notes Payable	\$	1,500,499.90	
Due Other Funds (Endowment Funds)		7,000.00	
Net Investment in Plant		33,762,734.33	35,270,234.23
Total Plant Funds Liabilities			\$36,726,349.23
V. AGENCY FUNDS			
Balances:			
Student Organizations	\$	176,945.47	
Other Agency Funds		584,095.79	
Total Agency Fund Equities			\$ 761,041.26
GRAND TOTAL LIABILITIES			\$42,387,777.46

STATEMENT OF CURRENT RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES BY FUNDS

	General			Funds	Other Funds			
	Total	State and General Funds	Federal Appropriations		Organized Activities	Auxiliary Enterprises	Stores, Service Revolving Funds	Restricted Funds
				Sub-Total				Sub-Total
RECEIPTS								
I. Educational and General								
Student Fees	\$ 1,767,131.41	\$ 1,767,131.41	\$	\$ 1,767,131.41				
Government Appropriations								
Agricultural Experiment Station	1,846,959.44	1,368,741.00	478,218.44	1,846,959.44				
Other Accounts	8,262,353.28	6,913,322.00	1,349,031.28	8,262,353.28				
Endowment Interest	30,911.95		30,911.95	30,911.95				
Sales and Services-Educational Departments	219,523.33	219,523.33		219,523.33				
Sales and Services-Organized Research								
Agricultural Experiment Station	40,073.62	40,073.62		40,073.62				
Other Research Agencies	3,438.69	3,438.69		3,438.69				
Sales and Services-Extension	4,307.33	4,307.33		4,307.33				
Gifts, Grants and Contracts for Specific Purposes								
Agricultural Experiment Station	801,687.98							\$ 801,687.98
Other Accounts	726,002.93							726,002.93
Allowances for Overhead Expenditures on Research Contracts	198,069.85	198,069.85		198,069.85				
Other Sources	2,508.82	2,508.82		2,508.82				
Total Educational and General	\$13,902,968.63	\$10,517,116.05	\$ 1,858,161.67	\$12,375,277.72				\$ 1,527,690.91
II. Organized Activities	\$ 1,004,184.58				\$ 1,004,184.58			\$ 1,004,184.58
III. Auxiliary Enterprises	4,958,639.96					\$ 4,958,639.96		\$ 4,958,639.96
IV. Stores, Service and Revolving Funds	3,902,884.84						\$ 3,902,884.84	\$ 3,902,884.84
V. Other Non-Educational Receipts	237,792.58							\$ 237,792.58
Total Current Receipts	\$24,006,470.59	\$10,517,116.05	\$ 1,858,161.67	\$12,375,277.72	\$ 1,004,184.58	\$ 4,958,639.96	\$ 3,902,884.84	\$ 1,765,483.49
EXPENDITURES								
I. Educational and General								
General Administration and General Expense	\$ 859,849.98	\$ 859,849.98	\$	\$ 859,849.98				
Resident Instruction	4,769,790.28	4,643,085.57	116,704.71	4,759,258.02				\$ 10,532.26
Organized Research								
Agricultural Experiment Station	2,713,253.53	1,417,343.85	481,182.32	1,898,526.17				814,727.36
Other Research Agencies	1,229,366.64	630,119.62		630,119.62				599,247.02
Extension	2,359,876.79	1,043,222.02	1,238,853.59	2,282,075.61				77,801.18
Library	213,073.99	213,073.99		213,073.99				
Operation and Maintenance of Physical Plant	951,242.07	951,242.07		951,242.07				
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	311,700.95	311,700.95		311,700.95				
Equipment	252,449.27	252,449.27		252,449.27				
Total Educational and General	\$13,660,603.50	\$10,322,087.32	\$ 1,836,208.36	\$12,158,295.68				\$ 1,502,307.82
Reversion to State General Fund	\$ 250,428.58	\$ 250,428.58	\$	\$ 250,428.58				
II. Organized Activities	\$ 1,132,520.57				\$ 1,132,520.57			\$ 1,132,520.57
III. Auxiliary Enterprises	4,641,653.06					\$ 4,641,653.06		\$ 4,641,653.06
IV. Stores, Service and Revolving Funds	3,817,824.37						\$ 3,817,824.37	\$ 3,817,824.37
V. Other Non-Educational Expenses	221,992.03							\$ 221,992.03
Total Current Expenditures	\$23,725,022.11	\$10,572,515.90	\$ 1,836,208.36	\$12,408,724.26	\$ 1,132,520.57	\$ 4,641,653.06	\$ 3,817,824.37	\$ 1,724,299.85
Net Balance	\$ 281,448.48	\$ 55,399.85*	\$ 21,953.31	\$ 33,446.54*	\$ 128,335.99*	\$ 316,986.90	\$ 85,060.47	\$ 41,183.64
Balance July 1, 1955	\$ 1,755,032.14	\$ 358,563.24	\$ 18,942.47	\$ 377,505.71	\$ 175,640.86	\$ 233,175.26	\$ 437,326.63	\$ 531,383.68
Net Balance per Above	281,448.48	55,399.85*	21,953.31	33,446.54*	128,335.99*	316,986.90	85,060.47	41,183.64
Increase from Transfers	48,942.27	30,911.95		30,911.95			1,446.69	16,583.63
Decrease from Transfers	432,427.91		40,895.78	40,895.78		340,000.00	14,033.80	37,498.33
Balance June 30, 1956	\$ 1,652,994.98	\$ 334,075.34	- 0 -	\$ 334,075.34	\$ 47,304.87	\$ 210,162.16	\$ 509,799.99	\$ 551,652.62

*Overdraft

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

STATEMENT OF UNEXPENDED PLANT FUNDS

	From Capital Appropriations	Transfer From Other Funds	From Borrowings	From Sale of Scrap Refunds Etc.	Total
Beginning Balance July 1, 1955	\$ 110,072.75	\$ 2,812.72	\$ 19,992.40	\$ 94,741.02	\$ 227,618.89
Additions during the Year	1,337,041.62	383,964.86	754,499.90	5,958.28	2,481,464.66
Total Available	\$ 1,447,114.37	\$ 386,777.58	\$ 774,492.30	\$ 100,699.30	\$ 2,709,083.55
Expenditures					
For Buildings	\$ 751,385.56	\$ 19,675.00	\$ 849,795.37	\$ 73,288.47	\$ 1,694,144.40
For Improvements Other Than Buildings	57,282.79				57,282.79
For Equipment	300,465.53		29,689.74	158.00	330,313.27
For Payment of Dormitory Notes		340,000.00			340,000.00
For Repairs and Supplies	197,875.58		967.57	884.94	199,728.09
Total Deductions	\$ 1,307,009.46	\$ 359,675.00	\$ 880,452.68	\$ 74,331.41	\$ 2,621,468.55
Balance June 30, 1956	\$ 140,104.91	\$ 27,102.58	\$ 105,960.38*	\$ 26,367.89	\$ 87,615.00

*Overdraft

COLLEGE TREASURER

Bank Reconciliations and Change Funds Summary - All Funds

	Balance June 30, 1956 Per Banks	Deposit In Transit	Checks Afloat and Transfers	Balance Treasurer's Books
Ames Trust and Savings Bank	\$ 383,835.56	\$ 22,283.88	\$ 98,518.55	\$ 307,600.89
Central National Bank and Trust Company	381,160.39		42,714.36	338,446.03
College Savings Bank	449,378.53	13,033.39	174,405.96	288,005.96
College Savings Bank Payroll	745,009.25	406,102.50	851,616.59	299,495.16
College Savings Bank Transfer	28,743.86	2,420.60	6,028.29	25,136.17
College Savings Bank, Student Organizations	91,176.27	5,594.06	21,493.25	75,277.08
Iowa-Des Moines National Bank	372,730.00		82,134.98	290,595.02
Iowa-Des Moines National Bank, Ames Laboratory	255,577.83	40.00	192,042.16	63,575.67
Merchants National Bank	254,144.48		15,145.77	238,998.71
Union Story Trust and Savings Bank	367,398.25	589,841.87	636,203.43	321,036.69
Union Story Trust and Savings Bank, Bookstore	42,879.33	21,944.70	14,481.81	50,342.22
Valley Bank and Trust Company	100,000.00			100,000.00
Sub-total	\$ 3,472,033.75	\$ 1,061,261.00	\$ 2,134,785.15	\$ 2,398,509.60
Deposit in Transit	\$ 1,061,261.00			
Total Balance - Treasurer's Books			\$ 2,398,509.60	
Proof of Reconciliation	\$ 4,533,294.75		\$ 4,533,294.75	
Change-Funds-Current Restricted Funds				\$ 3,495.00
Cash Items Cashier and Others				4,863.83
Treasurer's Balance and Cash				\$ 3,406,868.43

SUMMARY OF CASH AS FOLLOWS:

Current Funds

General Operations	\$ 295,321.17
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	38,754.17
Organized Educational Activities	47,304.87
Auxiliary Enterprises	210,162.16
Stores, Service and Revolving Funds	509,799.99
Restricted Funds	551,652.62

Loan Funds

Endowment and Non-Expendable

Plant Funds

Agency Funds

Change Funds

Change Funds:

Current Funds

College Bookstore	\$ 3,000.00
Dairy Industry Creamery	100.00
Veterinary Clinic	50.00
Friley Hall	300.00
WOI Television	20.00
Information Service	25.00

Total Change Funds

\$ 3,495.00

\$ 1,652,994.98

20,394.75

3,390.58

87,615.00

638,978.12

3,495.00

\$ 2,406,868.43

STAFF - REGULARLY APPOINTED

Summary by Rank

(Full-time Equivalent Basis)

	Administration	Instruction	Organized Research	Sponsored Research	Extension	Library Physical Plant Auxiliary	Total
Deans and Directors	5	5	2	2	3	3	20
Professors		148	50	12	20	4	234
Associate Professors		89	29	6	17	6	147
Assistant Professors		144	40	19	30	15	248
Instructors and Associates		198	51	45	22	23	339
Sub-total	(5)	(584)	(172)	(84)	(92)	(51)	(988)
Graduate Assistants		156	121	127	3	1	408
County Extension Directors, Home Economists, and Youth Assistants					255		255
Clerical	59	91	34	32	43	44	303
Other	108	118	78	380	27	310	1,021
Total	172	949	405	623	420	406	2,975

TABLE A

CUMULATIVE ENROLLMENT

A summary of different individuals enrolled during the year 1954-55

	Academic Year Sept. 1954 - June 1955			Fiscal Year June 1954 - June 1955		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Grand total of all students.	7380	2226	9606	7826	2620	10,446
Total of all students of college grade.	7324	2084	9408	7754	2412	10,166
I. Students in residence of college grade.	7237	1987	9224	7651	2314	9,965
Agriculture	2337	69	2406	2535	88	2,623
Engineering	2980	17	2997	3075	17	3,092
Home Economics	5	1599	1604	9	1842	1,851
Science	1868	313	2181	2018	380	2,398
Veterinary Medicine	274	0	274	274	0	274
Total	7464	1998	9462	7911	2327	10,238
Duplicates	227	11	238	260	13	273
II. Students not in residence of college grade. Extension, Off-campus	87	97	184	103	98	201
III. Students in residence, not of college grade. Music and Driver Training	56	142	198	72	208	280

TABLE B

CUMULATIVE ENROLLMENT

A summary of different individuals enrolled during the year 1955-56

	Academic Year Sept. 1955 - June 1956			Fiscal Year June 1955 - June 1956		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Grand total of all students.	8129	2319	10,448	8602	2666	11,268
Total of all students of college grade.	8080	2160	10,240	8537	2434	10,971
I. Students in residence of college grade.	7978	2076	10,054	8422	2348	10,770
Agriculture	2544	114	2,658	2720	136	2,856
Engineering	3375	15	3,390	3497	16	3,513
Home Economics	2	1636	1,638	4	1859	1,863
Science	2043	318	2,361	2191	345	2,536
Veterinary Medicine	278	0	278	281	0	281
Total	8242	2083	10,325	8693	2356	11,049
Duplicates	264	7	271	271	8	279
II. Students not in residence of college grade. Extension, Off-campus	102	84	186	115	86	201
III. Students in residence, not of college grade. Music and Driver Training	49	159	208	65	232	297

TABLE C

RESIDENT ENROLLMENT BY SESSIONS
College Grade Only

	Undergraduate		Special		Graduate		Total		
	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Total
1st Summer Session (1954)	832	267	47	60	595	152	1474	479	1953
2nd Summer Session (1954)	684	149	27	48	530	98	1241	295	1536
Fall Quarter (1954)	5561	1727	85	41	789	105	6435	1873	8308
Winter Quarter (1955)	5460	1643	91	41	792	104	6343	1788	8131
Spring Quarter (1955)	5120	1580	54	32	769	102	5943	1714	7657
1st Summer Session (1955)	1100	255	50	49	655	141	1805	445	2250
2nd Summer Session (1955)	846	128	35	31	602	105	1483	264	1747
Fall Quarter (1955)	6339	1767	64	34	873	99	7276	1900	9176
Winter Quarter (1956)	6148	1677	68	26	821	94	7037	1797	8834
Spring Quarter (1956)	5737	1618	59	31	855	101	6651	1750	8401

TABLE D

FULL TIME EQUIVALENCY ENROLLMENT
College Grade Only

	Academic Year 1954 - 1955 Total	Fiscal Year 1954 - 1955 Total
I. Full time equivalency for students in residence of college grade	8767	9242
	Academic Year 1955 - 1956 Total	Fiscal Year 1955 - 1956 Total
II. Full time equivalency for students in residence of college grade	9196	9843

TABLE E

DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS

	1954-1955	1872-1955	1955-1956	1872-1956
Baccalaureate Degrees				
Present Curricula	1049	32,696	1198	33,894
Discontinued		778		778
Doctor of Veterinary Medicine	56	1,882	68	1,950
Higher Degrees (total)	305	7,532	354	7,886
Doctor of Philosophy	116	1,711	132	1,843
Master of Landscape Architecture	1	6	1	7
Master of Science	184	5,301	220	5,521
Professional Degrees				
In Engineering	1	354		354
Master of Agriculture		58		58
Master of Forestry		12		12
Master of Landscape Architecture		1		1
Honorary Degrees				
Doctor of Agriculture	2	10		10
Doctor of Engineering	1	14		14
Doctor of Laws		7	1	8
Doctor of Science		34		34
Discontinued Higher Degrees		24		24
All Degrees Conferred	1410	42,888	1620	44,508

TABLE F

VETERANS
Students Receiving Aid from the Veterans Administration

First Summer Session	Second Summer Session	1954 - 1955 Fall	Winter	Spring	First Summer Session	Second Summer Session	1955 - 1956 Fall	Winter	Spring
399	334	1083	1240	1208	623	562	1707	1816	1733

TABLE G

SUMMARY OF ENROLLMENT - FALL AND SPRING

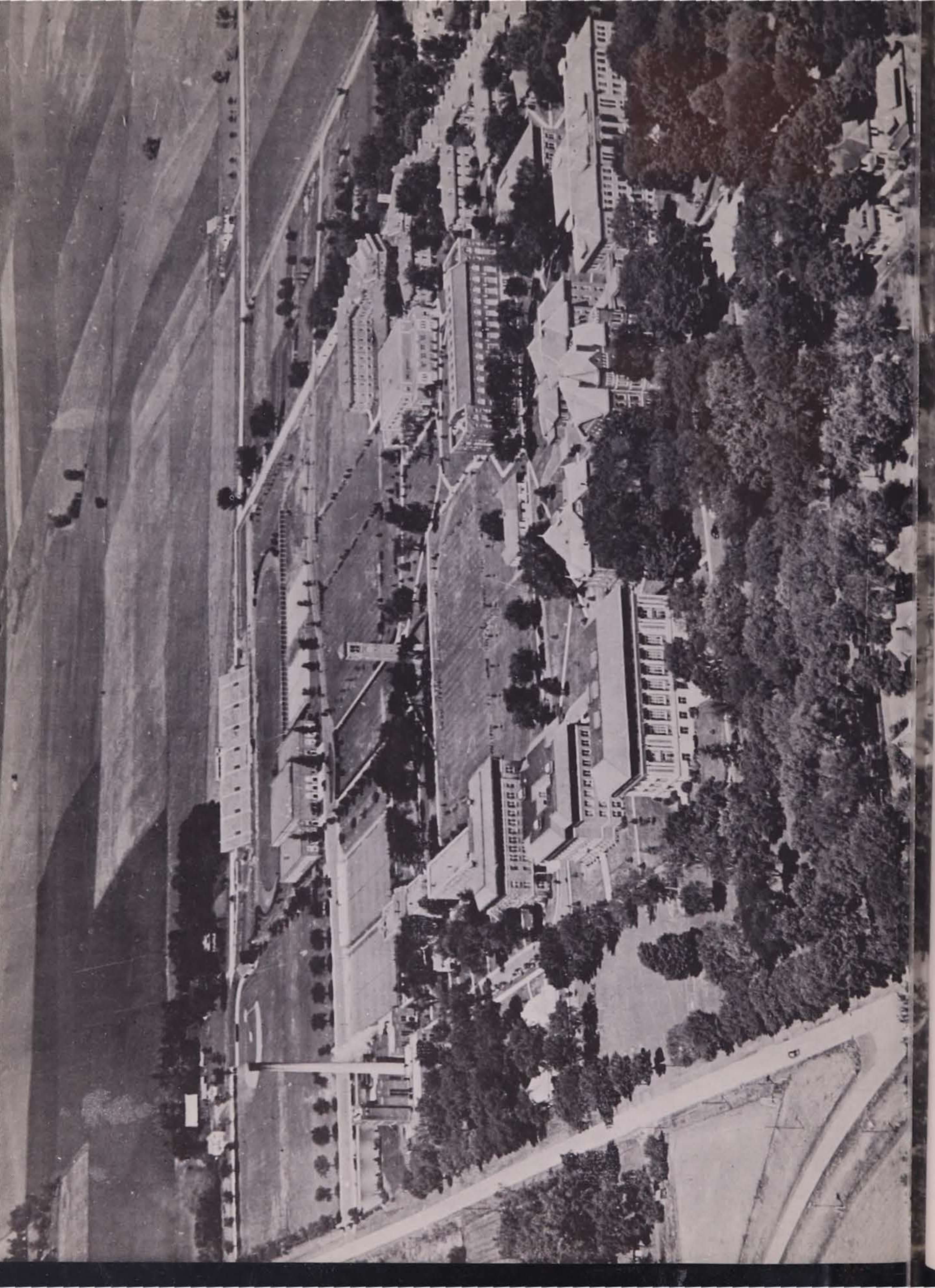
Counted at the end of the third week of Fall Quarter	Fall 1946	Fall 1947	Fall 1948	Fall 1949	Fall 1950	Fall 1951	Fall 1952	Fall 1953	Fall 1954	Fall 1955
Total Different Students	9216	9700	10114	8987	8135	7548	7824	8081	8595	9393
Total Different Students - College Grade	9117	9599	10019	8884	8011	7418	7691	7930	8455	9253
Total Different Students in residence - College Grade	9117	9599	10019	8884	7731	7175	7484	7780	8308	9176
Total Different Students not in residence - College Grade	0	0	0	0	280	243	207	150	147	77
Total Different Students in residence - not College Grade	99	101	95	103	124	130	133	151	140	140
Counted at the end of the third week of Spring Quarter	Spring 1947	Spring 1948	Spring 1949	Spring 1950	Spring 1951	Spring 1952	Spring 1953	Spring 1954	Spring 1955	Spring 1956
Total Different Students	8523	8551	8912	7815	6846	6690	6876	7190	7825	8587
Total Different Students - College Grade	8427	8467	8829	7673	6768	6550	6734	7051	7687	8424
Total Different Students in residence - College Grade	8427	8467	8829	7673	6698	6500	6714	7019	7657	8401
Total Different Students not in residence - College Grade	0	0	0	0	70	50	20	32	30	23
Total Different Students in residence - not College Grade	96	84	83	142	78	140	142	139	138	163

Iowa State Teachers College

Cedar Falls

BIENNIAL REPORT

Period Ending June 30, 1956



Iowa State Teachers College

Cedar Falls

REPORT OF J. W. MAUCKER, PRESIDENT



J. W. Maucker

The Iowa State Teachers College was founded in 1876 by act of the 16th General Assembly and assigned the function of educating teachers for the public schools of the state of Iowa. In recent years teachers colleges throughout the nation have tended to spread out into non-teacher training areas to such an extent as to overshadow and, in some instances, to submerge their original function of teacher education. The Iowa State Teachers College continues to adhere to its primary function -- the professional education of teachers and other public school personnel.

In performing the task assigned to it by the State of Iowa, the college recognizes the following four functions:

1. To prepare teachers, principals, and supervisors for all levels of instruction and in all subject fields in the public schools. This is the historic function of the college extended recently to include preparation of such personnel at the master's degree level.
2. To provide in-service education of public school personnel through consultative services to schools of the state, formal courses for teachers on the job, conferences, institutes, workshops for teachers in the field. This is the long-accepted extension function of the college -- of double value in assisting teachers on the job and in keeping college staff members in touch with the schools for which teachers are being educated. During a typical year, in excess of 1,200 days of service are provided through these programs which reach every county in the state.
3. To exercise general leadership in public education throughout the state, through staff service on various state-wide committees, through research, through publications, and through radio and television programs. While this leadership function may be thought of as auxiliary to the primary function of teacher education, it is undoubtedly true that creative work and cooperation with school officials, classroom teachers, and lay leaders in education helps tremendously to keep the instructional program of the college vitally related to that of the public schools.
4. To serve the needs of the local community in which the college is located, for education beyond the secondary level, to the extent that the college can do so without impairing its primary function of educating teachers and without adding substantially to the cost of maintaining the college program. This is clearly a subordinate function but a vital one.

CURRICULAR OFFERINGS

The college offers a four-year curriculum in elementary education, four-year curricula in secondary education and a program of graduate work leading to the master's degree for teachers, principals, supervisors and superintendents in the public schools. In addition, the college offers a program through which a student may meet the certification requirements for elementary teaching through completing two years of college work.

In the belief that, as soon as practicable, all teachers at both the elementary and secondary levels should be encouraged to consider the four-year program leading to the bachelor of arts degree as a minimum preparation for initial teaching assignments, the college discontinued the two-year curriculum in elementary education as a formal curriculum leading to a diploma, effective June 1, 1954. Until such time as the legislature increases the minimum requirements for elementary school teachers, however, the college will continue to offer a two-year program, not leading to a diploma but geared into the four-year curriculum leading ultimately to the bachelor of arts degree.

During the last ten years, the faculty of Iowa State Teachers College has engaged in two major undertakings involving a comprehensive analysis of existing curricula and intensive, cooperative effort in the construction of new or revised curricula. The first, a thorough-going modification of the undergraduate program resulted in the so-called "new curriculum" put into effect by the faculty with the freshman class of September, 1950. This program is characterized by a general education sequence which requires about one-third of the student's time in his four years of college work and which is taken in common by all students regardless of their educational objective. This sequence involves work in the fields of communication, quantitative thinking, physical and biological science, world resources, sociology, economics and political science, the humanities (an examination of the major concepts which constitute the heritage of western Christian civilization), art, music, philosophy and/or religion (the Bible as heritage). In addition, the student devotes about one-half of his time to preparation in his special subject-matter fields and about one-sixth of his time to work in strictly professional education (involving study of child development, the theory of learning, mental hygiene, the place of the public school in our social system, the social forces impinging upon the school, technique and method in the areas which he will teach and an extended period of student teaching). The latter phase of the program is characterized by emphasis on laboratory experience, informal contacts with children, observation in the campus laboratory school and the school systems in neighboring cities and towns, plus an intensive experience for the bulk of one quarter in his student teaching assignment in the campus school or one of the affiliated schools in such school systems as Hudson, Waterloo, Independence, Mason City and Fort Dodge.

The second major curricular effort has been the development of a master's degree program, begun in June, 1952, to assist in the development of the master classroom teacher, the school principal at the elementary, junior high, or senior high level, the special supervisor, or the superintendent of schools. This program is based on a minimum of three full quarters of graduate work and includes a thesis requirement now commonly omitted from the master's degree program of many colleges. The program is characterized by a high degree of flexibility in the requirements, an effort being made to adapt the specific requirements to the special needs of the individuals.

The curricular offerings in summary form, with indication of the special subject fields in which students may major, are as follows:

- I. The Graduate Curricula. These lead to the Master of Arts in Education degree, the minimum requirement for which is 45 quarter hours of credit. On the master's degree curricula, students are prepared for the following areas:
 1. Elementary teachers.
 2. Elementary principals.
 3. Elementary supervisors.
 4. Secondary teachers of art, business education, English, industrial arts, mathematics, science, social science, and speech.
 5. Secondary principals.
 6. Secondary and special subject field supervisors.
 7. Superintendents.

II. Four-Year Degree Curricula. These lead to the Bachelor of Arts degree, the minimum requirement for which is 196 quarter hours of credit. On the degree curricula, students are prepared for the following areas:

1. Secondary teachers of art, business education, earth science, English, foreign languages, home economics, industrial arts, mathematics, music, physical education, science, social science, speech; and school librarians.
2. Special teachers of art, industrial arts, music, physical education, speech correction; and school librarians.
3. Elementary teachers for nursery school, kindergarten, primary, intermediate, and upper grades; and school librarians.
4. Junior high school education in all usual areas of instruction.

In addition, the two-year plan leads to the standard elementary or professional commitment certificate, the minimum requirement for which is 98 quarter hours of credit. In this program, students may begin their preparation to teach in rural schools, in the lower grades, or in the upper grades. The programs are so arranged that the work will apply on a four-year degree curriculum if the student wishes to continue beyond the two years necessary for initial certification.

Supplementing these formal on-campus curricular offerings, the college offers a number of special services to enrich the student's education and to assist him in becoming a competent teacher. Such services include the college placement bureau through which graduates and former resident students of the college are aided to obtain teaching positions; the student health service providing preventive care and emergency medical service on a 24-hour basis; a program of conferences, workshops, and exhibits, which bring nationally known leaders in the various fields of teacher education to the campus for the benefit of students on campus and school personnel within reasonable driving distances of Cedar Falls; a curriculum laboratory containing a comprehensive collection of courses of study, educational bulletins, printed materials, textbooks, workbooks, educational tests, and numerous other kinds of instructional materials, which are available for study and use by the students; an audio-visual center containing films, film-strip recordings, and all types of audio-visual equipment which may be found in the schools of Iowa; the Iowa Teacher Conservation Camp operated each summer in collaboration with the State Department of Public Instruction and the State Conservation Commission as a field laboratory course in conservation for teachers at Springbrook State Park, Guthrie Center, Iowa; offerings at the Iowa Lakeside Laboratory for teachers of biology, botany, zoology, in connection with personnel from State University of Iowa and Iowa State College; and a program of radio and TV education through which the college provides radio and television programs for direct use in the schools of the state. Requests for manual and study guides used in connection with the daily broadcasts indicate a weekly audience of approximately 30,000 children in rural and urban schools. Finally, Saturday and evening classes have recently been inaugurated in order to provide more opportunity for teachers in the vicinity of the college to continue their professional preparation while engaged in teaching.

PRESENT AND FUTURE SHORTAGES OF TEACHERS

Almost every community in Iowa has now experienced the critical shortage of teachers referred to in previous biennial reports by former President Malcolm Price. This severe shortage, particularly in the elementary school field, has resulted from the upswing in the birthrate during the early 1940's, the period of World War II; the impact of the even greater increase in the birthrate which characterized the years immediately following World War II has only recently made itself felt in the schools of the state at the elementary level. This influx of larger numbers of youngsters into the kindergartens and first grades during the next five years will mean, of course, a second large wave of enrollment sweeping up through the junior high and senior high schools following the World War II bulge. Consequently, securing an adequate supply of well qualified teachers will be one of the state's most difficult problems during the next ten years; it therefore is imperative that the state of Iowa maintain a vigorous program at its single State Teachers College in order to provide the school districts of the state with as many highly qualified teachers as possible. Dedicated to this task, the college welcomes the assistance, support and criticism of citizens of the State.

FINANCIAL REPORT OF IOWA STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE

For the Year Ended June 30, 1955

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY AND THE TREASURER

Receipts and Disbursements of all Funds

From July 1, 1954, to June 30, 1955

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

The accounts of Iowa State Teachers College are handled by fund groups. The five major fund groups are: CURRENT FUNDS, STUDENT LOAN FUNDS, ENDOWMENT FUNDS, PLANT FUNDS, and AGENCY FUNDS. Each fund group is kept separate and distinct from the others and is independent and self-balancing and controlled so that the funds of each group are used only for the specific purposes to which each applies.

The CURRENT FUND group consists of five sub-groups each of which is kept in a similarly independent and self-balancing manner. These five sub-groups are:

1. General Educational Funds - These are funds available for educational and general purposes. The income is received from the state appropriation for salaries, support, and maintenance plus student fees and miscellaneous sales and receipts and from the special state appropriation for repairs, replacements, and alterations.

2. Organized Educational Activities - These are activities intended to be self-supporting which are operated in connection with instructional departments and conducted primarily for the purpose of giving professional training to students. Included in this group also are other self-supporting activities operated in connection with the instructional function or which are of a general educational and cultural nature.

3. Auxiliary Enterprises - These are enterprises intended to be self-supporting which are operated primarily for services to student, faculty, and staff as distinguished from Service Departments which are operated primarily as a service to college operating departments. They include Dormitories and Dining Services, Intercollegiate Athletics, various auxiliary activities such as the Health Service and the Commons, and miscellaneous auxiliary enterprises.

4. Stores, Service and Revolving Funds - The distinguishing feature of this fund classification is that the receipts and disbursements of the fund accounts are not shown as institutional income and expense. Stores and Service departments are operated primarily for sales and services to operating departments. Their expenses are reflected in the college operating departments as expenses of those departments. Revolving accounts are clearing accounts used for control or distribution purposes. The assets and liabilities of this fund group are shown on the balance sheet as institutional assets and liabilities.

5. Current Restricted Funds - These are current funds the use of which is restricted by some outside agency or person.

A summary of CURRENT FUND income and expenditures is given in Table 3.

STUDENT LOAN FUNDS - These are funds available for loan to students. Both the principal and interest from loans and investments are available for loan. The principal balance June 30, 1955, amounted to \$31,877.69, consisting of cash \$8,095.70, investments \$17,250.00, and notes receivable \$6,531.99. This represented an increase of \$881.49 over the balance on hand July 1, 1954. This increase was derived from interest on loans \$326.09, interest on investments \$550.00, and miscellaneous gifts of \$15.50, less miscellaneous expenses of \$10.10.

ENDOWMENT FUNDS - These are funds the principal of which must be maintained inviolate to conform with restrictions placed thereon by the donor or other outside agency. Endowment funds amounted to \$47,431.41 on June 30, 1955, consisting of cash \$431.41 and investments of \$47,000.00. This was an increase of \$250.00 during the year. These endowment funds are all for student scholarships and prizes. Income from investments during the year amounted to \$1,276.70.

PLANT FUNDS - These are funds designated or expended for the acquisition of physical property for institutional purposes. The group includes both unexpended plant funds and funds invested in plant and equipment. The investment in plant includes approximately \$3,325,000.00, including equipment, invested in the student housing and dining services. These buildings are financed out of income from room and board charges and receive no support from state appropriations. Summaries of changes in Unexpended Plant Funds balances and in Investment in Plant for the year are given in Tables 4 and 5.

AGENCY FUNDS - These are funds received and held by the college as custodian or fiscal agent for others such as funds of student organizations and individual students. Payroll withholding accounts, tax accounts, and deposit accounts are also included in this group. The balance July 1, 1954, was \$164,204.83. Additions during the year were \$736,826.65 and deductions were \$715,352.09, leaving a balance June 30, 1955, of \$185,679.39, consisting of cash \$150,179.39 and investments of \$35,500.00.

TABLE 1
SUMMARY OF FUND TRANSACTIONS WITH STATE TREASURER
For the Year Ended June 30, 1955

	State Appropriations for 1954-1955 fiscal year	Amount Drawn to June 30, 1955
General Operations	\$2,614,750.00	\$2,412,750.00
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations and Equipment	207,980.00	207,980.00
Capital Improvements		452,050.00

TABLE 2

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1955
ASSETS

I. Current Funds		
A. General Educational Funds		
1. General Operations		
Cash	\$ 127,706.95	
Petty Cash Fund	10,800.00	
Total General Operations	\$ 138,506.95	
2. Repairs, Replacements, Alterations, and Equipment		
Total General Educational Funds		\$ 138,506.95
B. Organized Educational Activities		
Cash	\$ 30,317.12	
Investments	26,000.00	
Inventories	7,181.24	
Total Organized Educational Activities		\$ 63,498.36
C. Auxiliary Enterprises		
Cash	\$ 377,955.81	
Investments	98,000.00	
Inventories	18,978.24	
Total Auxiliary Enterprises		\$ 494,934.05
D. Stores, Service and Revolving		
Cash	\$ 100,957.98	
Investments	52,000.00	
Inventories	26,536.75	
Total Stores, Service and Revolving		\$ 179,494.73
E. Restricted Current Funds		
Cash	\$ 6,798.40	
Investments	2,000.00	
Total Restricted Current Funds		\$ 8,798.40
Total Current Funds		\$ 885,232.49
II. Student Loan Funds		
Cash	\$ 8,095.70	
Investments	17,250.00	
Notes Receivable	6,531.99	
Total Student Loan Funds		\$ 31,877.69
III. Endowment Funds and Funds Functioning as Endowment		
Cash	\$ 431.41	
Investments	47,000.00	
Total Endowment Funds		\$ 47,431.41
IV. Plant Funds		
A. Unexpended Plant Funds		
Cash	\$ 166,020.71	
Due from State of Iowa --		
55th G. A. Unallocated by		
B. and F. Control Committee	44,663.75	
Total Unexpended Plant Funds	\$ 210,684.46	
B. Invested in Plant and Equipment		
Land	\$ 149,925.00	
Buildings	7,817,156.00	
Improvements other than		
Buildings	228,606.00	
Departmental		
Equipment	1,697,121.45	
Total Investment in Plant	\$ 9,892,808.45	
Total Plant Funds		\$10,103,492.91
V. Agency Funds		
Cash	\$ 150,179.39	
Investments	35,500.00	
Total Agency Funds		\$ 185,679.39
Total All Funds		\$11,253,713.89

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1955
Liabilities, Reserves and Balances

I. Current Funds		
A. General Educational Funds		
1. General Operations		
Reserve for petty cash fund	\$ 10,800.00	
Surplus	127,706.95	
Total General Operations	\$ 138,506.95	
2. Repairs, Replacements, Alterations and Equipment		
Total General Educational Funds		\$ 138,506.95
B. Organized Educational Activities		
Reserve for Investments	\$ 26,000.00	
Reserve for Inventories	7,181.24	
Balance Available	30,317.12	
Total Organized Educational Activities		\$ 63,498.36
C. Auxiliary Enterprises		
Reserve for Investments	\$ 98,000.00	
Reserve for Inventories	18,978.24	
Balance Available	377,955.81	
Total Auxiliary Enterprises		\$ 494,934.05
D. Stores, Service and Revolving		
Accounts Payable	\$ 98,883.25	
Reserve for Investments	52,000.00	
Reserve for Inventories	26,536.75	
Balance Available	2,074.73	
Total Stores, Service and Revolving		\$ 179,494.73
E. Restricted Current Funds		
Reserve for Investments	\$ 2,000.00	
Balance Available	6,798.40	
Total Restricted Current Funds		\$ 8,798.40
Total Current Funds		\$ 885,232.49
II. Student Loan Funds		
Reserve for Investments	\$ 17,250.00	
Reserve for Notes Receivable	6,531.99	
Balance Available	8,095.70	
Total Student Loan Funds		\$ 31,877.69
III. Endowment Funds and Funds Functioning as Endowment		
Reserve for Investments	\$ 47,000.00	
Balance Available	431.41	
Total Endowment Funds		\$ 47,431.41
IV. Plant Funds		
A. Unexpended Plant Funds		
Commitments for		
Projects in Process	\$ 166,020.71	
Reserve for State Appropriation not Allocated by B. & F. Control Committee	44,663.75	
Total Unexpended Plant Funds	\$ 210,684.46	
B. Investment in Plant and Equipment		
Notes Payable	\$ 1,038,230.00	
Net Investment in Plant	8,854,578.45	
Total Investment in Plant and Equipment	\$ 9,892,808.45	
Total Plant Funds		\$10,103,492.91
V. Agency Funds		
Reserve for Investments	\$ 35,500.00	
Balance	150,179.39	
Total Agency Funds		\$ 185,679.39
Total All Funds		\$11,253,713.89

SUMMARY OF CURRENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

TABLE 3 For the Year Ended June 30, 1955

INCOME

General Educational Funds	
State Appropriation for Salaries, Support and Maintenance	\$ 2,412,750.00
State Appropriations for Repairs, Replacements, Alterations and Equipment	207,980.00
Total State Appropriated	\$ 2,620,730.00
Other Income (Net of Refunds)	313,742.52
Total General Educational Funds	\$ 2,934,472.52
Organized Educational Activities	44,566.96
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,165,141.89
Current Restricted Funds	9,549.50
Total Current Income	\$ 4,153,730.87

EXPENDITURES

General Educational Funds	
Administration	\$ 248,913.67
General Administrative Expense	141,508.70
Instruction	1,726,987.18
Organized Research	22,309.90
Extension Service	126,572.98
Library	124,017.78
Operation of the Physical Plant	493,803.55
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	179,272.80
Total General Educational Funds	\$ 3,063,386.56
Organized Educational Activities	39,501.95
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,063,433.90
Current Restricted Funds	9,549.50
Total Current Expenditures	\$ 4,175,871.91

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN UNEXPENDED PLANT FUNDS BALANCES

TABLE 4 For the Year Ended June 30, 1955

Balance July 1, 1954	\$ 541,577.11
Additions: None	
Deductions:	
Expended for Buildings	\$ 326,626.11
Expended for Equipment	4,266.54
Total Deductions	330,892.65
Balance June 30, 1955	\$ 210,684.46

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN NET INVESTMENT IN PLANT
For the Year Ended June 30, 1955

TABLE 5

	Total	Land	Buildings	Improvement Other than Buildings	Equipment
Balance July 1, 1954	\$ 9,452,863.73	\$ 149,575.00	\$ 7,479,068.00	\$ 210,076.00	\$ 1,614,144.73
Additions:					
Expended from --					
General Operations Fund	350.00	350.00			
Organized Educational Activities	1,600.00				1,600.00
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations and Equipment	116,363.32		13,462.00	19,530.00	83,371.32
Auxiliary Enterprises	13,309.51				13,309.51
Service Departments	192.63				192.63
Agency Funds	1,968.11				1,968.11
Unexpended Plant Funds	330,892.54		326,626.00		4,266.54
Total Additions	\$ 464,676.11	\$ 350.00	\$ 340,088.00	\$ 19,530.00	\$ 104,708.11
Total Balance and Additions	\$ 9,917,539.84	\$ 149,925.00	\$ 7,819,156.00	\$ 229,606.00	\$ 1,718,852.84
Deductions:					
Plant Assets Written off or Otherwise Disposed of (Net Adjustment)	\$ 24,731.39		\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 21,731.39
Balance June 30, 1955	\$ 9,892,808.45	\$ 149,925.00	\$ 7,817,156.00	\$ 228,606.00	\$ 1,697,121.45

SUMMARY OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS#
For the Year Ending June 30, 1955

TABLE 6

	Balance July 1, 1954	Receipts	Disbursements	Balance June 30, 1955
General Operations (S. S. & M.)	\$ 202,001.87	\$ 2,736,627.17	\$ 2,810,922.09	\$ 127,706.95
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations and Equipment	54,619.12	208,025.00	262,644.12	
Organized Educational Activities	25,252.11	44,566.96	39,501.95	30,317.12
Auxiliary Enterprises	296,247.82	1,165,141.89	1,083,433.90	377,955.81
Stores, Service and Revolving	5,570.74*	417,280.26	310,751.54	100,957.98
Current Restricted Funds	9,480.41	11,167.49	13,849.50	6,798.40
Student Loan Funds	7,839.56	6,134.24	5,878.10	8,095.70
Endowment Funds	681.41	300.00	550.00	431.41
Plant Funds	44,863.36	452,050.00	330,892.65	166,020.71
Agency Funds	128,704.83	736,826.65	715,352.09	150,179.39
Totals	\$ 764,119.75	\$ 5,778,119.66	\$ 5,573,775.94	\$ 968,463.47

* Indicates Overdraft

Includes all cash transactions including cash transfers between funds and cash receipts and payments for sale and purchase of investment securities.

RECONCILIATION OF BANK STATEMENT

TABLE 7
June 30, 1955

Balance per bank statements June 30, 1955:		
Merchants National Bank, Cedar Rapids, Iowa	\$ 1,037,863.90	
First National Bank, Cedar Falls, Iowa	100,000.00	
Cedar Falls Trust & Savings Bank, Cedar Falls, Iowa	100,000.00	\$ 1,237,863.90
Add: Deposits in Transit -		
June 29, 1955	1,727.57	
June 30, 1955	22,786.04	
Short on deposit June 30, 1955	4.87	24,518.48
		\$ 1,262,382.38
Less: Outstanding checks - June 30, 1955		293,918.91
Balance per College records, June 30, 1955		\$ 968,463.47

STATISTICS REGARDING FACULTY AND EMPLOYEES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1955

Regular Budgeted Positions*		
Administration:		
President	1	
Deans	6	
Administrative Staff	15	
Sub-total		22
Instructional:		
Professors	42	
Associate Professors	52	
Assistant Professors	84	
Instructors	91	
Graduate Assistants	10	279
Library Staff		8
Maintenance:		
Director of the Physical Plant	1	
Maintenance Staff	50	
Janitors	26	
Heating Plant Staff	15	92
Clerical Staff		90
Health Service		6
Dormitories		56
Food Service		35
Laundry		9
Total		597
Student Assistants		986
(Total number of students on the payroll during the year)		

* Full time equivalency basis.

FINANCIAL REPORT OF IOWA STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE
For the Year Ended June 30, 1956
REPORT OF THE SECRETARY AND THE TREASURER
Receipts and Disbursements of all Funds
From July 1, 1955, to June 30, 1956

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

The accounts of Iowa State Teachers College are handled by fund groups. The five major fund groups are: CURRENT FUNDS, STUDENT LOAN FUNDS, ENDOWMENT FUNDS, PLANT FUNDS, and AGENCY FUNDS. Each fund group is kept separate and distinct from the others and is independent and self-balancing and controlled so that the funds of each group are used only for the specific purposes to which each applies.

The CURRENT FUND group consists of five sub-groups each of which is kept in a similarly independent and self-balancing manner. These five sub-groups are:

1. General Educational Funds - These are funds available for educational and general purposes. The income is received from the state appropriation for salaries, support, and maintenance plus student fees and miscellaneous sales and receipts and from the special state appropriation for repairs, replacements, and alterations.

2. Organized Educational Activities - These are activities intended to be self-supporting which are operated in connection with instructional departments and conducted primarily for the purpose of giving professional training to students. Included in this group also are other self-supporting activities operated in connection with the instructional function or which are of a general educational and cultural nature.

3. Auxiliary Enterprises - These are enterprises intended to be self-supporting which are operated primarily for services to student, faculty, and staff as distinguished from Service Departments which are operated primarily as a service to college operating departments. They include Dormitories and Dining Services, Intercollegiate Athletics, various auxiliary activities such as the Health Service and the Commons, and miscellaneous auxiliary enterprises.

4. Stores, Service and Revolving Funds - The distinguishing feature of this fund classification is that the receipts and disbursements of the fund accounts are not shown as institutional income and expense. Stores and Service departments are operated primarily for sales and services to operating departments. Their expenses are reflected in the college operating departments as expenses of those departments. Revolving accounts are clearing accounts used for control or distribution purposes. The assets and liabilities of this fund group are shown on the balance sheet as institutional assets and liabilities.

5. Current Restricted Funds - These are current funds the use of which is restricted by some outside agency or person.

A summary of CURRENT FUND income and expenditures is given in Table 3.

STUDENT LOAN FUNDS - These are funds available for loan to students. Both the principal and interest from loans and investments are available for loan. The principal balance July 1, 1955, was \$31,877.69. Additions during the year were gifts \$418.35, interest on loans \$177.55, and income from investments \$560.00. Miscellaneous expenses amounted to \$6.34 leaving a balance June 30, 1956, of \$33,027.25. This balance consisted of Cash \$7,474.17, Investments \$17,250.00, and Loans Receivable \$8,303.08. Forty-six new loans amounting to \$5,880.00 were made during the year. Payments amounting to \$4,108.91 were made on loans during the year leaving a net increase in loans receivable during the year of \$1,771.09.

ENDOWMENT FUNDS - These are funds the principal of which must be maintained inviolate to conform with restrictions placed thereon by the donor or other outside agency. Endowment Funds amounted to \$49,915.85 on June 30, 1956, consisting of Cash \$415.85 and Investments \$49,500.00. This was an increase of \$2,484.44 during the year. The increase was from gifts received. These Endowment Funds are all for student scholarships and prizes. Income from investments during the year amounted to \$1,203.60.

PLANT FUNDS - These are funds designated or expended for the acquisition of physical property for institutional purposes. The group includes both unexpended plant funds and funds invested in plant and equipment. The investment in plant includes approximately \$3,600,000.00, including equipment, invested in the student housing and dining services. These buildings are financed out of income from room and board charges and receive no support from state appropriations. Summaries of changes in Unexpended Plant Funds balances and in Investment in Plant for the year are given in Tables 4 and 5.

AGENCY FUNDS - These are funds received and held by the college as custodian or fiscal agent for others such as funds of student organizations and individual students. Payroll withholding accounts, tax accounts, and deposit accounts are also included in this group. The balance July 1, 1955, was \$185,679.39. Additions during the year were \$754,408.98 and deductions were \$731,656.58, leaving a balance June 30, 1956, of \$208,431.79, consisting of cash \$172,931.79 and investments \$35,500.00.

SUMMARY OF FUND TRANSACTIONS WITH STATE
TREASURER
TABLE 1
For the Year Ended June 30, 1956

	State Appropriations for 1955-1956 fiscal year	Amount drawn to June 30, 1956
General Operations	\$ 2,783,930.00	\$ 2,783,930.00
Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations	140,000.00	140,000.00
Capital Improvements		144,663.75
		Returns to State Treasurer
General Operations:		
Unencumbered Cash Balance Available July 1, 1955		\$ 126,806.95

TABLE 2

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1956
ASSETS

I. CURRENT FUNDS

A. General Educational Funds

1. General Operations

Cash	\$ 192,557.58
Petty Cash	10,800.00
Total General Operations	\$ 203,357.58

2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations

Cash	60,737.19
------	-----------

Total General Educational Funds	\$ 264,094.77
---------------------------------	---------------

B. Organized Educational Activities

Cash	\$ 50,841.18
Investments	26,000.00
Inventories	5,584.29

Total Organized Educational Activities	\$ 82,425.47
--	--------------

C. Auxiliary Enterprises

Cash	\$ 455,416.78
Investments	98,000.00
Inventories	19,557.66

Total Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 572,974.44
-----------------------------	---------------

D. Stores, Service and Revolving

Cash	\$ 4,098.09
Investments	52,000.00
Inventories	30,355.15

Total Stores, Service and Revolving	\$ 86,453.24
-------------------------------------	--------------

E. Restricted Current Funds

Cash	\$ 11,129.59
Investments	2,000.00

Total Restricted Current Funds	\$ 13,129.59
Total Current Funds	\$ 1,019,077.51

II. STUDENT LOAN FUNDS

Cash	\$ 7,474.17
Investments	17,250.00
Notes Receivable	8,303.08

Total Student Loan Funds	\$ 33,027.25
--------------------------	--------------

III. ENDOWMENT FUNDS and FUNDS FUNCTIONING as ENDOWMENT

Cash	\$ 415.85
Investments	49,500.00

Total Endowment Funds	\$ 49,915.85
-----------------------	--------------

IV. PLANT FUNDS

A. Unexpended Plant Funds

Cash	\$ 201,065.28
Due from State of Iowa --	
56th G. A. Unallocated by	
B. and F. Control	
Committee	20,000.00
Campus Laboratory School	
Unit C	497,500.00
Total Unexpended Plant Funds	\$ 718,565.28

B. Invested in Plant and Equipment

Land	\$ 150,275.00
Buildings	8,240,919.00
Improvements other	
than Buildings	230,980.00
Departmental	
Equipment	1,814,944.24

Total Investment in Plant	\$10,437,118.24
Total Plant Funds	\$11,155,683.52

V. AGENCY FUNDS

Cash	\$ 172,931.79
Investments	35,500.00

Total Agency Funds	\$ 208,431.79
--------------------	---------------

Total All Funds	\$12,466,135.92
-----------------	-----------------

TABLE 2

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1956
Liabilities, Reserves, and Balances

I. CURRENT FUNDS

A. General Educational Funds

1. General Operations

Reserve for petty cash fund	\$ 10,800.00
Surplus	192,557.58
Total General Operations	\$ 203,357.58

2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations

Surplus	\$ 60,737.19
---------	--------------

Total General Educational Funds	\$ 264,094.77
---------------------------------	---------------

B. Organized Educational Activities

Reserve for Investments	\$ 26,000.00
Reserve for Inventories	5,584.29
Balance Available	50,841.18

Total Organized Educational Activities	\$ 82,425.47
--	--------------

C. Auxiliary Enterprises

Reserve for Investments	\$ 98,000.00
Reserve for Inventories	19,557.66
Balance Available	455,416.78

Total Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 572,974.44
-----------------------------	---------------

D. Stores, Service and Revolving

Reserve for Investments	\$ 52,000.00
Reserve for Inventories	30,355.15
Balance Available	4,098.09

Total Stores, Service and Revolving	\$ 86,453.24
-------------------------------------	--------------

E. Restricted Current Funds

Reserve for Investments	\$ 2,000.00
Balance Available	11,129.59

Total Restricted Current Funds	\$ 13,129.59
Total Current Funds	\$ 1,019,077.51

II. STUDENT LOAN FUNDS

Reserve for Investments	\$ 17,250.00
Reserve for Notes Receivable	8,303.08
Balance Available	7,474.17

Total Student Loan Funds	\$ 33,027.25
--------------------------	--------------

III. ENDOWMENT FUNDS and FUNDS FUNCTIONING as ENDOWMENT

Reserve for Investments	\$ 49,500.00
Balance Available	415.85

Total Endowment Funds	\$ 49,915.85
-----------------------	--------------

IV. PLANT FUNDS

A. Unexpended Plant Funds

Commitments for	
Projects in Process	\$ 698,565.28
Reserve for State	
Appropriations not	
Allocated by B. & F.	
Control Committee	20,000.00

Total Unexpended Plant Funds	\$ 718,565.28
------------------------------	---------------

B. Investment in Plant and Equipment

Notes Payable	\$ 1,184,450.00
Net Investment	
in Plant	9,252,668.24

Total Investment in Plant and Equipment	\$10,437,118.24
Total Plant Funds	\$11,155,683.52

V. AGENCY FUNDS

Reserve for Investments	\$ 35,500.00
Balance	172,931.79

Total Agency Funds	\$ 208,431.79
--------------------	---------------

Total All Funds	\$12,466,135.92
-----------------	-----------------

SUMMARY OF CURRENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURES
TABLE 3 For the Year Ended June 30, 1956

INCOME

General Educational Funds	
State Appropriation for Salaries, Support and Maintenance	\$ 2,783,930.00
State Appropriations for Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	140,000.00
Total State Appropriated	\$ 2,923,930.00
Other Income (Net of Refunds)	439,467.99
Total General Educational Funds	\$ 3,363,397.99
Organized Educational Activities	63,933.68
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,267,781.38
Current Restricted Funds	31,655.41
Total Current Income	\$ 4,726,768.46

EXPENDITURES

General Educational Funds	
Administration	\$ 267,770.10
General Administrative Expense	146,205.46
Instruction	1,836,090.62
Organized Research	25,074.06
Extension Service	137,732.99
Library	116,877.67
Operation of the Physical Plant	501,471.84
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	79,780.48
Total General Educational Funds	\$ 3,111,003.22
Organized Educational Activities	43,409.62
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,150,320.41
Current Restricted Funds	31,655.41
Total Current Expenditures	\$ 4,336,388.66

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN UNEXPENDED PLANT FUND BALANCES

TABLE 4 For the Year Ended June 30, 1956

Balance July 1, 1955	\$ 210,684.46
Additions:	
State Appropriations, 56th General Assembly	\$ 617,500.00
Refund of Sales and Use Taxes	1,846.54
Borrowed against Dormitory System	300,000.00
Transferred from Other Funds	40,000.00
Total Additions	\$ 959,346.54
Total Balance plus Additions	\$ 1,170,031.00
Deductions:	
Expended for Buildings	\$ 423,763.41
Expended for Equipment	27,702.31
Total Deductions	\$ 451,465.72
Balance June 30, 1956	\$ 718,565.28

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN NET INVESTMENT IN PLANT
TABLE 5 For the Year Ended June 30, 1956

	Total	Land	Buildings	Improvements Other Than Buildings	Equipment
Balance July 1, 1955	\$ 9,892,808.45	\$ 149,925.00	\$ 7,817,156.00	\$ 228,606.00	\$ 1,697,121.45
Additions:					
Expended from --					
General Operations Fund	80,730.62	350.00			80,380.62
Organized Educational Activities	3,128.92				3,128.92
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations	2,374.00			2,374.00	
Auxiliary Enterprises	7,719.97				7,719.97
Service Departments	658.38				658.38
Unexpended Plant Funds	451,465.31		423,763.00		27,702.31
Total Additions	\$ 546,077.20	\$ 350.00	\$ 423,763.00	\$ 2,374.00	\$ 119,590.20
Total Balance and Additions	\$10,438,885.65	\$ 150,275.00	\$ 8,240,919.00	\$ 230,980.00	\$ 1,816,711.65
Deductions:					
Plant Assets written off or otherwise disposed of (Net Adjustment)	1,767.41				1,767.41
Balance June 30, 1956	\$10,437,118.24	\$ 150,275.00	\$ 8,240,919.00	\$ 230,980.00	\$ 1,814,944.24

SUMMARY OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS*
TABLE 6 For the Year Ended June 30, 1956

	Balance July 1, 1955	Receipts	Disbursements	Balance June 30, 1956
General Operations (S. S. & M.)	\$ 127,706.95	\$ 3,238,083.72	\$ 3,173,233.09	\$ 192,557.58
Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations		140,517.67	79,780.48	60,737.19
Organized Educational Activities	30,317.12	63,933.68	43,409.62	50,841.18
Auxiliary Enterprises	377,955.81	1,267,781.38	1,190,320.41	455,416.78
Stores, Service, and Revolving	100,957.98	422,427.47	519,287.36	4,098.09
Current Restricted Funds	6,798.40	36,586.60	32,255.41	11,129.59
Student Loan Funds	8,095.70	5,264.81	5,886.34	7,474.17
Endowment Funds	431.41	2,584.44	2,600.00	415.85
Plant Funds	166,020.71	486,510.29	451,465.72	201,065.28
Agency Funds	150,179.39	754,408.98	731,656.58	172,931.79
Totals	\$ 968,463.47	\$ 6,418,099.04	\$ 6,229,895.01	\$ 1,156,667.50

* Includes all cash transactions including interdepartmental transfers and refunds.

RECONCILIATION OF BANK STATEMENT

TABLE 7

June 30, 1956

Balance per bank statements			
June 30, 1956:			
Merchants National Bank,			
Cedar Rapids, Iowa	\$	200,000.00	
First National Bank,			
Cedar Falls, Iowa		466,082.11	
Cedar Falls Trust and			
Savings Bank		539,901.34	\$ 1,205,983.45
Add: Deposit in Transit --			
June 29, 1956	\$	185,356.64	
Returned Check,			
June 26, 1956		42.63	185,399.27
			\$ 1,391,382.72
Less: Outstanding Checks,			
June 30, 1956			234,715.22
Balance per College Records,			
June 30, 1956			\$ 1,156,667.50

STATISTICS REGARDING FACULTY AND EMPLOYEES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1956

Regular Budgeted Positions*			
Administration:			
President	1		
Deans and Directors	6		
Administrative Staff	18	25	
Instructional:			
Professors	40		
Associate Professors	65		
Assistant Professors	105		
Instructors	64		
Graduate Assistants	10	284	
Library Staff		10	
Maintenance:			
Director of the Physical Plant	1		
Maintenance Staff	50		
Janitors	28		
Heating Plant Staff	15	94	
Clerical Staff		90	
Health Service		6	
Dormitories		54	
Food Service		32	
Laundry		9	
Total		604	
Student Assistants (Total number of students			1,080
on the payroll during the year)			
* Full time equivalency basis			

IOWA STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE
Registrar's Report

TABLE A

CUMULATIVE ENROLLMENT-1954-55

A summary of different individuals enrolled during the year.

	Academic year			Full year		
	Sept. 7, 1954- June 4, 1955			June 10, 1954- June 4, 1955		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Grand total of all students				2392	3982	6374
Total of all students of college grade				1774	3351	5125
I. All students in residence of college grade	1256	1813	3069	1658	2551	4209
Graduate students	152	96	248	377	218	595
Undergraduate students	1103	1713	2816	1280	2327	3607
Special students	1	4	5	1	6	7
II. Students not in residence of college grade				146	943	1089
Correspondence students				38	279	317
Extension classes				42	461	503
Projected registrations				3	0	3
Television classes				8	167	175
Community classes				56	75	131
III. Students in residence, not of college grade				618	631	1249
Special Music				20	53	73
Campus school				396	378	774
Hudson				189	194	383
Rural school				13	6	19

TABLE B CUMULATIVE ENROLLMENT-1955-56

A summary of different individuals enrolled during the year.

	Academic year			Full year		
	Sept. 6, 1955- June 1, 1956			June 13, 1955- June 1, 1956		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Grand total of all students				2788	4410	7198
Total of all students of college grade				2162	3809	5971
I. All students in residence of college grade	1531	1896	3427	1905	2708	4613
Graduate students	149	103	252	433	340	773
Undergraduate students	1381	1790	3171	1465	2356	3821
Special students	1	3	4	7	12	19
II. Students not in residence of college grade				292	1258	1550
Correspondence students				34	240	274
Extension classes				92	776	864
Projected registrations				3	1	4
Television classes				4	227	231
Community classes				164	80	244
III. Students in residence, not of college grade				626	601	1227
Special music				13	39	52
Campus school				408	361	769
Hudson				191	196	387
Rural school				14	5	19

TABLE C RESIDENCE ENROLLMENT BY SESSIONS
College grade only

	Men	Women	Total
Summer Quarter (1954)	544	949	1493
Fall Quarter (1954)	1028	1646	2674
Winter Quarter (1954-55)	1002	1560	2562
Spring Quarter (1955)	1006	1512	2518
Summer Quarter (1955)	665	1042	1707
Fall Quarter (1955)	1282	1763	3045
Winter Quarter (1955-56)	1267	1636	2903
Spring Quarter (1956)	1269	1617	2886

TABLE D FULL-TIME EQUIVALENCY ENROLLMENT

A new base for computing full-time equivalency enrollment was agreed upon by the three state schools and the State Auditor's Office in the Spring of 1956. Computation is made from the total credit hours for which resident students are enrolled during the third week of each quarter or semester and on appropriate dates for summer sessions. The total hours for all sessions for the year are added together.

The total hours for undergraduates are divided by 48 quarter hours or 32 semester hours. The total hours for graduate students are divided by 30 quarter or 20 semester hours. The sum of the two quotients is considered the full-time equivalent enrollment for determining cost per student.

	Academic Year		Full Year	
	Quarter Hours	Full-time Equivalent	Quarter Hours	Full-time Equivalent
1954-55				
Undergraduate	116,765	2,433	130,144	2,711
Graduate	3,175	106	7,408	237
		2,539		2,948
1955-56				
Undergraduate	135,434	2,822	146,735	3,057
Graduate	2,887	96	8,104	270
		2,918		3,327

TABLE E

DEGREES AWARDED

	1906-1956	1954-55	1955-56
All Degrees of Collegiate Grade	10,719	363	423
Degrees now being offered			
Master of Arts in Education (1952-)	96	33	47
Bachelor of Arts (1933-)	6,750	330	376
Discontinued Degrees ¹			
Bachelor of Arts in Education (1906-1933)	2,884		
Bachelor of Science in Education (1907-1933)	473		
Bachelor of Science in Special Lines (1933-1941)	472		
Bachelor of Science	1		
Master of Didactics ² (1905-1930)	43		

- Degrees offered before 1906 were not based upon four years of college after graduation from an accredited high school and are not included as standard degrees.
- Awarded to holders of a baccalaureate degree, but not necessarily based on a fifth year of study. Diplomas issued by the Iowa State Normal School have never been fully analyzed to determine the number which were issued of college grade. From 1909 to 1954, Iowa State Teachers College awarded 14,689 diplomas based on two or more years of standard college work. The last of these curricula was discontinued in 1954.

TABLE F
VETERANS UNDER VETERANS ADMINISTRATION PROGRAMS

	Number enrolled Fall Quarter			Total different individuals, Summer, Fall, Winter, Spring Quarters			Percentage of total men enrolled who were under PL 16, 894, 346 & 550		Percent of total stu- dent body who were under PL 16, 894, 346 & 550	
Years	PL 16 or 894	PL 346	PL 550	PL 16 or 894	PL 346	PL 550	Fall	Year	Fall	Year
1944-1945	6	0		12	5		7	10	1	1
1945-1946	15	31		27	414		23	63	36	14
1946-1947	56	868		98	1120		74	74	37	27
1947-1948	81	828		107	1073		64	62	32	25
1948-1949	84	736		98	957		55	55	27	22
1949-1950	46	553		61	721		45	44	20	18
1950-1951	15	283		21	404		26	28	11	10
1951-1952	3	151		7	209		17	19	7	6
1952-1953	1	76	34	4	124	75	13	17	5	6
1953-1954	4	20	107	7	71	209	17	24	6	8
1954-1955	6	13	245	8	41	432	26	27	10	11
1955-1956	8	4	413	10	27	625	35	35	14	14

TABLE G

SUMMARY OF ENROLLMENT - FALL AND SPRING

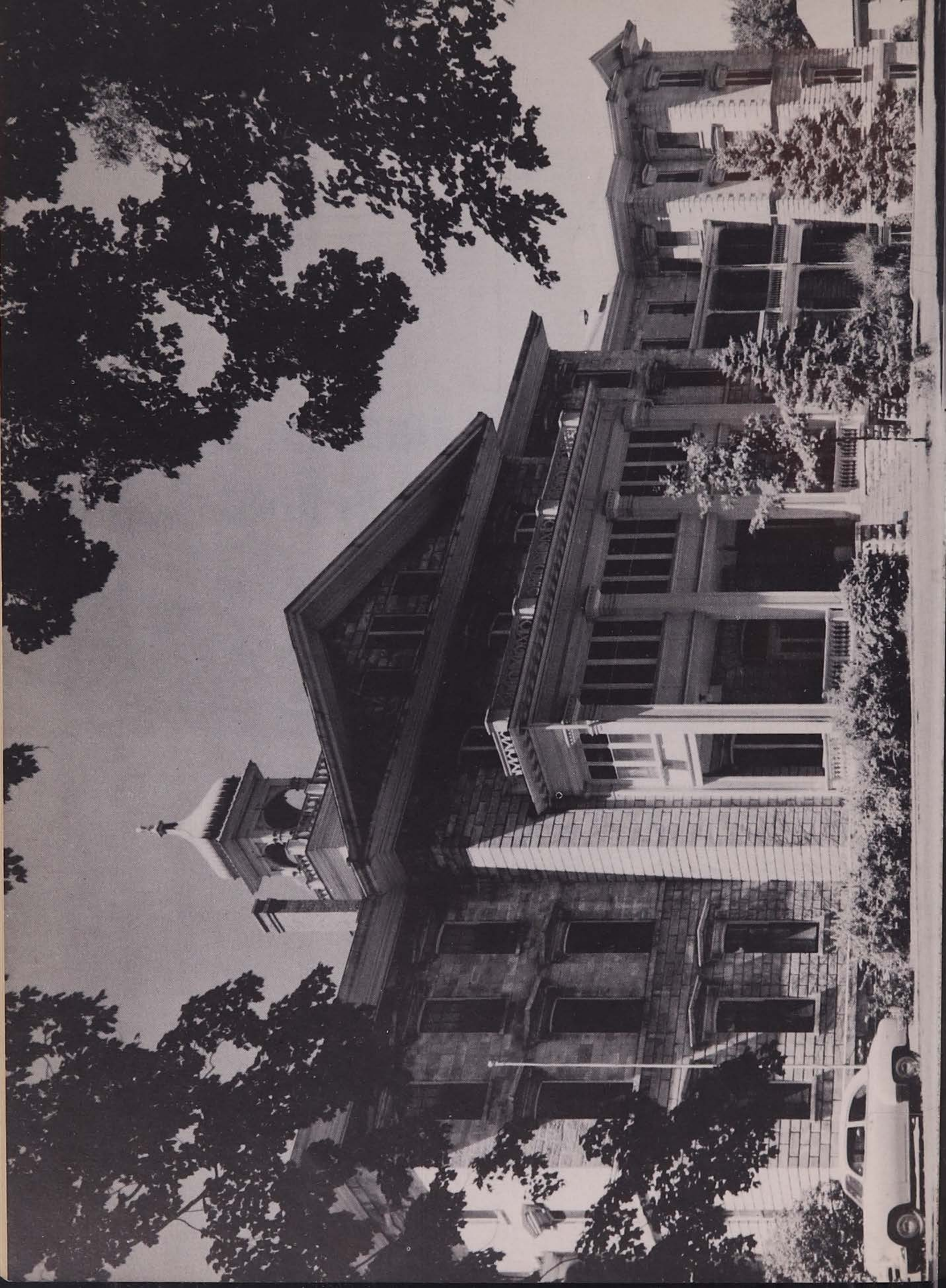
Counted at the end of the third week of Fall Quarter	Fall 1944	Fall 1945	Fall 1946	Fall 1947	Fall 1948	Fall 1949	Fall 1950	Fall 1951	Fall 1952	Fall 1953	Fall 1954	Fall 1955
Total Different Students	1903	2435	3631	4253	4714	4556	4112	3798	3734	3754	4342	5000
Total Different Students - college grade	1241	1634	2854	3334	3766	3534	3068	2714	2658	2721	3268	3828
Total Different Students in residence - college grade	886	1226	2467	2846	3083	2949	2688	2352	2234	2233	2666	3046
Total Different Students not in residence - college grade	355	408	387	488	683	585	380	362	424	488	602	782
Total Different Students in residence - not college grade	662	801	777	919	948	1022	1044	1084	1076	1033	1074	1172
Counted at the end of the third week of Spring Quarter	Spring 1945	Spring 1946	Spring 1947	Spring 1948	Spring 1949	Spring 1950	Spring 1951	Spring 1952	Spring 1953	Spring 1954	Spring 1955	Spring 1956
Total Different Students	1659	2400	3471	4074	4494	4300	3649	3575	3517	3698	4294	4888
Total Different Students - college grade	1225	1955	2767	3178	3533	3226	2614	2472	2292	2490	3099	3695
Total Different Students in residence - college grade	791	1501	2273	2571	2755	2652	2289	2074	1945	2099	2517	2878
Total Different Students not in residence - college grade	434	445	490	607	778	574	325	398	347	391	582	817
Total Different Students in residence - not college grade	602	707	704	896	961	1074	1035	1103	1225	1208	1195	1193

Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School

Vinton

BIENNIAL REPORT

Period Ending June 30, 1956



Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School

Vinton

REPORT OF D. W. OVERBEAY, SUPERINTENDENT



D. W. Overbeay

The Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School is a residential school for the visually handicapped boys and girls of Iowa who are from five to twenty years old. A complete educational program, kindergarten through high school, is offered to those in attendance. This program compares favorably with the programs found in the best public schools.

Special emphasis is placed upon academic subjects, industrial arts, music, social living and physical education -- all under the guidance of well-qualified and experienced personnel. Small classes, excellent facilities and equipment and remedial classes help provide an excellent program for the visually handicapped.

Not all of the pupils in school are totally blind or read Braille. Approximately one-third of them have partial vision and use large-type books and other visual aids.

Since the purpose of the Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School is to prepare its graduates to become good citizens morally, socially, economically and physically; every attempt is made to develop a philosophy which accepts loss of vision as a challenge rather than an insurmountable barrier.

The Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School does not replace the home, but, rather, complements it. Students do not lose contact with their families. All boys and girls spend the three summer months at home as well as two weeks at Christmas, one week at Thanksgiving and one week at Easter. Many pupils whose homes are near Vinton go home each week-end. Parents are welcome to visit at all times.

The excellent academic program is supplemented by a fine library containing thousands of volumes of Braille books and magazines, large-type books, large-type dictionaries, special maps and globes, talking book machines, talking book records and magazines.

Every pupil is given the opportunity to develop a talent and/or appreciation of music. In addition to grade school music, pupils may begin private piano lessons at the fourth grade level. The School has an excellent band and chorus. Instrumental and vocal lessons are available to those who demonstrate a reasonable measure of talent.

The industrial arts department teaches many hand skills. Special emphasis is given piano tuning and repair, metal working and woodworking -- using power and hand tools.

Home economics is introduced at the seventh grade level. Cooking, home making and sewing are taught.

The School is proud of its extensive physical education program. Every boy and girl from third grade through high school has one hour of physical education or swimming five days each week. Special attention is given to those who require remedial and corrective physical education.

The boys' wrestling team competes against public high schools under the auspices of the Iowa High School Athletic Association. Cheer leaders, a pep band and an enthusiastic student body make this sport a favorite of all.

Kickball, ground baseball, touch football, basketball and volleyball, and adaptations of many other games and sports are played. Skating is a favorite recreation.

The School has a fine indoor swimming pool. Swimming is an ideal activity for visually handicapped boys and girls. Almost everyone learns how to swim. Many become expert swimmers.

A registered nurse is in charge of the School's well-equipped infirmary. A local physician holds a daily clinic and is on call in case of emergency. The school dentist examines and takes care of the basic dental needs of the pupils.

The services of the University of Iowa Hospitals are available to all. Cases in need of surgical treatment, refractions and special help are referred to the University Hospitals.

All of the churches of Vinton do everything possible to make our boys and girls welcome. They provide transportation to and from church and encourage participation in youth activities.

Each year during Commencement week a pre-school institute for parents and their visually handicapped babies is held at the School. The purposes of this institute are to provide parents with helpful information on the care and training of their children, to give them an opportunity to share and exchange ideas and to permit parents to observe the School while it is in session.

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL ENROLLMENT STATISTICS 1954-1956

D. W. Overbeay, Superintendent

	Year 1954-1955			Year 1955-1956		
	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
Students enrolled under seven years of age	14	5	19	8	6	14
Students enrolled seven to sixteen years of age	78	41	119	75	40	115
Students enrolled over sixteen years of age	18	16	34	21	14	35
Total enrollment	110	62	172	104	60	164
Students with 20/200 vision or less	82	50	132	74	46	120
Students with 20/200 to 20/70 vision	28	12	40	30	14	44
Total enrollment	110	62	172	104	60	164
Number graduated	6	3	9	0	7	7
Number died during year	0	1	1	0	0	0
Number days school convened			172			176

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL
Report of the Secretary regarding Receipts and Disbursements
of all Funds from July 1, 1954 to June 30, 1955
L. L. Berry, Secretary and Treasurer

SUPPORT FUND

BALANCES

Amount on hand July 1, 1954	\$ 28,905.90
Petty Cash	200.00
	<u>\$ 29,105.90</u>

RECEIPTS

Appropriations SSM&M	\$279,041.38	
Sales & Misc. Income	723.75	
Refund of Expense	11,403.47	\$291,168.60
Total Balances and Receipts		<u>\$320,274.50</u>

ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES

Administrative		
Salaries	\$ 13,620.00	
State FOAB	266.64	
State IPERS	494.66	
Travel Expense	491.07	
Office Supplies	1,164.64	
Telephone and Telegraph	1,499.71	
Postage	608.37	
Insurance & Bond Premiums	207.36	
Membership Dues and Subscriptions	295.07	
Automobile Expense	1,166.45	
Miscellaneous	126.75	\$ 19,940.72

Educational		
Salaries	\$ 74,250.21	
State FOAB	1,583.22	
State IPERS	2,725.88	
Travel	462.87	
School Supplies	2,570.41	
Music Expense	379.31	
Vocational Supplies	3,035.17	
Athletic Supplies	1,364.53	
Entertainment	323.16	
Field Trips	145.90	
Pre-School Clinics	212.34	
State Fair Expense	452.44	
Library Books and Supplies	473.82	
Miscellaneous	428.01	\$ 88,407.27

Medical Service		
Salaries	\$ 8,226.71	
State FOAB	176.21	
State IPERS	304.57	
Medical Supplies	979.12	
X-Rays	54.00	
Miscellaneous	43.33	\$ 9,783.94

Dietary		
Salaries	\$ 19,942.11	
State FOAB	456.03	
State IPERS	785.73	
Food Stuffs	40,258.50	
Kitchen and Dining Room Supplies	1,242.79	
Miscellaneous	320.98	
Credits Employees Sustenance and Guest Meals	.75	\$ 63,006.89

Housekeeping and Laundry		
Salaries	\$ 39,173.89	
State FOAB	882.35	
State IPERS	1,421.11	
Janitor Supplies	2,135.09	
Housekeeping Supplies	2,807.95	
Laundry Supplies	1,875.64	
Textiles	1,600.28	
Miscellaneous	460.19	\$ 50,356.50

Buildings and Grounds

Salaries	\$ 48,988.55	
State FOAB	1,000.63	
State IPERS	1,702.94	
Fuel and Freight	14,758.60	
Utilities	5,771.67	
Repairs to Buildings and Equipment	3,849.54	
Repairs to Trucks and Tractors	421.89	
Maintenance Materials and Supplies	3,689.27	
Shop Tools and Supplies	351.67	
Miscellaneous	521.98	\$ 81,056.74
Contingencies	\$ 1,303.07	\$ 1,303.07
Adult Summer School	\$ 4,610.07	\$ 4,610.07
Accounts Receivable-General	\$ 1,122.35	\$ 1,122.35
Accounts Receivable-Students	\$ 686.95	\$ 686.95

Total SSM&M Disbursements	\$320,274.50
Balance including Petty Cash Fund	none

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

BALANCES

Amount on hand July 1, 1954	\$ 3,124.17
-----------------------------	-------------

RECEIPTS

Appropriations 55 GA	20,500.00
Refunds	293.44
Total Balances and Receipts	<u>\$ 23,917.61</u>

EXPENDITURES

Departmental Equipment	\$ 13,705.05
Utility Improvements	10,201.02
Total RRA&E Expenditures	<u>\$ 23,906.07</u>
Balance	\$ 11.54
Less funds reverted	11.54
RRA&E BALANCE JUNE 30, 1955	none

BUILDINGS AND TAX REFUND FUNDS

Balances July 1, 1954	\$ 8,351.09
Receipts-Treasurer of State	58,000.00
Other Receipts	236.30
Total Balance and Receipts	<u>\$ 66,587.39</u>

DISBURSEMENTS

Repairs to Roads and Drives	\$ 36.62 (1)
Power Plant Boiler, etc.	5,527.84 (2)
Supt. Home and Furnishings	24,098.98
Steam Headers	2,926.18 (3)
Repair Eaves-Main Building	17,785.65
Repair Porches-Main Building	11,338.26
Sales Tax on Steam Headers	60.95
Total Expenditures Buildings and Tax Refund	<u>\$ 61,774.48</u>
Balance Building and Tax Refund Account (6-30-55)	\$ 4,812.91

- (1) Amount returned to State Treasurer
(2) Includes \$363.45 returned to State Treasurer
(3) Includes \$1,134.18 returned to State Treasurer

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL

Vinton, Iowa

Report of the Treasurer, L. L. Berry
Regarding Receipts & Disbursements
of all funds.

July 1, 1954 to June 30, 1955

Funds	Balances July 1, 1954	Receipts	Disbursements	Balances June 30, 1955
Salaries, Support, Maintenance and Equipment	\$ 29,105.90	\$291,168.60	\$320,274.50	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	3,124.17	20,793.44	23,917.61 *	
	\$ 32,230.07	\$311,962.04	\$344,192.11	
Repairs to Roads and Driveways	36.62		36.62 *	
Power Plant Boiler, etc.	5,357.84	170.00	5,527.84 *	
Superintendent's Home and Furnishings	58.60	25,000.00	24,098.98	\$ 842.42
Steam Distribution Header	2,926.18		2,926.18 *	
Repair Eaves-Main Building		20,000.00	17,785.65	2,214.35
Repair Porches-Main Building		13,000.00	11,338.26	1,661.74
Tax Refund	89.05	66.30	60.95	94.40
	\$ 8,351.09	\$ 58,236.30	\$ 61,774.48	\$ 4,812.91

* Funds reverted to State Treasurer included.

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL-1955-56-FINANCIAL REPORT

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL

Report of the Secretary regarding Receipts and Disbursements
of all Funds from July 1, 1955 to June 30, 1956

L. L. Berry, Secretary and Treasurer

SUPPORT FUND

BALANCES			
Amount on hand July 1, 1955	- \$	200.00	
Petty Cash		200.00	
RECEIPTS			
Appropriations	\$315,725.00		
Sales & Misc. Income	1,011.90		
Refund of Expense	10,121.67	\$326,858.57	
Total Balances and Receipts		\$326,858.57	

ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES

Administrative			
Salaries	\$ 16,835.92		
State Share IPERS	487.40		
State Share FOAB	285.35		
Travel Expense	394.70		
Stationery & Office Supplies	569.76		
Telephone and Telegraph	1,516.27		
Postage	395.65		
Insurance & Bond Premiums	131.75		
Membership Dues and Subscriptions	188.18		
Automobile Expense	896.62		
Miscellaneous	202.67	\$ 21,904.27	

Educational

Salaries	\$ 90,586.61		
State Share IPERS	3,020.14		
State Share FOAB	1,761.97		
Travel Expense	430.87		
School Supplies	1,230.85		
Music Expense	432.19		
Vocational Supplies	560.16		
Athletic Supplies	793.78		
Field Trips	404.67		
Entertainment	78.76		
Library Books and Supplies	533.35		
State Fair Expense	486.60		
Miscellaneous	514.21	\$100,834.16	

Medical Service

Salaries	\$ 9,996.44		
State Share IPERS	324.24		
State Share FOAB	194.89		
Medical Supplies	640.60		
X-Rays	42.00		
Miscellaneous	7.72	\$ 11,205.89	

Dietary

Salaries	\$ 24,532.41		
State Share IPERS	829.66		
State Share FOAB	486.39		
Food Stuffs	33,137.08		
Kitchen and Dining Room Supplies	524.51		
Miscellaneous	45.27		
Credits Employees Sustenance and Guest Meals	- 18,066.25	\$ 41,489.07	

Housekeeping and Laundry

Salaries	\$ 47,120.84		
State Share IPERS	1,576.83		
State Share FOAB	942.30		
Janitor Supplies	2,422.90		
Housekeeping Supplies	812.26		
Laundry Supplies	778.59		
Textiles	987.92		
Miscellaneous	86.25		
Credits Employees Sustenance and Guest Lodging	- 2,108.67	\$ 52,619.22	

Buildings and Grounds

Salaries	\$ 51,388.69		
State Share IPERS	1,808.99		
State Share FOAB	1,060.33		
Fuel and Freight	15,681.77		
Utilities	5,340.25		
Repairs to Buildings and Equipment	331.77		
Repair to Trucks and Tractors	549.31		
Maintenance Materials and Supplies	6,094.61		
Shop Tools and Supplies	469.23		
Miscellaneous	348.52		
Credits Employees Sustenance	-1,945.77	\$ 81,127.70	
Accounts Receivable-Students	\$ 399.11	\$ 399.11	
Equipment	\$ 6,932.58	\$ 6,932.58	
Total SSM&E Expenditures			\$316,512.00
Support Fund Balance, June 30, 1956			10,346.57

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

BALANCES			
Amount on hand July 1, 1955		\$ 3,399.13	
RECEIPTS			
Appropriations 56 GA		11,250.00	
Other Receipts		4.11	
Total Balance and Receipts			\$ 14,653.24
EXPENDITURES			
Utility Improvements		\$ 14,245.24	
Total RR&A Expenditures			\$ 14,245.24
RR&A BALANCE JUNE 30, 1956			\$ 408.00

BUILDING AND TAX REFUND FUNDS

Balances July 1, 1955	\$ 4,812.91		
Receipts-Treasurer of State	36,892.89		
Other Receipts	858.24		
Total Balances and Receipts		\$ 42,564.04	
DISBURSEMENTS			
Supt. Home and Furnishings	\$ 10,320.88		
Repair Eaves-Main Building	2,159.93		
Repair Porches-Main Building	1,661.74		
Power Plant Boiler, etc.	369.33		
Repair and Replacement Outbuildings	3,062.50		
Cold Storage Area Repair	1,500.00 (1)		
Rewiring Main Building	15,553.47		
Reinforce Sub-Basement	4,124.67		
Supt. Former Apartment Flooring	1,555.27		
Total Expenditures Buildings & Tax Refund		\$ 40,307.79	
Balance Building and Tax Refund Account (6-30-56)			\$ 2,256.25
(1) Includes \$19.00 returned to State Treasurer			

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL

Vinton, Iowa

Report of the Treasurer, L. L. Berry
Regarding Receipts and Disbursements
of all funds.

July 1, 1955 to June 30, 1956

Funds	Balances July 1, 1955	Receipts	Disbursements	Balances June 30, 1956
Salaries, Support, Maintenance and Equipment		\$326,858.57	\$316,512.00	\$ 10,346.57
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		11,254.11	10,846.11	408.00
		<u>\$338,112.68</u>	<u>\$327,358.11</u>	<u>\$ 10,754.57</u>
Superintendent's Home and Furnishings	\$ 842.42	10,002.54	10,320.88	524.08
Repair Eaves-Main Building	2,214.35		2,159.93	54.42
Repair Porches-Main Building	1,661.74		1,661.74 *	
Power Plant Boiler, etc.		732.72	369.33	363.39
Repair and Replace Outbuildings		3,062.50	3,062.50	
Cold Storage Area Repair		1,500.00	1,500.00 *	
Re-wiring-Main Building		15,586.22	15,553.47	32.75
Re-inforce-Sub Basement		4,514.92	4,124.67	390.25
Flooring-New Library		1,928.30	1,555.27	373.03
Tax Refund	94.40	423.93		518.33
	<u>\$ 4,812.91</u>	<u>\$ 37,751.13</u>	<u>\$ 40,307.79</u>	<u>\$ 2,256.25</u>

* Funds reverted to State Treasurer included.

TRANSACTIONS OF IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL
TREASURER WITH DEPOSITORIES
For Year Ended June 30, 1955

	State Bank of Vinton	General Checking Account Benton Co. Bank & Trust Co.	Total	Savings Account Trust Funds Benton Co. Bank & Trust Co.	Total All Funds
Bank Balance July 1, 1954	\$ 40,059.94	\$ 29,399.12	\$ 69,459.06	\$ 4,428.22	\$ 73,887.28
Add:					
Bank Deposits 54-55	285,710.89	105,901.56	391,612.45	960.40	392,572.85
Transit Items credited by Treasurer in June 1955		5.61	5.61		5.61
Total credits 54-55	<u>\$325,770.83</u>	<u>\$135,306.29</u>	<u>\$461,077.12</u>	<u>\$ 5,388.62</u>	<u>\$466,465.74</u>
Deduct:					
Checks paid by banks 54-55	297,602.61	111,150.68	408,753.29	792.35	409,545.64
Bank Balances 6-30-55	<u>\$ 28,168.22</u>	<u>\$ 24,155.61</u>	<u>\$ 52,323.83</u>	<u>\$ 4,596.27</u>	<u>\$ 56,920.10</u>
Deduct:					
Checks outstanding 6-30-55	22,566.57	14,686.41	37,252.98		37,252.98
Total Balances	<u>\$ 5,601.65</u>	<u>\$ 9,469.20</u>	<u>\$ 15,070.85</u>	<u>\$ 4,596.27</u>	<u>\$ 19,667.12</u>

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL
Vinton, Iowa
NUMBER AND CLASSIFICATION OF EMPLOYEES

	1954-1955		1955-1956	
	Part Time	Full Time	Part Time	Full Time
Superintendent	0	1	0	1
Secretary-Treasurer	0	1	0	1
Secretary to Superintendent	0	1	0	1
Clerk-Typist	0	1	0	1
Principal	0	1	0	1
Secretary to Principal	0	1	0	1
Teachers	3*	23	3*	24
Houseparents	2	11	2	12
Physician	1	0	1	0
Dentist	1	0	1	0
Ophthalmologist	1	0	1	0
Nurse	0	1	0	1
Hospital Maid	1	1	1	1
Housekeeper	1	1	1	1
Dining Room Maids	0	6	2*	5
Kitchen and Bake Shop	1	5	3*	4
Laundry	1	5	1	5
Custodians and Hall Maids	1	6	1	6
Buildings and Grounds	1	9	5	9
Total Employees	14	74	22	74

* Two employees filled one full-time position, each for a portion of the year.

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL
INVENTORY

	1954-1955	1955-1956
Lands (55.5 acres)	\$ 21,456.85	\$ 21,456.85
Buildings		
Main Building	355,043.35	381,293.09
Boys' Dormitory	363,653.30	363,653.30
Palmer Hall	128,690.52	128,690.52
Children's Cottage	50,489.62	50,489.62
Gymnasium and Natatorium	50,764.50	50,764.50
Hospital	9,406.24	9,406.24
Laundry	2,182.67	2,182.67
Orchestra Hall	2,537.87	2,537.87
Heating and Lighting Plants	25,084.83	25,454.16
Old and New Barns and Silo	5,000.00	5,000.00
Paint Shop	1,146.65	1,146.65
Garage	750.00	3,750.00
Feed House	450.00	450.00
Jordan Hall	5,860.77	5,860.77
Greenhouse	3,133.27	3,133.27
Silo	800.50	800.50
Brick Garage	2,006.95	2,006.95
Engineer's Residence	1,236.95	1,236.95
Engineer's Garage	364.71	364.71
Header House	400.00	400.00
Superintendent's Home	24,157.58	34,465.92
Other Property, Including Furniture and Equipment	343,972.67	362,548.46
Supplies	10,705.61	9,448.18
Total Inventory	<u>\$ 1,409,295.41</u>	<u>\$ 1,466,541.18</u>

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL
INVESTMENTS AND TRUST FUNDS
June 30, 1956

Name of Fund	Invested In	Amount	Uninvested	Total
Allbright-Ball Memorial Fund	U. S. Savings Bonds	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 208.62	\$ 1,308.62
Charles Apitz Fund	U. S. Savings Bonds	600.00	794.10	1,394.10
Alice M. Bickley Memorial Fund	U. S. Savings Bonds	200.00	168.96	368.96
Myrtle Gibson Fund	U. S. Savings Bonds	500.00	105.59	605.59
Lucy A. Hempstead Fund	U. S. Savings Bonds	1,200.00	445.12	1,645.12
Mary Kaiser Endowment Fund			83.95	83.95
Bianca E. Reel Fund			353.12	353.12
Elizabeth Richart Fund			176.66	176.66
L. W. Scott Employment Fund	U. S. Savings Bonds	500.00	221.23	721.23
Chas. A. Wildy Memorial Fund	U. S. Savings Bonds	2,500.00	567.68	3,067.68
Luella E. Cottrell Fund			411.09	411.09

SEMI-RESTRICTED TRUST FUNDS

Typewriter Fund			374.29	374.29
4-H Club Fund			495.65	495.65
Legion Wrestling Fund			.08	.08
Student Aid Fund			127.43	127.43
School Journal Fund			117.04	117.04
Employees' and State Retirement Fund			10.24	10.24
Student Work Fund	U. S. Savings Bonds	2,500.00	1,191.96	3,691.96
Boys' Dormitory TV Fund			8.39	8.39
Totals		\$ 9,100.00	\$ 5,861.20	\$ 14,961.20

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL

ENROLLMENT

1924-1925	124
1925-1926	135
1926-1927	136
1927-1928	144
1928-1929	142
1929-1930	140
1930-1931	153
1931-1932	160
1932-1933	173
1933-1934	179
1934-1935	182
1935-1936	189
1936-1937	193
1937-1938	190
1938-1939	197
1939-1940	176
1940-1941	170
1941-1942	164
1942-1943	150
1943-1944	154
1944-1945	150
1945-1946	146
1946-1947	157
1947-1948	147
1948-1949	144
1949-1950	160
1950-1951	155
1951-1952	144
1952-1953	162
1953-1954	160
1954-1955	172
1955-1956	164

ATTENDANCE

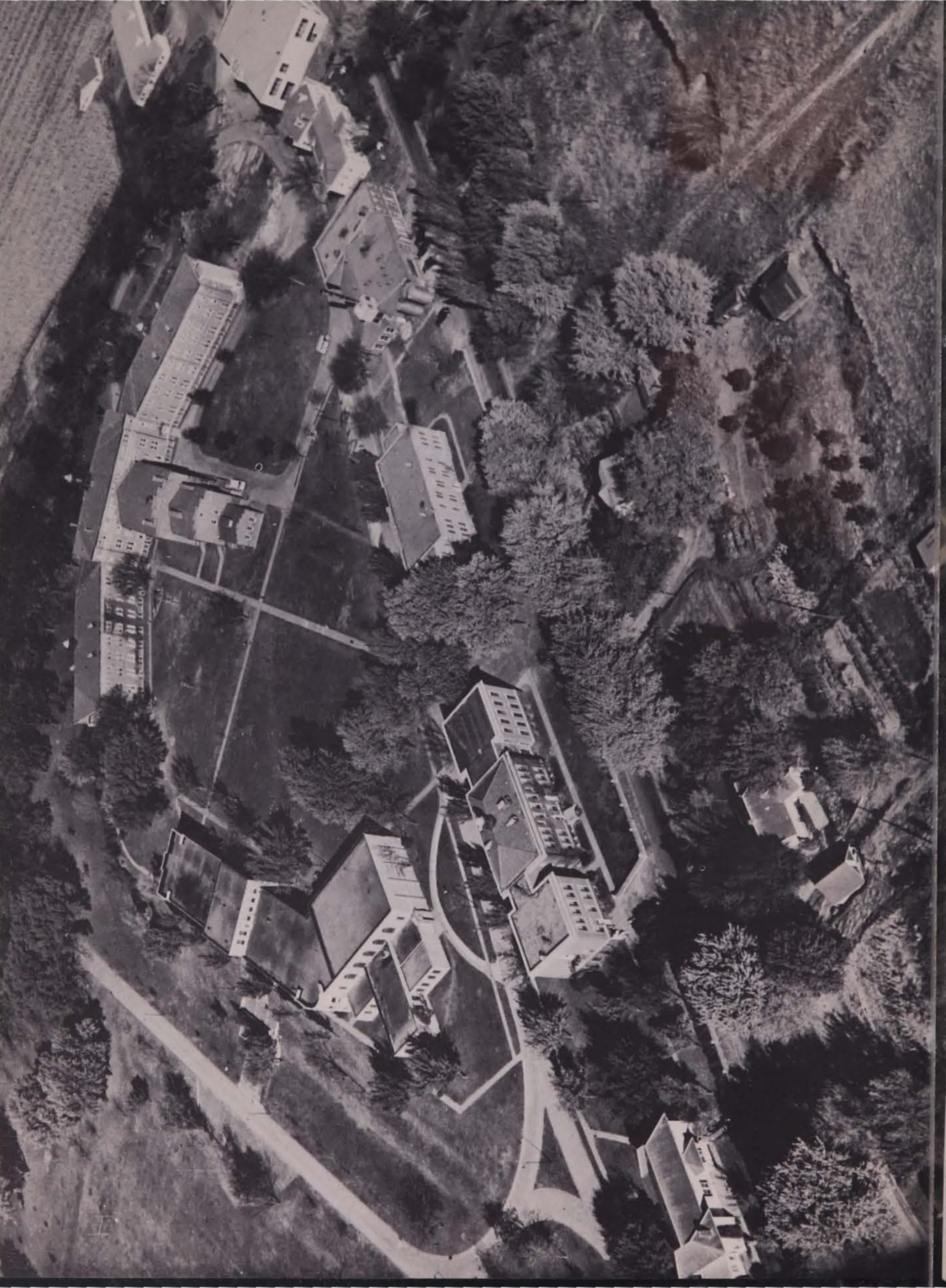
November 1, 1918	98
November 1, 1920	99
November 1, 1922	107
November 1, 1924	119
November 1, 1926	130
November 1, 1928	131
November 1, 1930	144
November 1, 1932	167
November 1, 1934	181
November 1, 1936	186
November 1, 1938	185
November 1, 1940	160
November 1, 1942	149
November 1, 1943	146
November 1, 1944	144
November 1, 1945	142
November 1, 1946	148
November 1, 1947	145
November 1, 1948	141
November 1, 1949	140
November 1, 1950	147
November 1, 1951	141
November 1, 1952	156
November 1, 1953	150
November 1, 1954	171
November 1, 1955	161

Iowa School for the Deaf

Council Bluffs

BIENNIAL REPORT

Period Ending June 30, 1956



Iowa School for the Deaf

Council Bluffs

REPORT OF LLOYD E. BERG, SUPERINTENDENT



Lloyd E. Berg

THE OBJECT OF THE IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

This objective pre-supposes that the child's education shall be as individual in character as the school is reasonably able to afford. This means that each child, entrusted to the care of the school, shall receive training suitable to and commensurate with his capabilities.

It is well to re-emphasize, from time to time, the objective toward which the school organization is working.

The object of the Iowa School for the Deaf is to promote a thorough education for children between the ages of five and nineteen who are too deaf to be properly instructed in the public schools of the state.

The final test of the school's effectiveness shall be found in how well the child assumes responsibilities of citizenship that are rightfully his. Specifically, the object is:

1. To develop boys and girls who are self-supporting.
2. To teach boys and girls how to conduct a successful home life.
3. To teach boys and girls fundamental skills involved in normal living.
4. To teach an intelligent use of leisure time.
5. To teach social concepts consistent with good citizenship.
6. To produce boys and girls healthy in mind, body and spirit.
7. To provide opportunities for qualified pupils to obtain a higher education.

HISTORY

The Iowa School for the Deaf was founded in 1855 and was first located at Iowa City and then moved to Council Bluffs in 1870. In 1902, fire completely destroyed the main building, which housed the executive quarters and dormitories for pupils. A substantial fireproof structure now stands in its place, where sufficient room is provided for 375 pupils. The school represents a capital investment for the State of \$1,179,510.24 and occupies 200 acres, with twelve fine buildings and beautiful grounds. There is a separate building to accommodate ninety of the youngest pupils. The school affords an education for the children of the state, too deaf to make proper progress in the hearing school. The entrance age is five and students are required to remain in school until nineteen years of age, unless excused for good cause.

PRIMARY HALL

Small children, upon first entering the school, are housed in the Primary Hall unit, where they are surrounded with an oral atmosphere. Instruction is continued orally for three years, until the oral habit is well founded, if the pupil is amenable to this habit.

The physical needs of these children are cared for down to the smallest detail by a corps of selected counselors under the direction of a competent housemother. Their schoolroom training is given by a staff of special teachers directed by a principal.

By the careful development of this unit, the school was able to reduce the average entrance age from fourteen years in 1921 to between six and seven years. Records are on file of a number of deaf children of pre-school age, with whom the State Field Worker is able to make contact, advise parents, and in general aid in the preparation for school so essential to the conservation of time during the formative years.

The work in Primary Hall covers elementary instruction largely in speech and language so that on entering the school proper the children are able to take first grade work or better, of the public school.

AURICULAR TESTS AND TRAINING

The hearing of each pupil is carefully tested with a pure tone audiometer soon after entrance and frequently thereafter. If the percentage of residual hearing revealed by these tests is enough to encourage efforts to develop that hearing, provision is made to do so through the use of group and individual hearing aids. The school now has twenty-nine complete units of ten outlets each. The cost of these instruments is high, but every effort is being made to provide enough units to take care of all the pupils who have usable hearing. About one hundred thirty five parents have provided their children with individual hearing aids. The school employs a clinical audiologist.

A trained pianist comes to the school daily to help conduct the rhythm exercises for the younger pupils. It is believed that these rhythm exercises assist the deaf child to acquire more flexibility in his speech.

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT

The instruction throughout the academic department is given orally and in writing for those pupils able to profit by oral methods. Experience indicates some pupils need the use of finger spelling to make reasonable progress and a few manual alphabet classes are provided as required.

The course of study includes a systematic development of mathematics, language, social and natural sciences, composition, reading and speech and speech reading. This course of study comprises a total of thirteen years, three of which are spent in preparatory work. A diploma is awarded to those pupils who have fulfilled the requirements of the school course of study. This embraces a full elementary and secondary training with considerable emphasis on industrial arts training.

Special opportunities are provided for all boys and girls in the form of supervised play. This is in addition to the regular athletic program. Thus considerable interest is developed in such activities as volley ball, soft ball, table tennis and bowling, and the like.

Frequently, various members of the faculty sponsor assembly programs for the pupils. These programs are educational in nature, designed to be informative, and to develop character traits. Movies, both of an educational and entertainment nature, are held from time to time. Films are available for classroom use by those teachers requesting them.

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

Rounding out its program of training the deaf for active citizenship, the Iowa School offers extended facilities for developing the aptitudes of both boys and girls in some of the occupations most suited to them which is under the direction of an experienced principal. The school aims to train in workmanlike habits, in character, and in appreciation of good workmanship. The instruction is shaped to lay a good foundation in the fundamentals of a particular trade or occupation.

In this department, as in the academic department, credits are given for acceptable performance, or withheld if the students performance does not come up to the requirements. Thus the vocational training credits definitely are required for graduation from the school.

Valuable practice for the pupils is obtained in caring for the needs of the school community. The baking classes make all the bread, cake and pastries served. The shoe repairing classes attend to the mending of the pupils' shoes. The book bindery classes repair and rebuild both text and library books. This class co-operates with the printing class in making up the school catalogue.

In the printery, three linotypes are provided for instructional purposes, and the older pupils become proficient in their operation. A complete outfit of miscellaneous equipment and a variety of presses are provided, including a self-feeding unit.

The advanced classes in cabinet-making do remarkable fine work, turning out excellent furniture which is in use all over the school. The upholstering classes also contribute many fine pieces for use in the parlors and offices.

A course in general shop instructs the pupils, both girls and boys in the operation involved in leathercraft, woodworking and metal work. This is an introductory course.

A modification of the advanced course permits students not desiring to prepare themselves for college to take extra vocational training, and in some cases full time work in this department.

The general policy of the school is to give every girl basic training in the art of homemaking, in its various branches. If possible, training in some bread-winning occupation is also given to each girl.

A careful check is made of each pupil's development in this department, on the basis of such qualities as speed, accuracy, self-reliance, industry, thrift, dependability, punctuality, co-operation, courtesy and neatness. The grading system is based upon the pupil's development of these qualities so essential to character. Therefore, vocational training in this school means considerably more than the development of skilled hands.

MORAL INSTRUCTION

Moral and religious training is provided, of a general character acceptable to all churches and creeds. Sunday School is held every Sunday morning in graded classes conducted by the regular teachers. At times, assemblies are held, when some member of the faculty gives a talk intended to strengthen character. Whenever parents request it, pupils are allowed to attend churches named by the parents in the city. Ministers of the various denominations are welcomed to conduct special services at the school for their special groups. Visiting ministers frequently are invited to address all the pupils in the main auditorium.

THE SOCIAL LIFE OF THE COMMUNITY

Pupils enjoy a varied social life such as might be expected in any large boarding school. General parties attended by pupils and teachers, directed by faculty committees, are held on all special occasions and holidays. Smaller groups have frequent socials. A number of clubs and activity groups hold frequent meetings. These occasions supply the opportunity to teach manners and social customs.

Picnics and trips to nearby places of interest, theater parties and class trips of an educational nature are frequently arranged. Winter sports are a popular diversion. Extensive playgrounds enable the boys and girls to be out-of-doors for healthful games and pastimes during the fall and spring months.

TRAINING FOR THE DEAF BLIND

In 1949 a department was established for the education and training of four deaf-blind children in Iowa with a Principal and a teacher. The objectives of this important work are:

1. To train the children to be socially acceptable.
2. To facilitate their communication with others.
3. To prepare them to be at least partially self-supporting on completion of their education.

During the year 1955-56 their enrollment consisted of sixteen pupils (7 Iowa and 9 out-of-state pupils).

IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF-1954-55-FINANCIAL REPORT

BALANCE SHEET June 30, 1955 ASSETS

S. S. & M. FUNDS	
Cash on hand	\$ 66,696.69
Accounts Receivable-pupils	3,566.24
Accounts Receivable-general	1,772.00
Inventories - supplies	40,693.54
Inventories - equipment	284,338.31
TOTAL S. S. & M. FUNDS	\$ 397,066.78
R. R. & A. FUNDS	
Cash on hand	10,785.62
TOTAL R. R. & A. FUNDS	10,785.62
CAPITAL FUNDS	
Cash on hand	5,996.87
Due from State Treasurer	54,607.24
Investment in land	33,215.75
Investment in buildings	1,006,755.13
Investment - other than buildings	58,312.02
TOTAL CAPITAL FUNDS	1,158,887.01
TRUST FUNDS	
Cash on hand	3,136.91
Investment in bonds	2,500.00
Accrued interest in bonds	234.88
TOTAL TRUST FUNDS	5,871.79
GRAND TOTAL ALL FUNDS - ASSETS	\$1,572,611.20

BALANCE SHEET June 30, 1955 LIABILITIES

S. S. & M. FUNDS	
Funds Available	\$ -0-
Reserves for pupils accounts	3,566.24
Reserves for encumbrances	11,823.70
Reserves for Reversion	56,644.99
Investment in inventories	325,031.85
TOTAL S. S. & M. FUNDS	\$ 397,066.78
R. R. & A. FUNDS	
Funds available	-0-
Reserve for encumbrances	10,785.62
TOTAL R. R. & A. FUNDS	10,785.62
CAPITAL FUNDS	
Funds available	60,604.11
Investment in fixed assets	1,098,282.90
TOTAL CAPITAL FUNDS	1,158,887.01
TRUST FUNDS	
Funds available	3,136.91
Investment in securities	2,734.88
TOTAL TRUST FUNDS	5,871.79
GRAND TOTAL ALL FUNDS - LIABILITIES	\$1,572,611.20

Report of the Secretary regarding Receipts and Disbursements
All Funds from July 1, 1954 to June 30, 1955
C. E. Geasland, Secretary and Treasurer

SUPPORT FUND

BALANCES

Amount on hand July 1, 1954	\$ 51,908.93	
Petty Cash Fund	1,000.00	
Total Balances		\$ 52,908.93

RECEIPTS

Appropriations	\$502,691.00	
Sales and Collections	6,590.32	
Out of State Tuition	27,900.00	
Pupils Accounts Receivable	10,015.91	
Refund of Expense	2,446.88	
Total Receipts		\$549,644.11
Total Receipts and Balances		\$602,553.04

ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES

Administration	\$ 21,610.41	
Academic	150,473.12	
Vocational	34,005.89	
Deaf Blind	34,751.59	
Medical Service	13,552.22	
Dietary	95,595.53	
Housekeeping and Laundry	89,804.49	
Building and Grounds	84,697.96	
Equipment - All Departments		
Total budget expense (\$524,491.21)		
Pupils Accounts Receivable	8,918.26	
Refund of Expense	2,446.88	
Encumbered Balance from Previous Year		
Reversion to State Treasurer		
Total Itemized Expenditures		\$535,856.35

SUPPORT FUND BALANCE June 30, 1955 \$ 66,696.69

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

BALANCES

Amount on hand July 1, 1955	\$ 7,483.41	\$ 7,483.41
-----------------------------	-------------	-------------

RECEIPTS

Appropriations 1954-55	15,500.00	
Total Receipts 1954-55		15,500.00
Total Receipts and Balances		\$ 22,983.41

EXPENDITURES

1954-55	\$ 12,197.79	
Total Expenditures 1954-55	\$ 12,197.79	\$ 12,197.79

R. R. & A. BALANCE ON HAND JUNE 30, 1955 \$ 10,785.62

TRUST FUNDS

BEATTY FUND

Balance July 1, 1954	\$ 77.37	
Receipts	-0-	
Total Balance and Receipts		\$ 77.37
Expenditures	-0-	
Balance on hand June 30, 1955		\$ 77.37

CANTEEN FUND

Balance July 1, 1954	\$ 1,117.89	
Receipts	1,924.41	
Total Balance and Receipts		\$ 3,042.30
Expenditures		1,427.30
Balance on hand June 30, 1955		\$ 1,615.00

KEY FUND

Balance on hand July 1, 1954	\$ 77.25	
Receipts	52.00	
Total Balance and Receipts		\$ 129.25
Expenditures		30.50
Balance on hand June 30, 1955		\$ 98.75

SCOUT FUND

Balance on hand July 1, 1954	\$ 63.36	
Receipts	81.35	
Total Balance and Receipts		\$ 144.71
Expenditures		34.95
Balance on hand June 30, 1955		\$ 109.76

CLASS FUNDS

Balance on hand July 1, 1954	\$ 225.14	
Receipts	1,314.35	
Total Balance and Receipts		\$ 1,539.49
Expenditures		714.52
Balance on hand June 30, 1955		\$ 824.97

FLOWER FUND

Balance on hand July 1, 1954	\$ 32.36	
Receipts	40.79	
Total Balance and Receipts		\$ 73.15
Expenditures		33.60
Balance on hand June 30, 1955		\$ 39.55

RETIREMENT FUND

Balance on hand July 1, 1954	\$ -0-	
Receipts	41,488.54	
Total Balance and Receipts		\$ 41,488.54
Expenditures		41,492.03
Balance on hand June 30, 1955		\$ -3.49

GIFT FROM OKLAHOMA SCHOOL

Balance on hand July 1, 1954	\$ -0-	
Receipts	100.00	
Total Balance and Receipts		\$ 100.00
Expenditures		-0-
Balance on hand June 30, 1955		\$ 100.00

ACADEMIC WORK SHOP

Balance on hand July 1, 1954	\$ -0-	
Receipts	275.00	
Total Balance and Receipts		\$ 275.00
Expenditures		-0-
Balance on hand June 30, 1955		\$ 275.00

TOTAL BALANCES TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS \$ 3,136.91

CAPITAL FUNDS

Year 1954-55

BALANCE

Amount on hand July 1, 1954	\$ 10,670.21
-----------------------------	--------------

RECEIPTS

Campus Equipment	\$ 1,699.50
Printing Press	10,500.00
Metal Working Equipment	3,097.58
Apartment Building	2,326.93

TOTAL RECEIPTS \$ 17,424.01

TOTAL BALANCE AND RECEIPTS

\$ 28,294.22

EXPENDITURES

53rd G. A. Repair Account	\$ 252.03
Business Managers Dwelling	2,123.70
Change in Refrigeration	193.87
Apartment Building	2,326.93
Printing Press	10,500.00
Metal Working Equipment	2,823.82
Driveway by Vocational Building	2,377.50
Campus Equipment	1,699.50

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

\$ 22,297.35 \$ 22,297.35

CASH ON HAND June 30, 1955

\$ 5,996.87

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN UNEXPENDED PLANT FUND BALANCES

For the Year Ended June 30, 1955

Balance July 1, 1954	\$ 10,670.21	
Additions:		
State Appropriations	\$ 17,624.01	
Total Additions		\$ 17,624.01
Total Balance and Additions		\$ 28,294.22
Deductions:		
Expended for new buildings	\$ 4,450.63	
Expended for capital improvement other than buildings	2,377.50	
Expended for repair to buildings	445.90	
Expended for equipment	15,023.32	
Total Deductions		\$ 22,297.35
BALANCE JUNE 30, 1955		\$ 5,996.87

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

INVENTORY

June 30, 1955

Inventory of Shop Tools	\$ 6,704.20
Inventory of Stores and Supplies	33,989.34
Land (approximately 187 acres)	33,215.75
Improvement other than Buildings	58,312.02
Buildings	1,006,755.13
Departmental Equipment	284,338.31
TOTAL INVENTORY	\$ 1,423,314.75

TRANSACTIONS OF IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF
TREASURER WITH DEPOSITORIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1955

	General Fund Council Bluffs Savings Bank	Petty Cash City National Bank	Total All Funds
Bank Balance July 1, 1954	\$ 71,655.92	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 72,655.92
Additions:			
Deposits	623,339.76	2,222.81	625,562.57
Deposits in transit	4,704.80		4,704.80
TOTAL BALANCE AND ADDITIONS	\$699,700.48	\$ 3,222.81	\$702,923.29
Deductions:			
Checks paid by bank	533,606.28	2,222.81	535,829.09
Outstanding checks	80,478.11		80,478.11
TOTAL DEDUCTIONS	\$614,084.39	\$ 2,222.81	\$616,307.20
BALANCES JUNE 30, 1955	\$ 85,616.09	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 86,616.09

IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF-1955-56-FINANCIAL REPORT

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1956
ASSETS

S. S. & M. FUNDS	
Cash on hand	\$ 13,553.32
Accounts receivable-pupils	2,654.60
Accounts receivable-general	72.59
Inventories--supplies	40,693.54
Inventories--equipment	301,889.26
TOTAL S. S. & M. FUNDS	\$ 358,863.31
R. R. & A. FUNDS	
Cash on hand	\$ 5,381.43
TOTAL R. R. & A. FUNDS	\$ 5,381.43
CAPITAL FUNDS	
Cash on hand	\$ 14,859.54
Due from State Treasurer	310,697.68
Investment-land	33,215.75
Investment-buildings	1,049,596.51
Investment-other than buildings	58,312.02
TOTAL CAPITAL FUNDS	\$ 1,466,681.50
TRUST FUNDS	
Cash on hand	\$ 2,105.96
Investment in bonds	2,500.00
Accrued interest on bonds	297.63
TOTAL TRUST FUNDS	\$ 4,903.59
GRAND TOTAL ALL FUNDS - ASSETS	\$ 1,835,829.83

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1956
LIABILITIES

S. S. & M. FUNDS	
Funds available	\$ 13,625.91
Reserves for pupils accounts	2,654.60
Investment in inventories	342,582.80
TOTAL S. S. & M. FUNDS	\$ 358,863.31
R. R. & A. FUNDS	
Funds available	\$ -0-
Reserve for encumbrances	5,381.43
TOTAL R. R. & A. FUNDS	\$ 5,381.43
CAPITAL FUNDS	
Funds Available	\$ 325,557.22
Investment in fixed assets	1,141,124.28
TOTAL CAPITAL FUNDS	\$ 1,466,681.50
TRUST FUNDS	
Funds available	\$ 2,105.96
Investment in securities	2,797.63
TOTAL TRUST FUNDS	\$ 4,903.59
GRAND TOTAL ALL FUNDS - LIABILITIES	\$ 1,835,829.83

Report of the Secretary regarding Receipts and Disbursements
All Funds from July 1, 1955 to June 30, 1956
C. E. Geasland, Secretary and Treasurer

SUPPORT FUND

BALANCES	
Amount on hand July 1, 1955	\$ 65,696.69
Petty Cash Fund	1,000.00
Total Balances	\$ 66,696.69
RECEIPTS	
Appropriations (S. S. & M.)	\$566,297.00
Sales and Collections	4,954.74
Out of State Tuition	31,470.00
Pupils Accounts Receivable	10,608.08
General Accounts Receivable	1,772.00
Refund of Expense	2,944.41
Total Receipts	\$618,046.23
Total Receipts and Balances	\$684,742.92
ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES	
Administration	\$ 24,674.03
Academic	170,543.23
Vocational	39,855.87
Deaf Blind	37,628.40
Medical Service	15,110.54
Dietary	103,896.50
Housekeeping and Laundry	93,522.41
Buildings and Grounds	90,737.55
Equipment - All Departments	15,776.30

Total budget expense (\$591,744.83)	
Pupils Accounts Receivable	\$ 8,031.67
Refund of Expense	2,944.41
Encumbered balance from previous year	11,823.70
Reversion to State Treasurer	56,644.99
Total Itemized Expenditures	\$671,189.60

SUPPORT FUND BALANCE June 30, 1956 **\$ 13,553.32**

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

BALANCE	
Amount on hand July 1, 1955	\$ 10,785.62
RECEIPTS	
Appropriation 1955-56	\$ 16,000.00
Total Receipts 1955-56	\$ 16,000.00
Total Receipts and Balances	\$ 26,785.62
EXPENDITURES	
1955-56	\$ 21,404.19
Total Expenditures 1955-56	\$ 21,404.19
R. R. & A. BALANCE ON HAND June 30, 1956	\$ 5,381.43

TRUST FUNDS

BEATTY FUND

Balance July 1, 1955	\$ 77.37	
Receipts	-0-	
Total Balance and Receipts	\$ 77.37	
Expenditures	-0-	
Balance on hand June 30, 1956	\$ 77.37	

CANTEEN FUND

Balance July 1, 1955	\$ 1,615.00	
Receipts	1,078.63	
Total Balance and Receipts	\$ 2,693.63	
Expenditures	1,418.02	
Balance on hand June 30, 1956	\$ 1,275.61	

KEY FUND

Balance July 1, 1955	\$ 98.75	
Receipts	35.00	
Total Balance and Receipts	\$ 133.75	
Expenditures	34.50	
Balance on hand June 30, 1956	\$ 99.25	

SCOUT FUND

Balance July 1, 1955	\$ 109.76	
Receipts	231.04	
Total Balance and Receipts	\$ 340.80	
Expenditures	270.95	
Balance on hand June 30, 1956	\$ 69.85	

PICTURE FUND

Balance July 1, 1955	\$ -0-	
Receipts	448.20	
Total Balance and Receipts	\$ 448.20	
Expenditures	448.20	
Balance on hand June 30, 1956	\$ -0-	

CLASS FUNDS

Balance July 1, 1955	\$ 824.97	
Receipts	1,214.69	
Total Balance and Receipts	\$ 2,039.66	
Expenditures	1,810.45	
Balance on hand June 30, 1956	\$ 229.21	

FLOWER FUND

Balance July 1, 1955	\$ 39.55	
Receipts	38.80	
Total Balance and Receipts	\$ 78.35	
Expenditures	78.21	
Balance on hand June 30, 1956	\$.14	

RETIREMENT FUNDS

Balance July 1, 1955	- \$ 3.49	
Receipts	45,467.74	
Total Balance and Receipts	\$ 45,464.25	
Expenditures	45,456.06	
Balance on hand June 30, 1956	\$ 8.19	

GIFT FROM OKLAHOMA SCHOOL

Balance July 1, 1955	\$ 100.00	
Receipts	-0-	
Total Balance and Receipts	\$ 100.00	
Expenditures	100.00	
Balance on hand June 30, 1956	\$ -0-	

ACADEMIC WORK SHOP

Balance July 1, 1955	\$ 275.00	
Receipts	44.00	
Total Balance and Receipts	\$ 319.00	
Expenditures	319.00	
Balance on hand June 30, 1956	\$ -0-	

EASTERN TRIP FUND

Balance July 1, 1955	\$ -0-	
Receipts	\$ 6,767.54	
Total Balance and Receipts	\$ 6,767.54	
Expenditures	6,767.54	
Balance on hand June 30, 1956	\$ -0-	

YEAR BOOK FUND

Balance July 1, 1955	\$ -0-	
Receipts	1,152.90	
Total Balance and Receipts	\$ 1,152.90	
Expenditures	1,101.56	
Balance on hand June 30, 1956	\$ 51.34	

Y TEEN CLUB

Balance July 1, 1955	\$ -0-	
Receipts	50.00	
Total Balance and Receipts	\$ 50.00	
Expenditures	-0-	
Balance on hand June 30, 1956	\$ 50.00	

POLK COUNTY GALLAUDET FUND

Balance July 1, 1955	\$ -0-	
Receipts	200.00	
Total Balance and Receipts	\$ 200.00	
Expenditures	-0-	
Balance on hand June 30, 1956	\$ 200.00	

EASTERN TRIP AID FUND

Balance July 1, 1955	\$ -0-	
Receipts	45.00	
Total Balance and Receipts	\$ 45.00	
Expenditures	-0-	
Balance on hand June 30, 1956	\$ 45.00	

TOTAL BALANCES TRUST FUND

\$ 2,105.96

CAPITAL FUNDS
Year 1955-56

BALANCE

Amount on hand July 1, 1955	\$ 5,996.87
-----------------------------	-------------

RECEIPTS

Apartment Building	\$ 52,000.00
Kitchen tables and sinks	1,000.00
Miscellaneous income from easements	365.00

TOTAL RECEIPTS

\$ 53,365.00

TOTAL BALANCE AND RECEIPTS

\$ 59,361.87

EXPENDITURES

Apartment Building	\$ 42,727.68
Kitchen tables and sinks	1,774.65

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

\$ 44,502.33 \$ 44,502.33

CASH ON HAND June 30, 1956

\$ 14,859.54

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN UNEXPENDED
PLANT FUNDS BALANCES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1956

BALANCE July 1, 1955 \$ 5,996.87

Additions:

State Appropriations	\$ 53,000.00
Other than Appropriations	365.00

Total Additions

\$ 53,365.00

TOTAL BALANCE AND ADDITIONS

\$ 59,361.87

Deductions:

Expended for new buildings	\$ 42,727.68
Expended for equipment	1,774.65

Total Deductions

\$ 44,502.33

BALANCE JUNE 30, 1956

\$ 14,859.54

INVENTORY
June 30, 1956

Inventory of Shop Tools	\$ 6,704.20
Inventory of Stores and Supplies	33,989.34
Land (approximately 187 acres)	33,215.75
Improvement other than Building	58,312.02
Buildings	1,049,596.51
Departmental Equipment	301,889.26

TOTAL

\$ 1,483,707.08

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

TRANSACTIONS OF IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF TREASURER WITH DEPOSITORIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1956

	General Fund Council Bluffs Savings Bank	Petty Cash City National Bank	Total all Funds
Bank Balance July 1, 1955	\$ 85,616.09	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 86,616.09
Additions:			
Deposits	739,067.92	3,730.28	742,798.20
Deposits in Transit	5,116.85		5,116.85
TOTAL ADDITIONS	\$ 744,184.77	\$ 4,730.28	\$ 747,915.05
TOTAL BALANCE AND ADDITIONS	\$ 829,800.86	\$ 4,730.28	\$ 834,531.14
Deductions:			
Checks paid by Bank	\$ 688,551.32	\$ 3,730.28	\$ 692,281.60
Outstanding Checks	106,349.29		106,349.29
TOTAL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 794,900.61	\$ 3,730.28	\$ 798,630.89
BALANCE JUNE 30, 1956	\$ 34,900.25	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 35,900.25

NUMBER AND CLASSIFICATION OF EMPLOYEES

	Average Number Full Time Employees		Average Number Part Time Substitute and Extra Employees		Average Total Full and Part Time	
	1954-55	1955-56	1954-55	1955-56	1954-55	1955-56
Administrative	4	4	0	0	4	4
Academic	45	46	4	3	49	49
Vocational	9	9	1	1	10	10
Deaf Blind	14	12	6	6	20	18
Medical Service	7	5	0	2	7	7
Dietary	18	18	2	3	20	21
Housekeeping and Laundry	46	46	2	4	48	50
Building and Grounds	14	14	1	1	15	15

IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

The following table shows the enrollment of students in the Iowa School for the Deaf for the years indicated:

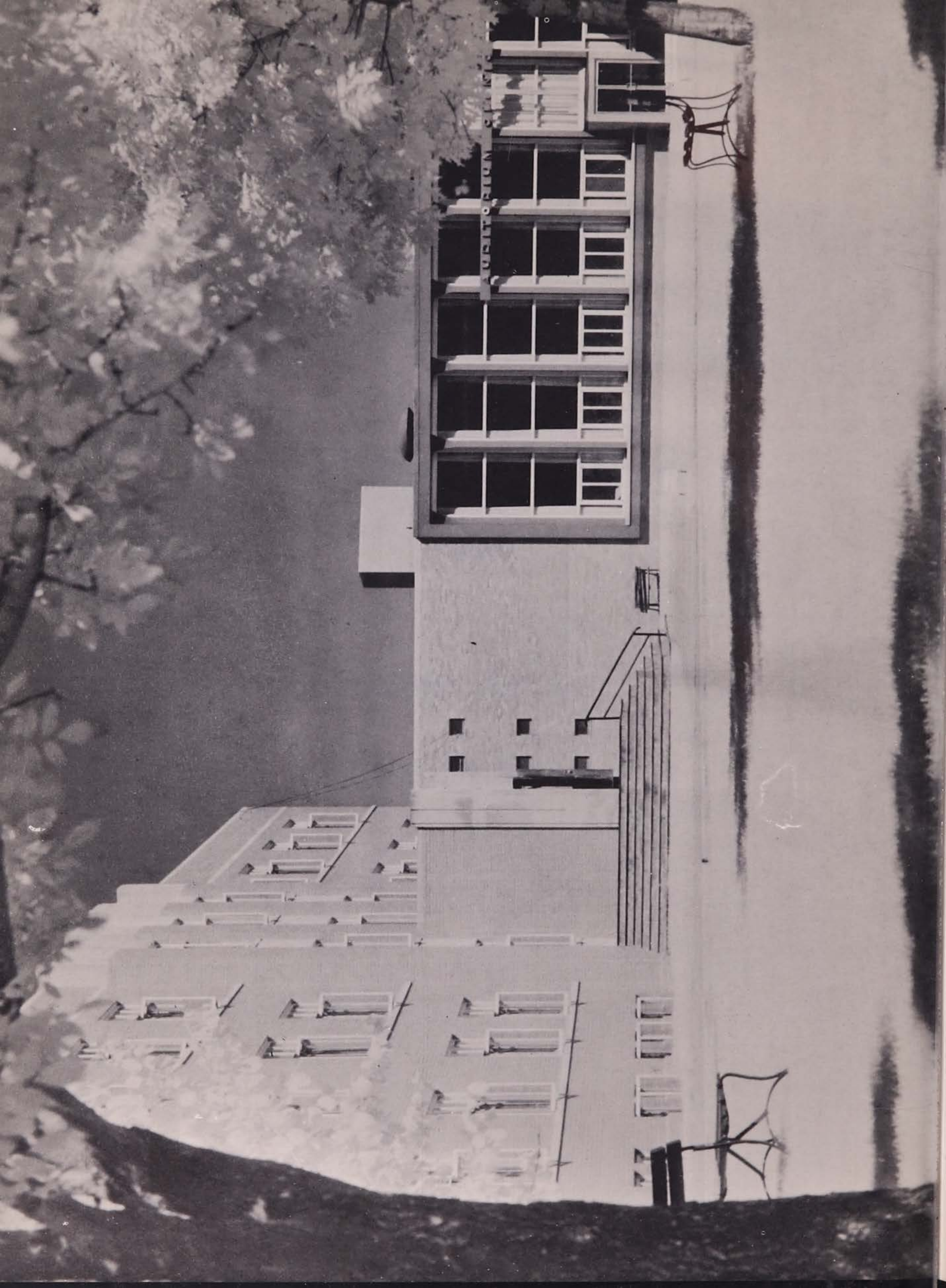
ENROLLMENT		ATTENDANCE	
1926-1927	309	November 1, 1922	237
1927-1928	321	November 1, 1924	294
1928-1929	321	November 1, 1926	295
1929-1930	343	November 1, 1928	310
1930-1931	348	November 1, 1930	335
1931-1932	373	November 1, 1932	370
1932-1933	391	November 1, 1934	374
1933-1934	393	November 1, 1936	380
1934-1935	390	November 1, 1938	375
1935-1936	392	November 1, 1940	348
1936-1937	396	November 1, 1942	318
1937-1938	385	November 1, 1944	286
1938-1939	350	November 1, 1945	303
1939-1940	349	November 1, 1946	295
1940-1941	358	November 1, 1947	306
1941-1942	345	November 1, 1948	315
1942-1943	326	November 1, 1949	338
1943-1944	324	November 1, 1950	365
1944-1945	301	November 1, 1951	344
1945-1946	312	November 1, 1952	325
1946-1947	306	November 1, 1953	316
1947-1948	308	November 1, 1954	317
1948-1949	308	November 1, 1955	326
1949-1950	337		
1950-1951	362		
1951-1952	355		
1952-1953	329		
1953-1954	336		
1954-1955	335		
1955-1956	340		

State Sanatorium

Oakdale

BIENNIAL REPORT

Period Ending June 30, 1956



State Sanatorium

Oakdale

REPORT OF WILLIAM M. SPEAR, M. D., SUPERINTENDENT



W. M. Spear

The State Sanatorium is located at Oakdale, six miles west of Iowa City, Iowa on rolling farm land consisting of 575 acres. The sanatorium was opened in 1908 under the supervision of the State Board of Control. In 1947 the 52nd General Assembly enacted a law which changed its supervision to the State Board of Education, now known as the State Board of Regents.

BUILDINGS

Since the 1954 biennial report was distributed, patients have occupied the second floor of the surgical wing, following the abandonment of the last porch and the cottages which had been in use since the opening of the sanatorium and were no longer a proper place to house patients of any classification of treatment. The basement of the surgical wing also has been in use with the milk pasteurizing department, butcher shop, walk-in coolers and storage rooms located there instead of in the basement of the old building where employees live in redecorated rooms on the two upper floors.

During the biennium the nurses' home was rewired for alternating current and completely redecorated and some furniture bought. One of the first buildings - Reception Cottage which houses married couples and a few single employees - was modernized. One of the old cottages - Edgewood - was made into a modern 5-room home which is occupied by the treasurer-accountant and his wife who is director of occupational therapy.

The sewage disposal plant has been completed and is operating efficiently and according to standards. The entire hospital's interior has been repainted on a long-scale plan. A recreation room for patients (the first one in the hospital) that is comparable with any of its kind anywhere was opened within the past year and is greatly enjoyed by the patients who are on sufficient exercise to go there. A proper morgue with refrigeration system was added to the laboratory unit.

Excavation was begun in May 1956 for the kitchen and rehabilitation wing. A Federal grant was secured for the rehabilitation section of building. We eagerly await the use of these sorely-needed units.

There has never been a waiting list for patients during the past two years. It is most helpful to the referring physicians that we can take their patients without their having to wait, thus endangering the health of families and other contacts.

CARE OF PATIENTS

The new drug and antibiotic therapy of tuberculosis combined with modern surgery is responsible for the return of many of our patients to essentially normal modes of living and working. It must be remembered, however, that medical management must be carried on from one to three years. There is an unfounded hope that drug therapy is a specific cure. Sanatorium care and bed rest, our old tried and true basis for all tuberculosis treatment, must be continued particularly in the early months of therapy.

The incidence of tuberculosis remains high, although the death rate is significantly reduced. Even the most complete program of chemotherapy plus rest, collapse, and resection (removal of a whole lung or a segment or a lobe of a lung) has failed to control some cases, especially in the older patient. The increased age of the general population is well documented. The even more rapid increase in the age of the population of our tuberculosis hospitals is apparent to all observers. Tuberculosis can well be termed "a disease of older men". Now, as never before, the outlook is bright for the patient whose disease is discovered early and treated promptly, vigorously and properly. There remains a "hard core" of elderly chronic patients, chiefly men, with widespread active disease. We cannot, right now, hope for a "cure". We must isolate and treat these patients with all the wisdom and energy at our command.

These older patients create many nursing and social problems and with the accompanying degenerative changes of old age present an even greater challenge to the medical staff of our sanatorium. While modern therapy has changed the picture, the sanatorium remains the indispensable center of treatment.

The outpatient load has increased the past few years. More and more use should be made of this clinic at the sanatorium, so that greater numbers of persons may have x-ray and physical examinations to demonstrate freedom from or the presence of tuberculosis. Such clinic examinations often bring to light other conditions which need attention for the welfare of the person examined.

SANATORIUM TEACHING FUNCTION

No new methods of disseminating information concerning tuberculosis were tried, but every effort was made to improve the two to three months' courses for affiliates from schools of occupational therapy, the two weeks' clinical clerkships for senior medical students from the University of Iowa college of medicine; lectures and a tour of the sanatorium's facilities for groups of nurses in training from Burlington, Dubuque, Cedar Rapids and Iowa City hospitals. More and more groups of ladies belonging to rural womens' and church organizations ask to have a tour and some short talks. Formal and informal programs are provided for county tuberculosis associations. The rotation through this hospital of residents from the departments of Internal Medicine and Otolaryngology at University Hospitals has continued.

REHABILITATION

In 1955, 6,563 pulmonary tuberculars were rehabilitated in the United States. Among that vast number were many of our present patients and our ex-patients. A resident counsellor is provided by the State Vocational Division of Rehabilitation. He interviews patients, has vocational testing done, counsels, plans job placement after training is provided. Some of this training is done at the sanatorium by way of correspondence courses, tutorial training here in the commercial arts such as typing, shorthand, index and filing, bookkeeping, business English and business arithmetic. Courses are given in homemaking.

Try-out experiences are available at the telephone switchboard, library, laboratory, medical records, janitorial work.

The suddenly disabled patient is hard to treat. He must be understood by the physicians, occupational therapists and tutors in order that effective therapy can be accomplished. Hospitalized patients who receive the benefit of rehabilitative measures recover more promptly and thus reduce their stay in the sanatorium after the arrest of their disease.

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1955
ASSETS

Appropriation Assets:			
General Support of Institution -			
Cash on Hand	\$	225.00	
Cash in Bank		None	
Due from State of Iowa		None	\$ 225.00
Special Purposes -			
Cash in Bank	\$	16,008.48	
Due from State of Iowa		58,754.49	\$ 74,762.97
Total Appropriation Assets			\$ 74,987.97
Trust Fund Assets:			
Cash on Hand	\$	225.00	
Cash in Bank		25,226.78	
Accounts Receivable		1,301.80	
Savings Account		563.74	
Investment in Bonds		700.00	
Merchandise, Materials and			
Supplies		14,152.40	
Livestock		25,836.43	
Total Trust Fund Assets			\$ 68,006.15
Institutional Assets:			
Accounts Receivable	\$	1,377.78	
Inventories - Materials and			
Supplies		81,076.46	
Land 575.57 Acres		65,658.45	
Buildings and Improvements		2,357,693.76	
Departmental Equipment		430,676.37	
Total Institutional Assets			\$2,936,482.82
Total Assets			\$3,079,476.94

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1955
LIABILITIES AND NET INVESTMENT

Appropriation Reserves:			
General Support of Institution -	\$	225.00	
Special Purposes -			74,762.97
Total Appropriation Reserves	\$		74,987.97
Reserve for Investment in Trust Funds:			
Farm and Dairy	\$	37,162.44	
Sanatorium Activities		20,679.50	
Occupational Therapy		7,113.59	
Christmas Seal Fund		1,526.10	
Gifts and Donations		1,524.52	
Total Trust Fund Reserves	\$		68,006.15
Institutional Liabilities and			
Net Investment:			
Liabilities	\$	None	
Net Investment in Institution		2,936,482.82	
Total Institutional Net Investment			\$ 2,936,482.82
Total Liabilities and Net Investment			\$ 3,079,476.94

Report of the Secretary regarding Receipts and Disbursements
Of All Funds from July 1, 1954 to June 30, 1955
Milo D. Wynn, Secretary and Treasurer

SUPPORT FUND

BALANCES			
Amount on hand July 1, 1954	\$	20,341.60	
Petty Cash		225.00	
	\$	20,566.60	
RECEIPTS			
Appropriation, S. S. M. & M.	\$	765,191.91	
Sales and Miscellaneous			
Income		124,111.12	
Refund of Expense		21,796.23	
Other Items		1,120.59	\$ 912,219.85
Total Balances and Receipts			\$ 932,786.45
ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES			
Administrative:			
Salaries	\$	36,132.71	
I. P. E. R. S.		1,000.15	
F. O. A. B.		599.85	
Office Supplies and			
Stationery		3,241.41	
Postage		609.62	
Telephone and Telegraph		2,218.86	
Travel Expense		508.56	
Repairs		637.40	
Miscellaneous		726.79	\$ 45,675.35
Medical Service:			
Salaries	\$	194,482.15	
I. P. E. R. S.		5,919.56	
F. O. A. B.		4,177.38	
Drugs and Pharmaceuticals		19,664.22	
Medical and Surgical			
Supplies		7,235.20	
X-Ray Supplies		7,573.07	
Dental Supplies		627.47	
Laboratory Supplies		3,627.16	
Repairs		1,056.30	
Travel Expense		83.29	
Library, Amusement and			
Education		1,084.25	
Membership Dues and			
Subscriptions		216.93	
Miscellaneous		596.44	
Anesthesia Service		3,000.00	\$ 249,343.42

Dietary:			
Salaries	\$	92,891.00	
I. P. E. R. S.		3,047.10	
F. O. A. B.		2,315.15	
Foodstuffs		219,751.38	
Kitchen and Dining Room Supplies		14,162.69	
Butcher Shop Supplies		19.93	
Pasteurizing Plant Supplies		1,591.58	
Garden Supplies		94.60	
Farm Labor and Equipment Rental		938.90	
Repairs		1,892.88	
Miscellaneous		126.60	\$ 336,831.81
Housekeeping and Laundry:			
Salaries	\$	80,184.93	
I. P. E. R. S.		2,686.15	
F. O. A. B.		1,970.24	
Janitor Supplies		6,008.81	
Housekeeping Supplies		1,014.90	
Textiles		3,269.08	
Laundry Supplies		5,167.18	
Repairs		1,015.07	
Miscellaneous		421.25	\$ 101,737.61
Buildings and Grounds:			
Salaries	\$	76,722.40	
I. P. E. R. S.		2,458.22	
F. O. A. B.		1,793.19	
Fuel		43,087.82	
Utilities		17,556.40	
Repair to Buildings and			
Improvements		38,878.65	
Repair to Equipment		5,880.84	
Repair to Autos and Trucks		402.66	
Maintenance Materials and			
Supplies		1,287.78	
Shop Tools and Supplies		1,447.29	
Gasoline and Oil		1,754.88	
Farm Labor and Equipment Rental		1,941.87	
Greenhouse and Lawn Supplies		2,738.24	
Miscellaneous		424.78	\$ 196,375.02
Other Items			2,598.24
Total S. S. M. & M. Expenditures			\$932,561.45
SUPPORT FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1955 (Petty Cash)		\$	225.00

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS, ALTERATIONS AND EQUIPMENT

BALANCES

Amount on hand July 1, 1954 \$ 11,953.97

RECEIPTS

Appropriation 55 G. A. \$ 35,500.00

Total Balance and Receipts \$ 47,453.97

EXPENDITURES

Departmental Equipment \$ 20,106.38

Repairs - Buildings and

Improvements 10,658.39

Roads 3,499.25

Buildings 2,439.66

Utility Improvements 5,606.46

Reversion 33.51

Total Expenditures \$ 42,343.65

R. R. A. & E. BALANCE JUNE 30, 1955 \$ 5,110.32

BUILDING AND SPECIAL FUNDS

BALANCES July 1, 1954 \$ 21,953.97

RECEIPTS - Treasurer of

State 103,899.02

Total Balance and Receipts \$ 125,852.99

EXPENDITURES

3-1-14-19-51 Laundry

Equipment \$ 2,625.00

7-2-3-2-53 Corn Cribs 300.00

7-2-4-1A-55 Elevated

Water Storage Tank 43,230.15

7-2-4-2A-55 Completion of

Addition to Building 52 66,834.92

7-2-4-3A-55 Automobiles

and Trucks 1,416.29

7-2-4-5A-55 Pointing,

Caulking and Waterproofing

Brick Buildings 548.47

Total Expenditures \$ 114,954.83

BUILDING AND SPECIAL FUNDS BALANCE \$ 10,898.16

TOTAL BALANCE IN BANK AND PETTY CASH

JUNE 30, 1955 \$ 16,233.48

BALANCES WITH STATE TREASURER

SUPPORT FUND

Balance July 1, 1954 \$ 933,480.00

State Warrants \$ 765,191.91

Transferred to R. R. A. & E.

Fund 15,000.00

Reversion 153,288.09 \$ 933,480.00

Balance June 30, 1955 None

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS,
ALTERATIONS and EQUIPMENT

Balance July 1, 1954 \$ 20,500.00

Transferred from Support

Fund 15,000.00 \$ 35,500.00

State Warrants 35,500.00

Balance June 30, 1955 None

BUILDING AND SPECIAL FUNDS

Balance July 1, 1954 \$ 111,333.97

Sales Tax Refunds 1,316.46

Capital Imp. Control

7-2-3-53 3.08

Sewage Disposal Plant

B & F CC Order No. 20-55 50,000.00 \$ 162,653.51

State Warrants 103,899.02

Balance June 30, 1955 \$ 58,754.49

BALANCES WITH SANATORIUM TREASURER

Support Fund Balance June 30, 1955 None

R. R. A. & E. Balance June 30, 1955 \$ 5,110.32

Building and Special Fund Balance June 30, 1955 10,898.16

BALANCE ALL FUNDS IN BANK AND WITH STATE

TREASURER JUNE 30, 1955 \$ 74,762.97

SEMI-RESTRICTED FUNDS
FARM AND DAIRY

BALANCES

Amount on hand July 1, 1954 \$ 24,528.11

RECEIPTS

Sales and Collections \$ 55,929.70

Total Balances and Receipts \$ 80,457.81

ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES

Salaries \$ 23,866.04

I. P. E. R. S. 744.70

F. O. A. B. 559.78

Employees Room and Board 4,113.95

Feed and Straw 16,045.11

Fertilizer and Spray Materials 454.58

Gasoline, Oil, Tires and Tubes 992.43

Livestock Purchases 1,602.15

Materials and Supplies 1,252.42

Registration Fees and Testing 665.00

Repairs-Machinery and Equipment 1,733.42

Trees, Seeds, Bulbs and Plants 1,137.05

Veterinary Fees and Medicine 910.75

Miscellaneous 129.70

Land Rental (General Institution) 5,100.00

Labor from Institution 1,181.69

Farm Machinery and Implements 1,291.35

Land 14,000.00

Total Expenditures \$ 75,780.12

FARM AND DAIRY BALANCE JUNE 30, 1955

\$ 4,677.69

SANATORIUM ACTIVITIES FUND

BALANCES

Amount on hand July 1, 1954 \$ 12,881.90

RECEIPTS

Sales - Canteen \$ 39,878.84

Sales - Newspapers and

Magazines 7,136.55

Sales - Stethoscope Ads and

Subs 1,203.05 \$ 48,218.44

Total Balances and Receipts \$ 61,100.34

ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES

Salaries \$ 1,387.00

Stationery and Office Supplies 195.82

Postage 33.95

Printing 1,079.77

Purchases - Canteen 33,974.03

Purchases - News Agency 5,662.96

Luxury Tax on Sales 181.80

Cigarette Bond and License 53.00

Telephone and Telegraph 13.45

Repair of Equipment 72.60

Welfare of Patients, Miscellaneous 2,646.50

Donations - Equipment 1,323.33

Petty Cash 40.00

Total Expenditures \$ 46,664.21

ACTIVITIES FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1955

\$ 14,436.13

CHRISTMAS SEAL FUND

BALANCES

Amount on hand July 1, 1954 \$ 326.00

RECEIPTS

Allocation from Johnson Co.

T. B. Association \$ 500.00

Collections for TV Services 385.50

Donations 43.00

Christmas Seal Sales 440.05

Stipend for Lectures 250.00

Miscellaneous .75 \$ 1,619.30

Total Balances and Receipts \$ 1,945.30

EXPENDITURES

Johnson Co. Public Health \$ 440.05

Stipend for Lectures 250.00

Radio Supplies and Repairs 199.01

TV Supplies and Repairs 200.10

Honorarium 25.00

Miscellaneous 5.04

Total Expenditures \$ 1,119.20

CHRISTMAS SEAL FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1955

\$ 826.10

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY FUND

BALANCES

Amount on hand July 1, 1954 \$ 3,952.39

RECEIPTS

Sales \$ 4,151.97

Total Balances and Receipts \$ 8,104.36

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES

Stationery and Office Supplies	\$ 2.08
Postage	7.07
Materials and Supplies	3,832.69
Convention Expense	194.61
Miscellaneous	.20
Departmental Equipment	305.37
Total Expenditures	\$ 4,342.02

O. T. FUND BALANCES JUNE 30, 1955 \$ 3,762.34

GIFTS AND DONATIONS FUNDS

BALANCES

Amount on hand July 1, 1954 \$ 1,650.52

RECEIPTS

Gifts	\$ 311.00
Reimbursement for Rehab.	
Advances	278.50
Total Balances and Receipts	\$ 589.50
	\$ 2,240.02

ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES

Rehabilitation Advances	\$ 455.50
Memorial Plaque	14.00
Departmental Equipment	245.00
Buildings	1.00
Total Expenditures	\$ 715.50

GIFTS AND DONATIONS FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1955 \$ 1,524.52

RECAPITULATION SEMI-RESTRICTED FUNDS BALANCES

Farm and Dairy	\$ 4,677.69
Sanatorium Activities	14,436.13
Christmas Seal Fund	826.10
Occupational Therapy Fund	3,762.34
Gifts and Donations	1,524.52
Total Semi-Restricted Fund Balance	\$ 25,226.78

TRUST FUNDS AND INVESTMENTS

June 30, 1955

Name of Fund	Invested In	Issue Date	Bond Number	Maturity Value	Amount
Farm and Dairy	Accounts Receivable				\$ 8.00
Sanatorium Activities	Petty Cash				200.00
	Accounts Receivable				1,231.81
	Savings Account				563.74
Occupational Therapy	Petty Cash				25.00
	Accounts Receivable				61.99
Christmas Seal Fund	U. S. Government Bonds	Nov. 1944	D588502F	500.00	
		Nov. 1944	C581224F	100.00	
		Nov. 1944	C581225F	100.00	700.00
Total Trusts and Investments					\$2,790.54

SUMMARY OF INVENTORY

June 30, 1955

General Institution:		
Land 575.57 acres	\$ 65,658.45	
Buildings and Improvements	2,357,693.76	
Departmental Equipment	430,676.37	
Supplies and Materials	81,076.46	
Total		\$ 2,935,105.04
Farm and Dairy:		
Feed, Materials and Supplies	\$ 6,640.32	
Livestock	25,836.43	
Total		\$ 32,476.75
Sanatorium Activities:		
Merchandise		4,247.82
Occupational Therapy Shop:		
Merchandise		3,264.26
Total Inventory		\$ 2,975,093.87

STATE SANATORIUM-1955-56-FINANCIAL REPORT

BALANCE SHEET

June 30, 1956
ASSETS

Appropriation Assets:

General Support of Institution -	
Cash on Hand	\$ 225.00
Cash in Bank	12,823.92
Due from State of Iowa	100,000.00
	\$ 113,048.92
Special Purposes -	
Cash in Bank	\$ 54,856.09
Due from State of Iowa	683,013.14
Total Appropriation Assets	\$ 737,869.23
	\$ 850,918.15

Trust Fund Assets:

Cash on Hand	\$ 225.00
Cash in Bank	23,747.60
Accounts Receivable	886.05
Savings Accounts	575.06
Investment in Bonds	700.00
Merchandise, Materials and Supplies	16,301.13
Livestock	21,623.99
Total Trust Fund Assets	\$ 64,058.83

Institutional Assets:

Accounts Receivable	\$ 1,675.80
Inventories - Materials and Supplies	79,848.52
Land 575.57 Acres	65,658.45
Buildings	2,354,146.31
Improvements Other Than Buildings	84,976.76
Departmental Equipment	464,977.43
Total Institutional Assets	\$3,051,283.27
Total Assets	\$3,966,260.25

BALANCE SHEET

June 30, 1956

LIABILITIES AND NET INVESTMENT

Appropriation Reserves:

General Support of Institution -	\$ 113,048.92
Special Purposes -	737,869.23
Total Appropriation Reserves	\$ 850,918.15

Reserve for Investment in Trust Funds:

Farm and Dairy	\$ 39,360.08
Sanatorium Activities	14,871.15
Occupational Therapy	7,172.99
Christmas Seal Fund	990.28
Gifts and Donations	1,664.33
Total Trust Fund Reserves	\$ 64,058.83

Institutional Liabilities and

Net Investment:	
Liabilities	\$ None
Net Investment in Institution	3,051,283.27
Total Institutional Net Investment	\$ 3,051,283.27
Total Liabilities and Net Investment	\$ 3,966,260.25

Report of the Secretary regarding Receipts and Disbursements
Of All Funds from July 1, 1955 to June 30, 1956
Milo D. Wynn, Secretary and Treasurer

SUPPORT FUND

BALANCES		
Petty Cash	\$	225.00
RECEIPTS		
Appropriation, S. S. M. M. & E.	\$	822,330.00
Sales and Miscellaneous		
Income		135,444.72
Refund of Expense		20,995.11
Other Items		3,712.11
Total Balances and Receipts	\$	982,481.94
		\$982,706.94

ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES

Administrative:		
Salaries	\$	38,347.18
I. P. E. R. S.		960.05
F. O. A. B.		613.00
Office Supplies and Stationery		2,474.62
Postage		1,009.24
Telephone and Telegraph		2,249.15
Travel Expense		443.33
Repairs		673.18
Miscellaneous		251.77
	\$	47,021.52
Medical Service:		
Salaries	\$	195,760.85
I. P. E. R. S.		5,934.33
F. O. A. B.		4,256.73
Drugs and Pharmaceuticals		25,643.85
Medical and Surgical Supplies		8,957.63
X-ray Supplies		7,933.71
Dental Supplies		995.88
Laboratory Supplies		3,302.75
Repairs		548.07
Travel Expense		564.31
Library, Amusement and Education		1,299.66
Membership Dues and Subscriptions		389.30
Miscellaneous		632.76
Equipment		10,570.04
Anesthesia Service		4,383.02
	\$	271,172.89
Dietary:		
Salaries	\$	98,070.44
I. P. E. R. S.		3,271.09
F. O. A. B.		2,427.84
Foodstuffs		202,449.70
Kitchen and Dining Room		
Supplies		13,684.13
Butcher Shop Supplies		227.93
Pasteurizing Plant Supplies		1,514.41
Garden Supplies		75.70
Farm Labor and Equipment Rental		719.67
Repairs		625.66
Miscellaneous		37.20
Equipment		199.34
	\$	323,303.11
Housekeeping and Laundry:		
Salaries	\$	81,803.05
I. P. E. R. S.		2,757.30
F. O. A. B.		1,977.42
Janitor Supplies		6,877.05
Housekeeping Supplies		1,109.87
Textiles		5,231.90
Laundry Supplies		5,266.18
Repairs		511.87
Miscellaneous		570.00
Equipment		18,662.60
	\$	124,767.24
Buildings and Grounds:		
Salaries	\$	79,135.13
I. P. E. R. S.		2,629.18
F. O. A. B.		1,840.12
Fuel		39,877.56
Utilities		20,575.63
Repairs to Buildings and Improvements		31,958.72
Repair to Equipment		5,992.26
Repair to Autos and Trucks		1,148.97
Maintenance Materials and Supplies		1,362.23
Shop Tools and Supplies		989.82
Gasoline and Oil		1,608.54
Farm Labor and Equipment Rental		3,538.09
Greenhouse and Lawn Supplies		1,007.00
Miscellaneous		483.50
Equipment		7,148.45
	\$	199,295.20

Other Items	\$	3,873.06
Reversion - Petty Cash		225.00
Total S. S. M. M. & E. Expenditures		\$969,658.02

SUPPORT FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1956 \$ 13,048.92

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

BALANCES		
Amount on hand July 1, 1955	\$	5,110.32
RECEIPTS		
Appropriation 56 G. A.		57,000.00
Total Balance and Receipts	\$	62,110.32
EXPENDITURES		
Repairs - Buildings and Improvements	\$	24,997.77
Repairs - Machinery and Equipment		10,296.90
Utility Improvements		5,110.32
Total Expenditures	\$	40,404.99

R. R. & A. BALANCE JUNE 30, 1956 \$ 21,705.33

BUILDING AND SPECIAL FUNDS

BALANCES July 1, 1955	\$	10,898.16
RECEIPTS - Treasurer of State		114,820.99
Total Balance and Receipts		\$125,719.15
EXPENDITURES		
3-1-14-19-51 Laundry Equipment	\$	1,128.36
7-2-4-4A-55 Repairs to Plumbing		
Heating and Electric Lines		5,165.73
7-2-4-5A-55 Pointing, Caulking and Waterproofing Brick Buildings		4,515.35
B. & F. C. C. Order 20-55 Sewerage Disposal Plant		41,715.86
5-2-6-1A-56 Kitchen and Rehabilitation Building		39,989.14
5-2-6-2A-55 Addition to Power Plant and Equipment		53.95
Total Expenditures	\$	92,568.39

BUILDING AND SPECIAL FUNDS BALANCE \$ 33,150.76
TOTAL BALANCE IN BANK AND PETTY CASH JUNE 30, 1956 \$ 67,905.01

BALANCES WITH STATE TREASURER

SUPPORT FUND		
Balance July 1, 1955	\$922,330.00	
State Warrants	822,330.00	
Balance June 30, 1956		\$100,000.00

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS and ALTERATIONS		
Balance July 1, 1955	\$	57,000.00
State Warrants		57,000.00
Balance June 30, 1956		None

BUILDING and SPECIAL FUNDS		
Balance July 1, 1955	\$	58,754.49
Sales Tax Refunds		329.64
5-2-6-1-56 Kitchen and Rehabilitation Building		477,000.00
5-2-6-2-56 Addition to Power Plant and Equipment		261,750.00
State Warrants		114,820.99
Balance June 30, 1956		\$683,013.14

BALANCES WITH SANATORIUM TREASURER

Support Fund Balance June 30, 1956	\$	13,048.92
R. R. & A. Balance June 30, 1956		21,705.33
Building and Special Fund Balance June 30, 1956		33,150.76
BALANCE ALL FUNDS IN BANK AND WITH STATE TREASURER JUNE 30, 1956		\$850,918.15

SEMI-RESTRICTED FUNDS
FARM AND DAIRY

BALANCES		
Amount on hand July 1, 1955	\$	4,677.69
RECEIPTS		
Sales and Collections	\$	66,228.38
Total Balances and Receipts		\$ 70,906.07

ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES

Salaries	\$ 23,540.70	
I. P. E. R. S.	737.06	
F. O. A. B.	556.17	
Employees Room and Board	4,268.29	
Feed and Straw	16,692.61	
Fertilizer and Spray		
Materials	318.35	
Gasoline and Oil	894.25	
Livestock Purchases	774.00	
Materials and Supplies	998.84	
Registration Fees and Testing	855.35	
Repairs - Machinery and Equipment	1,868.98	
Trees, Seeds, Bulbs and Plant	701.03	
Veterinary Fees and Medicine	1,594.18	
Miscellaneous	88.52	
Land Rental (General Institution)	5,100.00	
Labor from Institution	1,015.05	
Farm Machinery and Implements	1,588.77	
Total Expenditures		\$ 61,592.15

FARM AND DAIRY BALANCE JUNE 30, 1956 \$ 9,313.92

SANATORIUM ACTIVITIES FUND

BALANCES		
Amount on hand July 1, 1955	\$ 14,436.13	
RECEIPTS		
Sales - Canteen	\$ 38,123.67	
Sales - Newspapers and Magazines	6,649.26	
Sales - Stethoscope Ads and Subs	1,242.40	\$ 46,015.33
Total Balances and Receipts		\$ 60,451.46

ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES		
Salaries	\$ 1,360.23	
Stationery and Office Supplies	40.59	
Postage	31.06	
Printing	925.00	
Purchases - Canteen	32,249.59	
Purchases - News Agency	5,654.00	
Luxury Tax on Sales	212.27	
Cigarette Bond and License	53.00	
Telephone and Telegraph	10.90	
Repair of Equipment	78.34	
Welfare of Patients, Miscellaneous	7,633.43	
Donations - Equipment	3,440.78	
Equipment	5.00	
Total Expenditures		\$ 51,694.19

ACTIVITIES FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1956 \$ 8,757.27

CHRISTMAS SEAL FUND

BALANCES		
Amount on hand July 1, 1955	\$ 826.10	
RECEIPTS		
Collections for TV Services	\$ 378.00	
Donations	40.00	
Christmas Seal Sales	452.80	
Stipend for Lectures	250.00	
Miscellaneous	3.75	\$ 1,124.55
Total Balances and Receipts		\$ 1,950.65

EXPENDITURES		
Johnson Co. Public Health	\$ 452.80	
Stipend for Lectures	250.00	
Radio Supplies and Repairs	225.36	
TV Supplies and Repairs	697.08	
Miscellaneous	35.13	
Total Expenditures		\$ 1,660.37

CHRISTMAS SEAL FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1956 \$ 290.28

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY FUND

BALANCES	
Amount on hand July 1, 1955	\$ 3,762.34
RECEIPTS	
Sales	\$ 3,736.23
Total Balances and Receipts	\$ 7,498.57

ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES	
Stationery and Office Supplies	\$ 39.34
Postage	8.41
Materials and Supplies	3,521.32
Convention Expense	107.45
Miscellaneous	18.80
Departmental Equipment	81.45
Total Expenditures	\$ 3,776.77

O. T. FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1956 \$ 3,721.80

GIFTS AND DONATIONS FUNDS

BALANCES	
Amount on hand July 1, 1955	\$ 1,524.52
RECEIPTS	
Gifts	\$ 117.07
Reimbursement for Rehabilitation Advances	891.10
Total Balances and Receipts	\$ 2,532.69

ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES	
Rehabilitation Advances	\$ 737.36
Library Books	131.00
Total Expenditures	\$ 868.36

GIFTS AND DONATIONS FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1956 \$ 1,664.33

RECAPITULATION SEMI-RESTRICTED FUNDS BALANCE

Farm and Dairy	\$ 9,313.92
Sanatorium Activities	8,757.27
Christmas Seal Fund	290.28
Occupational Therapy Fund	3,721.80
Gifts and Donations	1,664.33
Total Semi-Restricted Fund Balance	\$ 23,747.60

TRUST FUNDS AND INVESTMENTS

June 30, 1956

Name of Fund	Invested In	Issue Date	Bond Number	Maturity Value	Amount
Farm and Dairy	Accounts Receivable				\$ 8.00
Sanatorium Activities	Petty Cash				200.00
	Accounts Receivable				837.34
	Savings Account				575.06
Occupational Therapy	Petty Cash				25.00
	Accounts Receivable				40.71
Christmas Seal Fund	U. S. Government Bonds	Nov. 1944	D588502F	500.00	
		Nov. 1944	C581224F	100.00	
		Nov. 1944	C581225F	100.00	700.00

Total Trusts and Investments \$2,386.11

SUMMARY OF INVENTORY

June 30, 1956

General Institution:	
Land 575.57 acres	\$ 65,658.45
Buildings	2,354,146.31
Improvements Other Than Buildings	84,976.76
Departmental Equipment	464,977.43
Supplies and Materials	79,848.52
Total	\$ 3,049,607.47
Farm and Dairy:	
Feed, Materials and Supplies	\$ 8,414.17
Livestock	21,623.99
Total	\$ 30,038.16
Sanatorium Activities:	
Merchandise	4,501.48
Occupational Therapy Shop:	
Merchandise	3,385.48
Total Inventory	\$ 3,087,532.59

TRANSACTIONS OF STATE SANATORIUM
TREASURER WITH DEPOSITORY

<u>Fbr Year Ended June 30, 1955</u>	First National Bank Iowa City, Iowa
Bank Balance July 1, 1954	\$ 177,001.87
Add:	
Deposit in Transit June 30, 1954	4,813.21
Deposits 1954-1955	1,149,806.62
Total Credits 1954-1955	\$1,331,621.70
Deduct:	
Checks Paid by Bank 1954-1955	1,196,854.65
Bank Balance June 30, 1955	\$ 134,767.05
Add:	
Deposit in Transit June 30, 1955	5,609.25
State Warrants in Transit June 30, 1955	6,711.91
Total	\$ 147,088.21
Deduct:	
Checks Outstanding June 30, 1955	105,852.95
Treasurer's Balance June 30, 1955	\$ 41,235.26
<u>For Year Ended June 30, 1956</u>	
Bank Balance July 1, 1955	\$ 134,767.05
Add:	
Deposit in Transit June 30, 1955	5,609.25
State Warrants in Transit June 30, 1955	6,711.91
Deposits 1955-1956	1,268,012.79
Total Credits 1955-1956	\$1,415,101.00
Deduct:	
Checks Paid by Bank 1955-1956	1,214,809.67
Bank Balance June 30, 1956	\$ 200,291.33
Add:	
Deposit in Transit June 30, 1956	4,258.09
Total	\$ 204,549.42
Deduct:	
Checks Outstanding June 30, 1956	113,121.81
Treasurer's Balance June 30, 1956	\$ 91,427.61

REPORT OF PATIENTS
July 1, 1954 to June 30, 1956

Patient population July 1, 1954	369
Admissions during fiscal year	<u>342</u>
Total under care during year	711
Discharges during year	371
Deaths during year	<u>28</u>
Total discharges and deaths	399
Patient population June 30, 1955	<u>312</u>
Patient population July 1, 1955	312
Admissions during fiscal year	<u>373</u>
Total under care during year	685
Discharges during year	350
Deaths during year	<u>34</u>
Total discharges and deaths	384
Patient population June 30, 1956	<u>301</u>
Average patient population for Biennium	<u>319</u>

NUMBER AND CLASSIFICATION OF EMPLOYEES
Monthly averages for Biennium, July 1, 1954 to June 30, 1956

	<u>7/1/54 - 6/30/55</u>		<u>7/1/55 - 6/30/56</u>	
	Part Time	Full Time	Part Time	Full Time
Administrative #110	3	11	2	11
Medical Service #120	3	82	6	82
Dietary #130	2	51	2	53
Household and Laundry #140	1	43	1	41
Buildings and Grounds #150	<u>1</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>35</u>
Total General	10	223	12	222
Farm and Dairy #470	<u>2</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>9</u>
Total Monthly Average	12	233	14	231

INDEX

A

Aid for Blind Students	52
Aid for Deaf Students	53
Aid for Day School for Deaf	53
Appropriations, requirements for:	
Salaries, Support and Maintenance 1957-59 Annually	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	21, 42
Iowa School for the Deaf	20, 44
Iowa State College	16, 17, 26
Iowa State Teachers College	15, 36
State University of Iowa	18, 19, 20, 32
State Sanatorium	21, 48
Board Office	14
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations or Equipment	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	21, 42
Iowa School for the Deaf	20, 45
Iowa State College	17, 28, 29
Iowa State Teachers College	15, 37
State University of Iowa	18, 32
State Sanatorium	21, 48
Capital Improvements	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	21, 42
Iowa School for the Deaf	20, 45
Iowa State College	17, 29
Iowa State Teachers College	15, 37
State University of Iowa	18, 33
State Sanatorium	21, 49
Summaries of	22, 58, 59
Askings (see Appropriations)	
Attendance:	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	131
Iowa School for the Deaf	140
Iowa State College	
Enrollment, Registrar's Report	111
Iowa State Teachers College	
Enrollment, Registrar's Report	122
State University of Iowa	
Enrollment, Registrar's Report	95

B

Balances:	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	129, 130
Iowa School for the Deaf	137, 138, 139, 140
Iowa State College	105, 110
Iowa State Teachers College	118, 121
State University of Iowa	78, 79, 80, 90, 92, 93
State Sanatorium	144, 145, 147, 148, 149
Balance Sheet:	
Iowa School for the Deaf	136, 138
Iowa State College	102, 107
Iowa State Teachers College	117, 120
State University of Iowa	72, 84
State Sanatorium	144, 146
Blind Students, aid for	52
Bonds (see Investments)	
Buildings (Summaries of Value):	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	130
Iowa School for the Deaf	138, 139
Iowa State College	101, 106
Iowa State Teachers College	117, 120

B (continued)

Buildings (Summaries of Value): (continued)	
State University of Iowa	70
State Sanatorium	146, 148
Budget Ceiling Data	56

D

Day School for Deaf Children	53
Deaf Students, aid for	53
Degrees Awarded:	
State University of Iowa	95
Iowa State College	112
Iowa State Teachers College	122
Depository Banks:	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving	130
Iowa School for the Deaf	138, 140
Iowa State College	105, 110
Iowa State Teachers College	119, 122
State University of Iowa	80, 93
State Sanatorium	149
Disbursements (see Expenditures)	
Dormitories:	
Iowa State College	105, 106
Iowa State Teachers College	116
State University of Iowa	74, 78, 79, 81, 86, 90, 92

E

Employees:	
Iowa Braille and Sight School	130
Iowa School for the Deaf	140
Iowa State College	105, 110
Iowa State Teachers College	119
State University of Iowa	80, 94
State Sanatorium	149
State Board of Regents Office	52
Endowment Funds:	
Iowa State College	
Bonds and stocks	103, 108
Investments	103, 108
Land	101, 106
Mortgages	103, 108
Iowa State Teachers College	116, 119
State University of Iowa	
Bonds and stocks	70, 82
Investments	70, 82
Land	70, 82
Mortgages	70, 82
Murray, John F. Endowment Fund.	54, 70
Enrollment (see Attendance)	
Expenditures:	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	128, 129
Iowa School for the Deaf	137, 138
Iowa State College:	
Auxiliary Enterprises	104, 109
Current Expenditures by Funds	104, 109
Loan Funds	101, 106
Organized Activities	104, 109

INDEX

E
(continued)

Expenditures: (continued)

Iowa State College: (continued)

- Organized Educational Research 104, 109
- Physical Plant 104, 109
- Restricted Current Funds 104, 109
- Storerooms and Service Departments . . 104, 109
- Television, WOI-TV (Organized Activity - detail
in Annual Financial Report)
- Note: More complete details may be found in the
Annual Financial Reports of Iowa State
College.

Iowa State Teachers College:

- Statement of Current Expenditures 118, 121
- Note: More complete details may be found in the
Annual Financial Reports of Iowa State
Teachers College

State University of Iowa:

- Auxiliary Enterprises 69, 81, 83
- Capital Funds 70
- Endowment (see Endowment Fund)
- Current Expenditures by Funds 78, 90
- Organized Educational Activities 68
- Restricted Funds 70, 82
- Stores Service and Revolving Accounts. 69, 82, 87
- Student Loan Funds 70, 82

Note: More complete details may be found in
the Annual Financial Reports of the State
University of Iowa.

- State Sanatorium 144
- Office, State Board of Regents. 52, 53, 54

F

Fees (see Tuition and Fees)

Finance Committee, salaries and expenses 52

Financial Needs for 1957-1959:

- Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School 21, 42
- Iowa School for the Deaf 20, 44, 45
- Iowa State College 16, 17, 26, 28, 29
- Iowa State Teachers College 15, 36, 37
- State University of Iowa 18, 19, 20, 32, 33
- State Sanatorium 21, 48, 49
- Office, State Board of Regents 14

Financial Reports:

- Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School 128, 129
- Iowa School for the Deaf 136
- Iowa State College 101, 106
- Iowa State Teachers College. 116, 119
- State University of Iowa 68, 69, 81
- State Sanatorium 144
- Office, State Board of Regents. 52

Financial Summary:

- Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School 128, 129
- Iowa School for the Deaf 136
- Iowa State College 101, 106
- Iowa State Teachers College. 116, 119
- State University of Iowa 68, 69, 81
- State Sanatorium 144

I

Income:

- Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School 128, 129
- Iowa School for the Deaf 137, 138
- Iowa State College:
- Auxiliary Enterprises. 104, 109
- Current Income by Funds 104, 109
- Current Income by Source 104, 109
- Organized Educational Activities. . . . 104, 109
- Restricted Funds 104, 109
- Student Loan Funds 101, 106

State University of Iowa:

- Auxiliary Enterprises. 78, 90
- Current Income by Funds 78, 90
- Current Income by Source. 78, 90
- Organized Educational Activities 78, 90
- Student Loan Funds 70, 82

Iowa State Teachers College

- Auxiliary Enterprises 118, 121
- Current Income by Funds 118, 121
- Current Income by Source. 118, 121
- Restricted Funds (Auxiliary, Service,
Trust and Athletics) 118, 121
- Student Loan Funds 116, 119

State Sanatorium 144

Inventory, summaries of:

- Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School. 130
- Iowa School for the Deaf 138
- Iowa State College (see Investment in Plant)
- Iowa State Teachers College (see Investment in Plant)
- State University of Iowa (see Investment in Plant)
- State Sanatorium 148

Investments:

- Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School 131
- Iowa School for the Deaf 136, 138

Iowa State College:

- Bonds and stocks 103, 108
- Endowment Funds. 101, 106
- Farm Mortgages 103, 108
- Land 101, 106
- Plant. 101, 106

Iowa State Teachers College 117, 120

State University of Iowa:

- Bonds 70, 82
- Endowment Funds. 70, 82
- Farms 70, 83
- Mortgage Loans 70, 83
- Plant 70, 83
- Real Estate. 70, 83
- Summaries 70

State Board of Regents:

- Eudora F. McGregor Fund 55

L

Land:

- Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School 130
- Iowa School for the Deaf 138
- Iowa State College 101, 103, 106

INDEX

L
(continued)

Land: (continued)

Iowa State Teachers College	117, 120
State University of Iowa	70, 83
State Sanatorium	148
Legislative Askings (see Appropriations)	
Loan Funds, student:	
Iowa State College	101, 106
Iowa State Teachers College	117, 119
State University of Iowa	70, 82, 88
Loans (see Endowment Fund)	

M

Maintenance of State Institutional Roads	14, 54
Mortgages (see Investments, also Endowment Funds)	

O

Office, State Board of Regents:

Appropriation requirements	14
Employees	52
Income and Expenditures	54
Officers, State Board of Regents	2

P

Patients, report of, State Sanatorium	149
Per Diem, State Board of Regents	52
Permanent Endowment Fund (see Endowment Fund)	
Plant Funds:	
Iowa State College	101, 105
Iowa State Teachers College	118, 120, 121
State University of Iowa	70, 79, 83, 92
President's Report:	
Iowa State College	99
Iowa State Teachers College	115
State University of Iowa	63, 92
State Board of Regents	2

R

Real Estate (see Land)

Receipts (see Income)

Registrar's Report:

Iowa State College	111
Iowa State Teachers College	122
State University of Iowa	94
Residence Halls (see Dormitories)	
Reversion of Funds	57
Roads, maintenance of institutional	14, 54

S

Secretary's Report (see Financial Report)

Securities (see Investments)

State Board of Regents:

Appropriation requirements	14
Board members	2, 52
Employees	52
Income and Expenditures	54
Student Loan Funds (see Loan Funds, Student)	
Students, statistical information:	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	127
Iowa School for the Deaf	140
Iowa State College	111
Iowa State Teachers College	122
State University of Iowa	94
Superintendent's Report:	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	127
Iowa School for the Deaf	135
State Sanatorium	143

T

Television, WOI-TV (Organized Activity - detail in
Annual Financial Report of Iowa State College)

Treasurer's Report:

Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	129, 130
Iowa School for the Deaf	138, 140
Iowa State College	101, 105
Iowa State Teachers College	116, 119
State University of Iowa	68, 78, 80, 93
State Sanatorium	145, 149
Trust Funds (see Investments)	
Tuition and Fees, income from:	
Iowa State College	104, 109
Iowa State Teachers College	118
State University of Iowa	78, 90

